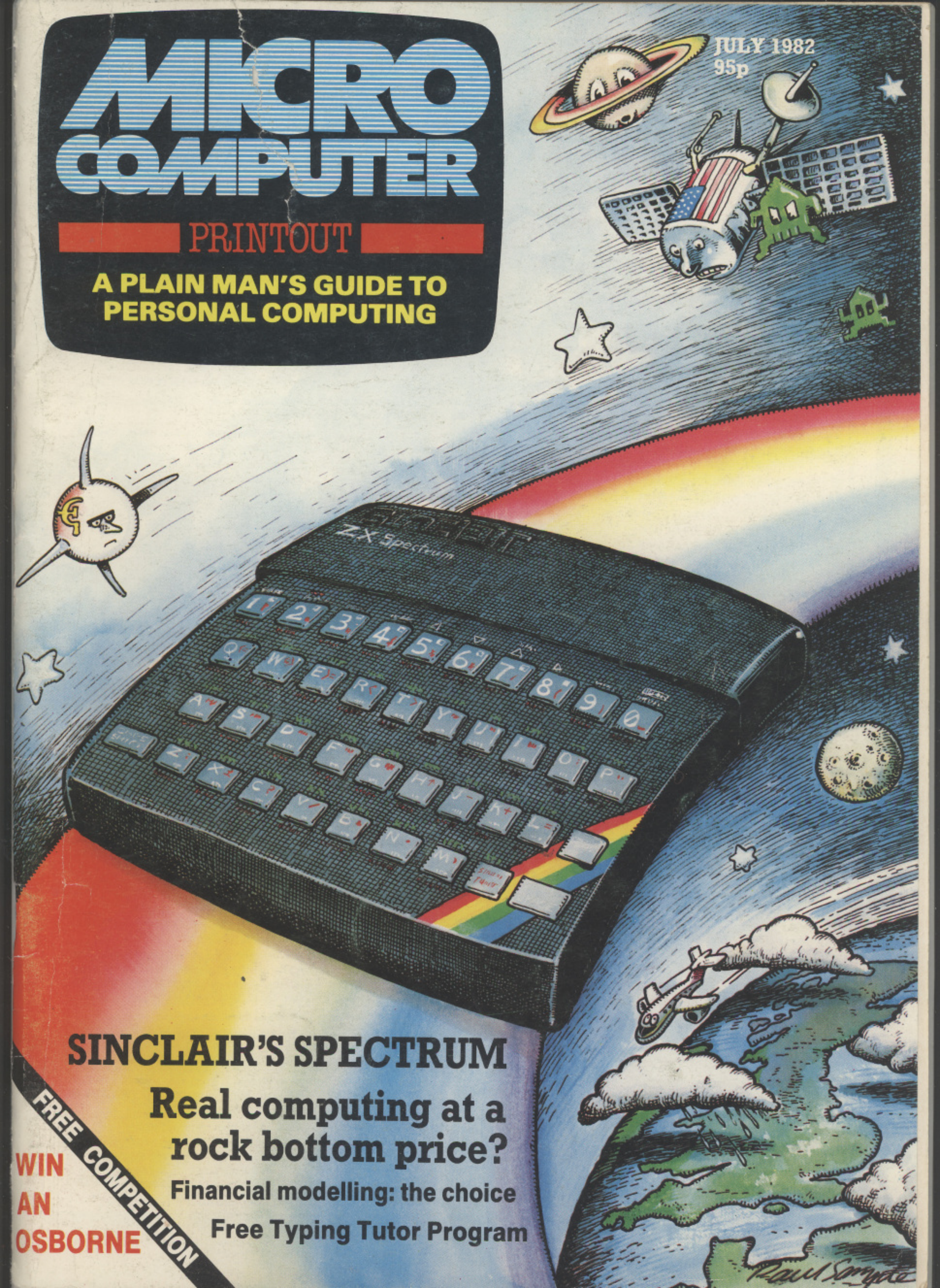
MICRO COMPUTER PRINTOUT

A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

JULY 1982
95p



SINCLAIR'S SPECTRUM

Real computing at a rock bottom price?

Financial modelling: the choice

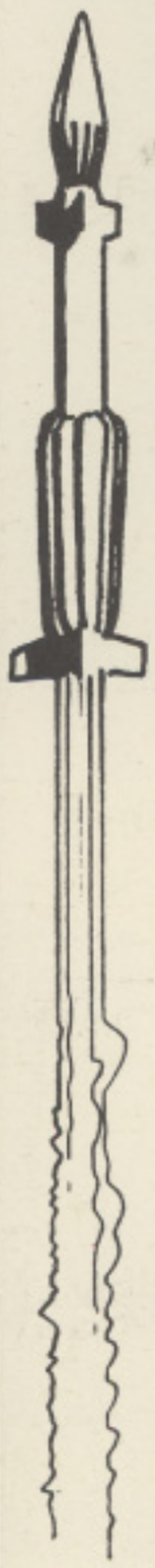
Free Typing Tutor Program

FREE COMPETITION

WIN AN OSBORNE

audiogenic

PROCEP · CURSOR · CREATIVE SOFTWARE · PET PACK SOFTWARE · Ltd. · commodore COMPUTER · UMI



AMOK . . . The halls of AMOK are populated by robots out of control and out to get you. To save yourself you must be quick on the draw and fast on your feet. **VP010 *£6.99.***

SIMPLE SIMON . . . Puts your dexterity and memory to test. You have to follow a sequence of flashing colour bars and tones. **VP011 *£6.99.***

VICalc . . . Turns the VIC into an easy to use programmable calculator. Ten memories are displayed on the screen along with four working registers. Using single keystrokes all normal addition, multiplication etc. and scientific functions may be undertaken as well as compound interest and percentage. Precision may be set to round up the last digit from 0 to 9 decimal places. **VP012 *£8.99.***

A-MAZ-ING . . . Needs 3K expansion. Fast action gobbler game - eat the dots and avoid the nasty ghosts. You can eat the ghosts when they change colour. **VP016 *£6.99.***

MASTERWITS . . . Try to deduce the pattern of four markers from the six colours at your disposal, while Masterwits gives you the clues you need. Rumour has it that seven tries is average!? **VP023 *£6.99.***

KIDDIE CHECKERS . . . Teaches small children to play the game of draughts. Only looks one move ahead. **VP024 *£6.99.***

WALL STREET . . . The stock market comes to life. Follow the market's daily rise and fall with cash, shares and hope. Sharp trading will win. **VP025 *£6.99.***

ALIEN BLITZ . . . How good are you at blasting aliens from the sky? Find out on the superhuman ninth level. **VP026 *£7.99.***

SKYMATH . . . Needs 3K expansion. Specially for young children! Addition and subtraction problems set in a highly entertaining audio-visual presentation. The sound and visuals provide the incentive to learn. **VP029 *£6.99.***

SPACE DIVISION (Level 1) . . . Needs 3K expansion. Another one for kids! This program sets division questions in the context of a rocket countdown. As the questions are answered correctly, the rocket prepares for blast off, until finally the child is rewarded by seeing the rocket take off. **VP030 *£6.99.***

INVADER FALL . . . Another variation on the Invader theme. This time the unpredictable aliens fall from the sky at different points across the screen. You must shoot them before they touch ground. Accuracy and quick reflexes essential! **VP032 *£6.99.***

THE ALIEN . . . Needs 3K expansion. You are the Alien. You have landed in a maze inhabited by unfriendly creatures. You must trap the creatures in your inflatable traps to avoid being eaten by them. A totally original game concept! **VP033 *£7.99.***

STAR WARS . . . A game for all you budding Skywalkers! You are the space gunner fighting off the interceptor ships of the evil Empire. **VP034 *£6.99.***

HANGMAN-HANGMATH . . . HANGMAN . . . As it suggests. You must guess the word before you get hung from the gallows. HANGMATH . . . The same except that you have to solve a mathematical problem. **VP044 *£7.99.***

MATH HURDLER-MONSTER MAZE . . . MATH HURDLER . . . Is designed to teach basic maths. If you answer wrongly the hurdler crashes. MONSTER-MAZE . . . You are in a maze and have to escape by the exit without crashing into walls or being caught by the monster. **VP045 *£7.99.***

SEAWOLF-BOUNCE OUT-VIC TRAP . . . SEAWOLF . . . You are a submarine and you have to sink as many enemy ships as possible in 60 seconds. BOUNCE-OUT . . . Full colour 'Breakout' type game. Keep the ball in play while breaking down the wall. VIC TRAP . . . A battle between you and the VIC. Try to cross the screen whilst enticing the VIC to cross your path to score extra points. **VP046 *£8.99***

CODE MAKER-CODE BREAKER . . . CODE BREAKER . . . The VIC has to guess what code or pattern you have made. CODE MAKER . . . You have to guess the code or pattern that the VIC has produced. You are rewarded with black or white tokens as to the number of guesses you have made. **VP047 *£7.99.***

NEW **KOSMIC KAMIKAZE** . . . Requires 3K or 8K expansion. Destroy the suicidal aliens as they try to land on Earth. Avoid the deadly beams from the Mothership. A fast-action Invader Fall type game. **VP053 *£7.99***

NEW **MINIKIT** . . . The low-cost high power VIC toolkit program for any memory size! This cassette program automatically relocates itself at the top of memory, taking up about 1K. Using Minikit you can enter the common Basic Keywords with just one keystroke. Toolkit commands include Find, Kill, Delete, Auto and Trace. **VP054 *£7.99***

NEW **GOLF** . . . At last - Golf in the privacy of your own home! Set your handicap and tee off - with choice of clubs and nine different holes with hazards, bunkers, water, etc. About the only thing it doesn't do is serve drinks in the clubhouse afterwards! **VP055 *£7.99***

CARTRIDGE PACKS

SPIDERS OF MARS . . . The most incredible VIC game yet! You are a trapped fly and you must shoot your way across Mars avoiding the dreaded Spiders and the other flying creatures. With classical music! **VP014 *£24.99.***

NEW **CLOUDBURST** . . . Save the Earth from the downpour of Raindrops and the invasion of the mutant Cloud Hoppers. Speed and skill are essential! With original music and ten levels of play. **VP048 *£19.99.***

NEW **RENAISSANCE** . . . The ultimate Othello package for the VIC! This age-old game has been brought right up to date. You can play against the VIC with eight playing levels, or use the VIC as the board to play another person. During the games you can change sides and playing level, take back moves, set up and play special games, and even save and recall games to and from tape! **VP049 *£24.99.***

NEW **SATELLITES AND METEORITES** . . . The amazing Asteroids type game cartridge for the VIC. All the facilities of the famous Arcade game, plus . . . It uses the full screen! No more borders - the final frontier overcome! **VP050 *£24.99.***

NEW **METEOR RUN**. . . Pilot your spaceship through the Meteor belt, blasting your way through the rocks and Alien saucers. A linear type of Asteroids game! Includes early warning radar display. **VP051 *£24.99.***

NEW **BUTI** . . . The VIC programmers utility cartridge. Commands include AUTO, DELETE, DUMP, EDIT, FIND, HELP, KILL, OFF, RENUMBER, REPEAT, STEP, TRACE, UNNEW, plus Hex to Decimal (and vice-versa) converter and special VIC command which reconfigures the memory. All this PLUS A FREE 3K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD INCLUDED! How do we do it??? **VP052 *29.99***

Now also representing HES Human Engineered Software
Programs include Assembler-Editor, Text-Editor,
Pet Vic commnications package and yet more games.

VIXEL from THE CODE WORKS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD DEALERS OR DIRECT FROM

DINERS · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA

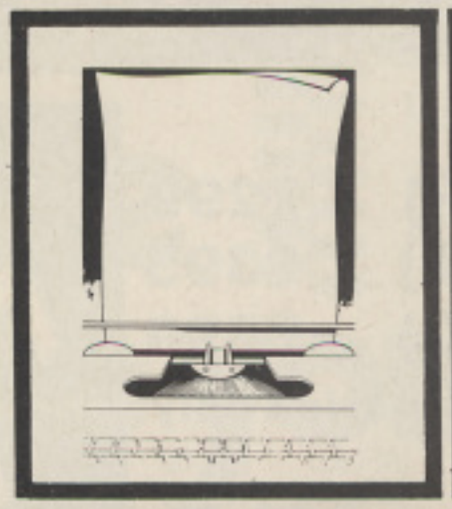
AUDIOGENIC, P.O. Box 88, Reading, Berks. Tel: Reading (0734) 586334

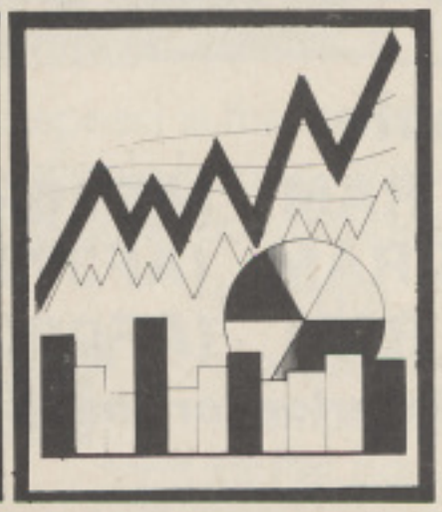
MICRO COMPUTER PRINTOUT

A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

JULY 1982 VOLUME 3 NUMBER 8

28 TYPING TUTOR
Improve your speed and accuracy with this free program listing.





44 FINANCIAL MODELLING
What is it; who uses it; which is really the best package?

60 IBM v. SIRIUS
Which of the new 16-bit personal computers comes out on top?

66 SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
Real computing at rock bottom price? We take a long, hard look.

FEATURES

14 HOW TO BUY A PAYROLL Should you computerise your payroll first or last?

18 READ/WRITE Where the readers fight back

22 HOTLINE A new micro from the world's largest mini maker, plus other hot titbits.

32 DREAM & REALITY Atari's new Program Exchange.

38 HARDWARE: HOW IT WORKS Looking at a microprocessor from the inside out.

52 WHICH PACKAGE? Financial modelling programs evaluated feature by feature.

57 FREE COMPETITION Win an Osborne 1 briefcase computer.

71 REX MALIK'S OFFICIAL COMPUTER JOKE BOOK Have you heard the one about.....

72 ALGORITHMS Just for computer scientists? No Sir!

76 ENHANCING PET BASIC Give your PET a new command that could save hours.

82 JUNGLE LAW A beginner's guide to silicon-based like forms.

90 TOMMY'S TIPS

98 INSIDE TRADER

EDITORIAL

Publisher Julian Allason
Editor Richard Pawson
Art Editor Denis Appleby
Technical Editor Chris Preston
Special Correspondents Terry Hope
Dennis Jarrett Mike Gross-Niklaus
Lindsay Doyle David Eldridge
John Gowans Bob Chappell
Production Manager Wendy Cheetham
Writs Inward: c/o Banco Reliabilo, Plaza Gringos, Buenos Aires
Editorial Address: P.O. Box 2
Goring, Reading, England RG8 9LN
Telephone: 049162 798
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual Rates (12 issues)
UK £11.40 Europe £17.40
USA airspeeded $29 Eire £IR15.60
Rest of World surface £16.50
Rest of World airmail £30
Subscription Address:
Stuart House, Perrymount Road,
Haywards Heath, West Sussex,
Permit to mail second class postage at New York, NY. USPS#598-610
US Mailing Agent: Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY10222, USA.

ADVERTISING

Advertising Manager Jonathan Horne
Advertisement Executive: Karen Chambers
Advertising Address Printout Advertising Office, North Warnborough, Basingstoke RG25 1PB.
Telephone Odiham (025671) 2724
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

Printed in England

ISSN 0 261-4499

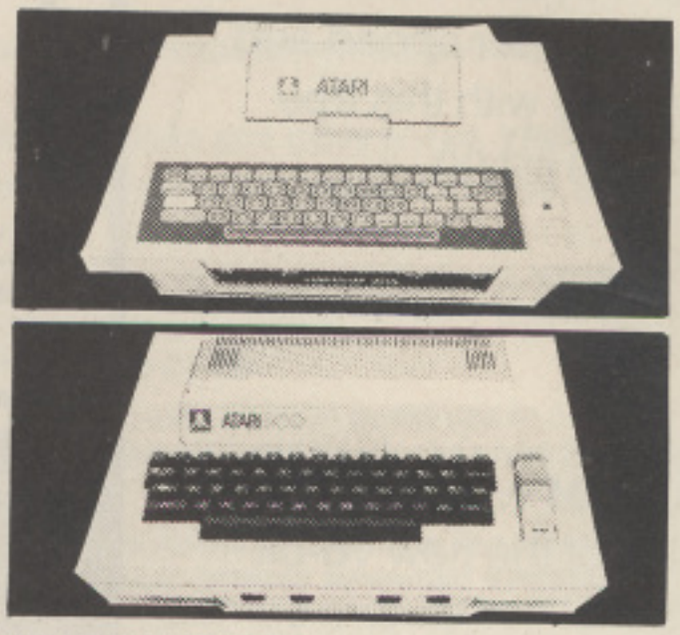
All material copyright Printout Publications 1982. No part of this issue may be reproduced in any form without the prior consent in writing of the publisher, other than short excerpts quoted for the purposes of review and duly credited. The publishers do not necessarily agree with the views expressed by contributors, and assume no responsibility for errors in reproduction or interpretation in the subject matter of this magazine or from any results arising therefrom. The Editor welcomes articles and listings submitted for publication. Material is accepted on an all rights basis unless otherwise agreed. Published by Printout Publications, and printed by Visa Press, London. Distributed to the news trade by COMAG, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, England. Distributed to computer shops and all other outlets by Printout Publications, P.O. Box 2 Goring, Reading, England RG8 9LN. **Telephone:** 049162 798

MAPLIN the people for Atari

3 Consoles available:

Atari 400 with 16K RAM (AF36P) £299
Atari 400 with 32K RAM (AF37S) £395
Atari 800 with 16K RAM (AF02C) £599

AF36P and AF02C special price for limited period only



Lots of other hardware:

Cassette Recorder	(AF28F)	£50.00
Disk Drive	(AF06G)	£345.00
Thermal Printer	(AF04E)	£265.00
Printer Interface for 400	(AF41U)	£59.95
Printer Interface for 800	(AF42V)	£59.95
Interface Module	(AF29G)	£135.00
Versawriter	(AF43W)	£169.00
16K RAM Module	(AF08J)	£65.00
32K RAM Module	(AF44X)	£125.35
32K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y)	£75.00
Floppy Disk	(YX87U)	£2.75
Le Stick	(AC45Y)	£24.95
Joystick Controllers	(AC37S)	£13.95

For full details ask for our hardware leaflet (XH54J) SAE appreciated

NOW YOU CAN JOIN THE U.K. ATARI COMPUTER OWNER's CLUB. An independent user's group.
Four issues of the club magazine for only £1.60! Address your subscription to Ron

THE CHOICEST GEMS OF ATARI SOFTWARE FROM MAPLIN

Adventure Games

Star Warrior	-C-32K-(BQ24B)	£28.95
Rescue At Rigel	-C-32K-(BQ21X)	£22.45
Invasion Orion	-C-32K-(BQ23A)	£18.95
Datestones of Ryn	-C-32K-(BQ22Y)	£14.95
Galactic Empire	-C-24K-(BQ14Q)	£14.95
Hi-Res Adventure // 2	-D-48K-(BQ25C)	£24.95
Analog Adventure	-D-32K-(BQ33L)	£24.95
Adventure Land	-C-24K-(BQ00A)	£14.95
Pirates Adventure	-C-24K-(BQ01B)	£14.95
Mission Impossible	-C-24K-(BQ02C)	£14.95
Voodoo Castle	-C-24K-(BQ03D)	£14.95
The Count	-C-24K-(BQ04E)	£14.95
Strange Odyssey	-C-24K-(BQ05F)	£14.95
Mystery Fun House	-C-24K-(BQ06G)	£14.95
Pyramid of Doom	-C-24K-(BQ07H)	£14.95
Ghost Town	-C-24K-(BQ08J)	£14.95
Savage Island I	-C-24K-(BQ09K)	£14.95
Savage Island II	-C-24K-(BQ10L)	£14.95
Golden Voyage	-C-24K-(BQ11M)	£14.95
Energy Czar	-C-16K-(YG53H)	£9.95
Kingdom	-C-8K-(YG55K)	£9.95

Teach-Yourself Programs

Conversational French	-5C-16K-(YG44X)	£39.95
Conversational German	-5C-16K-(YG45Y)	£39.95
Conversational Spanish	-5C-16K-(YG46A)	£39.95
Conversational Italian	-5C-16K-(YG47B)	£39.95
Touch Typing	-2C-16K-(YG49D)	£15.95
States & Capitals	-C-24K-(YG56L)	£9.95
European Countries & Capitals	-C-16K-(YG57M)	£9.95

Learn Programming

Invitation to Programming	-C-8K-(YG43W)	£15.95
Basics of Animation	-C-32K-(BQ57M)	£9.95
Basics of Animation	-D-32K-(BQ58N)	£10.95
Player Missile Graphics	-C-16K-(BQ59P)	£18.95
Player Missile Graphics	-D-24K-(BQ60Q)	£19.95
Display Lists	-C-16K-(BQ51F)	£9.95
Display Lists	-D-24K-(BQ52G)	£10.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	-C-16K-(BQ53H)	£9.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	-D-24K-(BQ54J)	£10.95
Page Flipping	-C-16K-(BQ55K)	£9.95
Page Flipping	-D-24K-(BQ56L)	£10.95
Master Memory Map	-Book-(XH57M)	£4.00

Business Programs

Visicalc	-D-32K-(YL39N)	£119.95
Word Processor	-D-32K-(YG42V)	£99.95
Calculator	-D-24K-(YG50E)	£16.95
Graph—H	-C-16K-(YG51F)	£13.95
Statistics	-C-16K-(YG52G)	£13.95

Arcade Games

Star Raiders	-E-8K-(YG66W)	£29.95
Asteroids	-E-8K-(YG60Q)	£29.95
Space Invaders	-E-8K-(YG70M)	£29.95
Missile Command	-E-8K-(YG64U)	£29.95
Super Breakout	-E-8K-(YG67X)	£24.50
Tari Trek	-C-24K-(YL36P)	£8.95
Tari Trek	-D-32K-(YL37S)	£11.95
Star Trek 3.5	-C-32K-(BQ15R)	£14.95
Race In Space	-C-16K-(BQ35Q)	£14.95
Shooting Gallery	-C-16K-(BQ36P)	£14.95
Mountain Shoot	-C-16K-(BQ12N)	£10.95
Jawbreaker	-D-48K-(BQ26D)	£22.95
Basketball	-E-8K-(YG61R)	£24.50
Tank Trap	-C-16K-(YL34M)	£8.95
Tank Trap	-D-32K-(YL35Q)	£11.95

Home Game Programs

Scram	-C-16/24K-(YG58N)	£17.50
Cypher Bowl	-C-32K-(BQ20W)	£29.50
Thunder Island	-C-16K-(BQ37S)	£10.95
Rotating Tilt	-C-16K-(BQ48C)	£14.95
Lunar Lander	-C-16K-(BQ16S)	£10.95
Sunday Golf	-C-16K-(BQ13P)	£10.95
Darts	-C-16K-(BQ42V)	£19.95
Tournament Pool	-C-16K-(BQ45Y)	£19.95
Snooker & Billiards	-C-16K-(BQ44X)	£19.95
Chess	-E-8K-(YG63T)	£24.50
Microchess	-C-16K-(YL40T)	£15.95
Checker King	-C-16K-(YL41U)	£15.95
Cribbage & Dominoes	-C-16K-(BQ43W)	£14.95
Poker Solitaire	-C-16K-(BQ17T)	£10.95
Blackjack	-C-8K-(YG62S)	£9.95
Fast Gammon	-C-8K-(YL33L)	£13.95
Reversi (Othello-type)	-C-16K-(BQ19V)	£14.95
Gomoko	-C-16K-(BQ18U)	£14.95
Hangman	-C-8K-(YG54J)	£9.95
Humpty Dumpty & Jack & Jill	-C-16K-(BQ38R)	£19.95
Hickory Dickory Dock	-C-16K-(BQ39N)	£19.95
British Heritage Jig-Saw Puzzles	-C-16K-(BQ40T)	£19.95
European Scene Jig-Saw Puzzles	-C-16K-(BQ41U)	£19.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	-C-16K-(BQ49D)	£18.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	-D-16K-(BQ50E)	£24.95
Mind Bogglers (3 Programs)	-C-16K-(YL38R)	£8.95

Utilities

3D-Super Graphics	-D-48K-(BQ28F)	£29.95
3D-Super Graphics	-C-48K-(BQ29G)	£29.95
Atari World (Graphics)	-D-48K-(BQ27E)	£43.95
Assembler Editor	-E-8K-(YG68Y)	£39.95
Assembler	-C-16K-(YL32K)	£16.95
6502 Disassembler	-C-8K-(YL30H)	£8.95
6502 Disassembler	-D-8K-(YL31J)	£11.95
Character Generator	-C-16K-(YL27E)	£9.97
Character Generator	-D-16K-(YL28F)	£12.50
Telelink	-E-8K-(YG59P)	£21.50

Music Programs

Music Composer	-E-8K-(YG48C)	£35.95
Movie Themes (use with Music Composer)	-C-16K-(BQ34M)	£9.95

Computer Languages

Operating System A+	-D-48K-(BQ30H)	£52.50
QS Forth	-D-24K-(YL29G)	£49.95
Pilot (Consumer)	-E-8K-(YG69A)	£54.00

Key: C = Cassette. D = Disk. E = Cartridge. 2C = 2 Cassettes etc. 8K, 16K etc. shows minimum memory requirement.

Send sae now for our new software leaflet with details of all the above programs. Order As XH52G — Issue 2.

Subscribe now to America's leading Atari-only magazine — Analog — 6 issues per year for just £9.00. Order as GG24B.

New titles this month

Learn Programming:

Invitation to Programming 2	-C-16K-(BQ67X)	£22.95
Invitation to Programming 3	-C-16K-(BQ68Y)	£22.95

Business Programs:

Personal Financial Management	-D-32K-(BQ65V)	£49.00
Mortgage and Loan	-C-16K-(BQ66W)	£13.95

Arcade Games:

Caverns of Mars	-D-32K-(BQ69A)	£24.50
Centipede	-E-16K-(BQ70M)	£29.95
Pac-Man	-E-16K-(BQ71N)	£29.95
K-Razy Shoot Out	-E-16K-(BQ63T)	£29.95
Mous kattack	-D-32K-(BQ77J)	£26.95
Ghost Hunter	-C-16K-(BQ64U)	£24.50
Galactic Chase	-D-32K-(BQ61R)	£17.95
Galactic Chase	-C-16K-(BQ62S)	£15.95

Home Programs:

Video Easel	-E-16K-(BQ72P)	£24.50

Computer Languages:

Microsoft Basic	-D-32K-(BQ74R)	£59.95
Pilot (Educator)	-E&2C-16K-(BQ75S)	£79.95

Utilities:

Macro Assembler	-D-32K-(BQ73Q)	£59.95
K-DOS (Superior disk operating system)	-D-32K-(BQ76H)	£53.95

MAPLIN

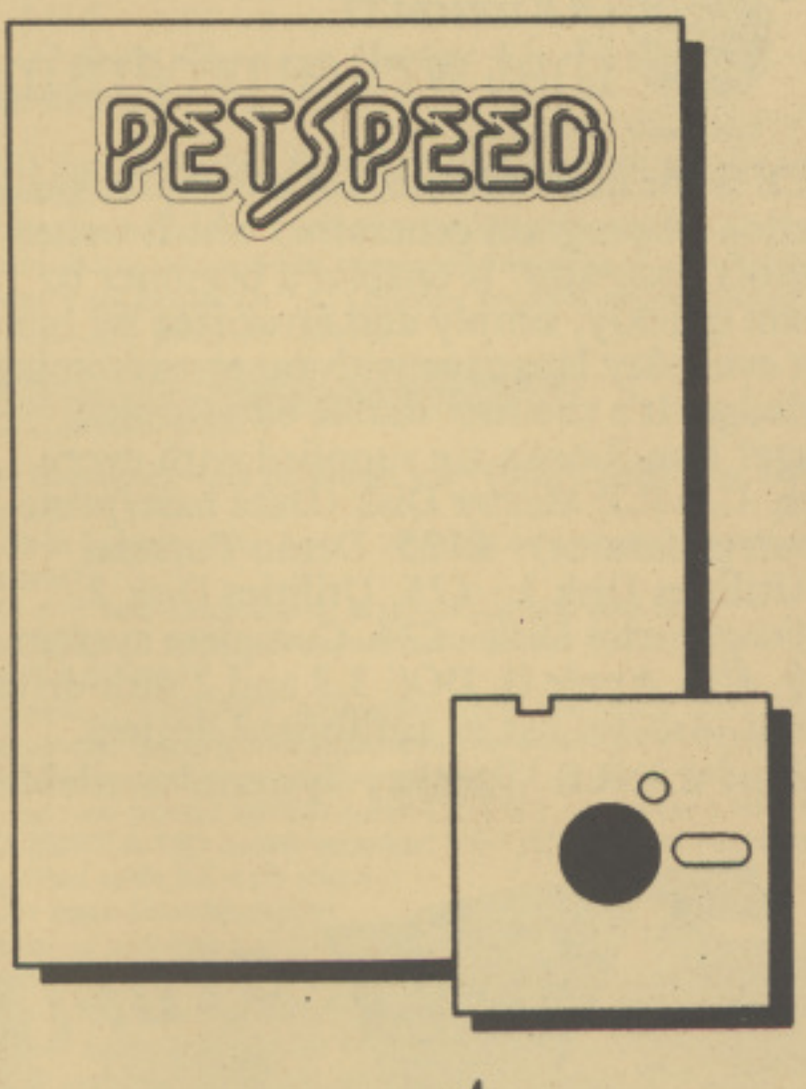
Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.
Tel: Southend (0702) 552911/554155.

Demonstrations at our shops NOW
See Atari and Vic in action at
159-161 King St., Hammersmith W6
Tel: 01-748 0926
or at 284 London Road,
Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex.
Tel: (0702) 554000

Note: Order codes shown in brackets. Prices correct at time of going to press. (Errors excluded)

PETSPEED

Put some zipp into your programs



Petspeed compiled programs Just ZIPP through your Commodore computer.

To illustrate the point Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd., have produced an enlightening demonstration disk entitled "Life in the Fast Lane", which gives objective comparisons between Pet Basic, Petspeed and the alternative Basic Compiler.

Petspeed is the only **optimising** Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, which is only one of its **other** advantages.

FASTER – Petspeed is capable of double the speed of the DTL Basic Compiler and up to 40 times the speed of Pet Basic.

SHORTER PROGRAM SIZE – the size of long programs is considerably reduced.

COMPATIBLE – Petspeed will compile ANY Pet Basic program.

OPTIMISATION – Petspeed is the only optimising Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, because of its optimisation, programs run much faster.

SECURITY – Your programs belong to YOU. Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd. makes no claim on Petspeed Compiled programs. No key or security device is required for compiled programs and users can build in their own protection. Petspeed code is unlistable and compiled programs cannot be tampered with.

PRICE – we will leave you to compare prices.

Also available **COMPILED INTEGER BASIC** – 150 to 200 times the speed of Basic Compiled. Compiled Basic is for those applications where the speed of the machine is required without the inconvenience of assembly level programming. Ideal for scientific and educational users. Compatible with Petspeed.

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Petspeed for 8000 series £240
Compiled Basic £165

Special Offer: Petspeed for 8000 series PLUS Compiled Basic for just £320.

Prices do not include VAT or postage & packing.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR EDUCATIONAL USERS
Volume discount on all orders placed by accredited educational users before 31st October 1982. Consult your local dealer or ring Oxford 49597.

Write or phone today for a free copy of the 'Life in the fast lane' demonstration disk.

Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd.
7 & 8 Park End Street, Oxford OX1 1HH
Telephone Oxford (0865) 49597

PAMPER YOUR PET WITH

Codewriter®

Write your data base applications programs in a fraction of the time usually required.

Microsystems introduce to PET owners the CODEWRITER, a superb program generator for the 8000 series PET with dual disc drive unit.

Screen layout, data entry validation, screen display of user-defined error messages, screen calculations, searching by any field - all are child's play to CODEWRITER 1. CODEWRITER DISC 2 provides printed reports and menu generators.

Codewriter 1 - £125.
Codewriter Disc 2 - £65.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Pamper your PET promptly, write or 'phone for further information NOW!

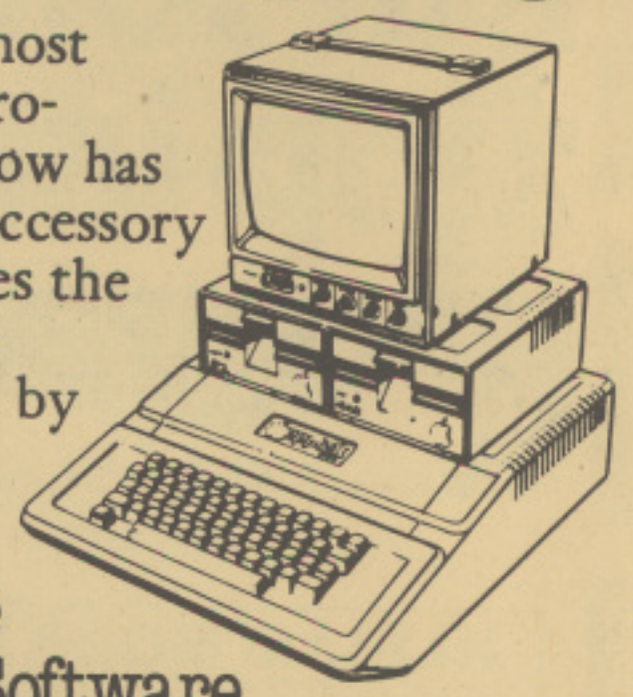
a Dynatech company

Details of C.O.R.P. and Codewriter from;

MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED
SUMMERFIELD HOUSE, SUMMERFIELD ROAD,
VALE, GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.
Telephone: 0481 47377
Telex: 4191130 (DYN MIC G)

C.O.R.P.™ makes Apples more tempting

Apple, the most popular micro-computer, now has a Software accessory which enables the system to be programmed by beginners.



the C.O.R.P.™ Software that writes programs

C.O.R.P. is the most advanced and comprehensive collection of program generators which writes Applesoft programs. It enables a beginner to program quickly, simply and error-free by himself in everyday language with no programming knowledge. It's the first usable educational package! Handbooks are supplied with every system. C.O.R.P. Master Disk (Data base/print program generator) - £125. Demo Tutorial - £25. Utilities Disk 1 - £75. Utilities Disk 2 - £29. Diagnostics Disk - £24. Complete system - £269. 48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 and 2 disk drives required. Ask for list of authorised dealers. Details of C.O.R.P. 'Turnkey Systems' available.

*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

*C.O.R.P. is a registered trademark of the MAROMATY & SCOTTO SOFTWARE CORP.

SHARP COLOUR SENSATION

WITH FREE SOFTWARE

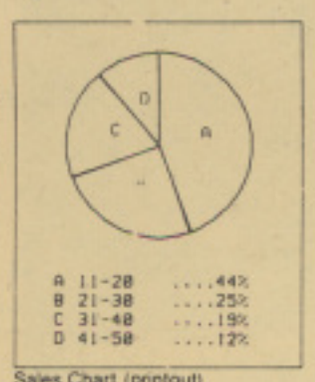
SHARP CE-150
4-colour Graphic Printer PLUS £20 Software voucher
£130.39 + VAT
Total £149.95

SHARP PC-1500
'BASIC' Pocket Computer PLUS £20 Software voucher
£147.78 + VAT
Total £169.95

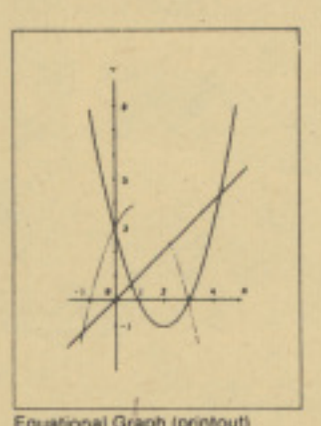
RAM Memory Expansion Modules PLUS £10 Software voucher:-
4K **£43.43** + VAT = £49.95 8K **£69.52** + VAT = £79.95

SHARP 1500 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

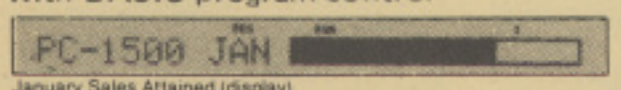
Up to **11.5K user memory** (3.5K PC-1500 + 4K CE-151/8K CE-155) maintained during power-off and battery change
16K Extended BASIC language for powerful programming **(PLUS** CE-150 **8K Graphics BASIC)**
Four Colour high resolution (500 x 200) printer/plotter with **9 type sizes** and **4 print directions** (CE-150)



Sales Chart (printout)


Equational Graph (printout)

TWO cassette control for bulk data & program storage with remote control (CE-150)
Full range of science and math functions (statistics with MiCROL software)
Up to **thirty-six separate programs** immediately accessible
Twenty-six character LCD display doubles as **1092 point mini-graphic display** with BASIC program control



January Sales Attained (display)

256 frequency tone generator with BASIC repetition, frequency and duration control
Built-in month, date, hours, minutes and seconds **clock,** usable in BASIC programs
One and **two** dimensional arrays (numeric **and** text)
Full range of text manipulation functions (LEFT, RIGHT, LEN, VAL, MID, CHR, ASC etc)
Ergonmoic QWERTY typewriter-style keyboard with separate numeric keypad
'Advanced' programming capabilities with **PEEK, POKE, CALL** etc
Sixty-way system expansion socket for optional add-ons (see below)
Three-way power option (with CE-150) — standard HP7 batteries for PC1500/EA-150 mains adaptor, CE-150 contains rechargeable batteries and is supplied with EZ-150 adaptor
350+ page User Manuals
Optional add-ons include: CE-150 printer/plotter/cassette adaptor, CE-151 4K memory module, CE-155 8K memory module, CE-153 140-key custom keyboard (Summer 82), RS232C communications interface (Autumn 82), custom cassette recorder (Autumn 82), custom system carry-case (Autumn 82). **Further system add-ons will be available first from TEMPUS.**

DIMENSIONS
PC-1500: 195Wx25.5Hx86Dmm(7.11/16x3.3/8") Wt 375g (0.83lb)
CE-150: 330Wx50hx115Dmm (13x2x4inches) Wt 900g (1.98lb).
Full 12 MONTHS guarantee, with EQUIPMENT LOAN SERVICE during downtime.
***SAME DAY DESPATCH** of orders — Systems by **SECURICOR** 24 hour service, (to attended premises only) or by first class registered post. **AT NO EXTRA COST.**

MiCROL 1500 SOFTWARE SERIES

Powerful, ready-to-run applications software on cassette, for business, science, engineering and the professions.
MICROL 1500 Software Series products available now and under development include:
1500 PROCOS — **the most powerful, practical, yet easy-to-learn software package ever developed for a portable computer.**
Using PROCOS, you will be able to create **powerful, reliable** programs in just minutes — even if you have never programmed A computer before.
Designed for all applications involving calculations, **PROCOS cuts program development time by as much as 80-90%,** whilst offering user features normally only found on 'Visicalc'-type systems, helping you answer 'what if' questions and analyse trends.
Fully menu-driven for easy operation, with over forty touch commands for **complete, flexible data management.**
The detailed tutorial manual includes examples illustrating how **PROCOS can be used to create a powerful financial accounting package, a business management aid, and general purpose 'super-calculator',** but the full range of applications is as wide as your imagination.
PROCOS is an **expandable** professional computing system.
The first expansion modules (available June) include:
GRAPHIX adds the easy-read clarity of graphic presentation to PROCOS. Data may be presented as displayed barcharts, printed pie and bar charts, with Autocolour options and 'note-printing' feature.
STATIX brings the benefits of statistical analysis to PROCOS. Designed for the non-technical user, STATIX helps you determine trends and predict future developments.
Available soon:
DATABASE A powerful data management system that does not require PROCOS to run.
MICROL 1500 Software Series products require the following hardware:
PC-1500, CE-150 and compatible standard cassette recorder, CE-151/CE-155 memory modules (CE-155 recommended)

1500 PROCOS	£34.95	1500 GRAPHIX	£17.95
1500 DATABASE	£24.95	1500 STATIX	£17.95

Inc. VAT & UK delivery

TEMPUS
THE PORTABLE COMPUTER PEOPLE

DEPT MCP **38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1DG.**
Tel: 0223 312866

To: **Tempus,** FREEPOST, 38 Burleigh St, Cambridge CB1 1BR.

QTY	ITEM	VAT inclusive PRICE	TOTAL
	PC-1500 Pocket Calculator + £20 voucher	£169.96	
	CE-150 Four Colour Printer + £20 voucher	£159.95	
	CE-151 4K Byte RAM Module + £10 voucher	£ 49.95	
	CE-155 8K Byte RAM Module + £10 voucher	£ 79.95	
		Total inc VAT	

Sharp 1500 information ☐ MiCROL 1500 information ☐

I herewith enclose a cheque or Postal Orders value £ _____
or I wish to pay by Access/B'card/Visa.*
My number is:
Name:
Address:

MCP 7

Hardware and software costs may be a deductable business expense.

QUME

THE SPRINT 9
45 & 55 cps

THE SPRINT 10
35 cps

Switch selection of interface parameters and forms handling allows simple OEM system integration.

Automatic proportional spacing, without decreasing system throughput, sets the new standard for print quality.

To cut service costs and reduce adjustments, the exclusive Kevlar® belt is stronger and lighter than steel, with virtually no stretch.

For the highest accuracy in the history of daisywheel printing, our Microdrive™ carriage drive mechanism has no cables or pulleys.

Test drive our hot new daisywheelers

If you've always wanted letter-quality printing, but the cost has put you off, then the SPRINT 9 and SPRINT 10 are for you. Now you can have the same high quality print – usually only available on word processing systems – at prices that will let you forget all about dot-matrix terminals. With speeds of 35, 45 and 55 cps (average English text, not burst rate), the reliable high performance of SPRINT terminals leaves the crowd behind. Prove it to yourself with a test drive.

Call or write your Qume Distributor

Qume®

Qume (UK) Limited
Bridgewater Close, Reading, Berks. RG3 1JT
Tel: (0734) 584646. Telex: 849706

A British Company of ITT

Qume [UK] AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

ACCESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS LTD., Unit 17, Eskdale Road, Uxbridge Industrial Estate, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 2RT. Tel: (0895) 30831.

ALPHATECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED
Unit 6d, Rose Industrial Estate, Cores End Road
Bourne End, Bucks. SL8 5BA. Tel: (06285) 28237

BYTECH LIMITED, Suttons Industrial Park,
London Road, Earley, Reading RG6 1AZ. Tel: (0734) 61031.

DAISY TERMINALS LIMITED, Bridge Road,
Haywards Heath, West Sussex. Tel: (0444) 457546.

ISG DATA SALES LIMITED, Unit 9, Fairacres Industrial Estate,
Dedworth Road, Windsor, Berkshire.
Tel: (07535) 57955.

ROHAN COMPUTING LIMITED, 52 Coventry Street,
Southam, Warwickshire. Tel: (092681) 4045.

ADVANCED SIMPLICITY FROM MiCROL FOR ADVANCED COMPLEXITY BY SINCLAIR

IF YOU'RE wanting to get the very best from your powerful new Sinclair ZX Spectrum, then look no further than MiCROL.

MiCROL brings you totally professional-quality software at a remarkably low price.

Not just in the home and leisure fields but in a wide range of important Business and Professional applications.

All at prices that put complete professional computing power within the reach of every business (and all in language you can understand).

Find out about Advanced Simplicity from MiCROL. Complete and freepost the coupon — or phone — TODAY, and we'll keep **you** posted in good time for when you get your Advanced Complexity from Sinclair.

THE THOUGHT PROCESSOR

MiCROL©

38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1BR.

(0223) 312866

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

MAIL ORDER DISTRIBUTION EXCLUSIVELY BY TEMPUS OF CAMBRIDGE

Freepost to:
MiCROL, Freepost, 38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1BR.

Please put me on your mailing list for MiCROL Spectrum Software.

☐ 16k RAM
☐ 48k RAM

My interests are:
☐ Business ☐ Professional (please specify).....
☐ Home & Leisure
☐ Personal Programming Aids ☐ Other.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

..... M.C.P. 1

Designed by Sesames(UK)Ltd

A Beginners Guide

"Don't plug Commodore" said the man from Commodore. "Write us an essay that people will find useful instead." It was an offer I couldn't refuse.

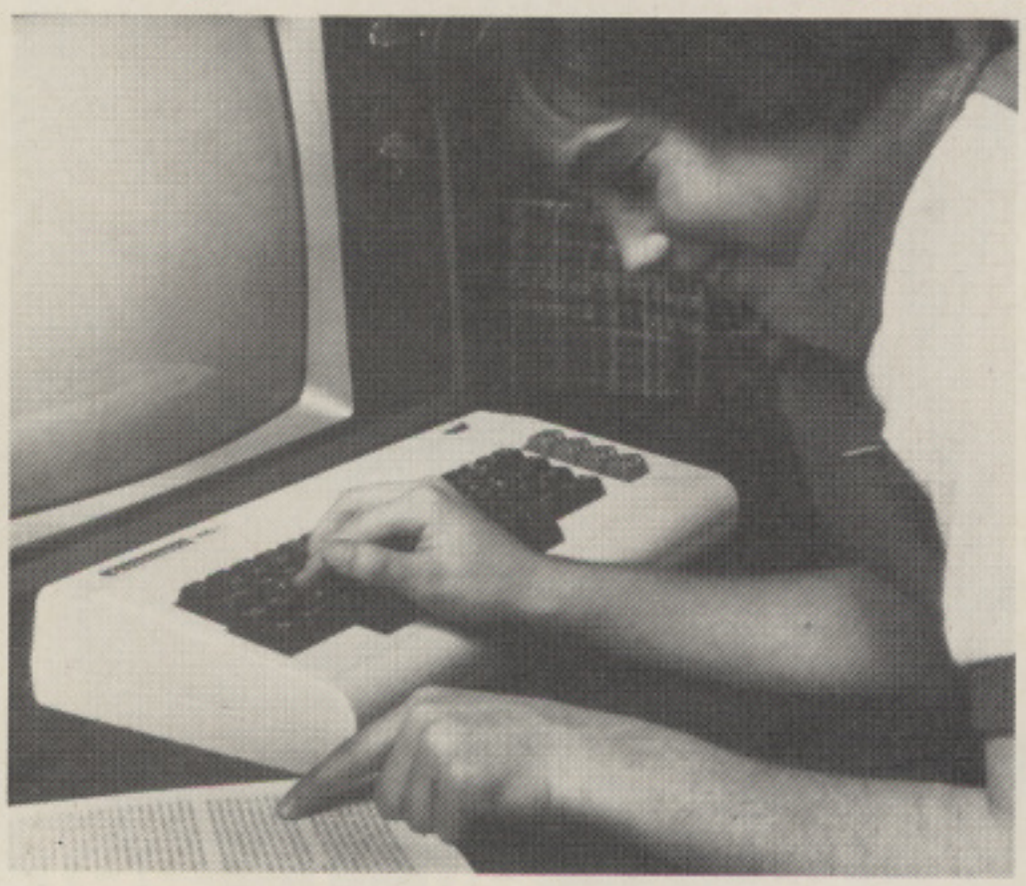
First things first then. Money. What do the darn things cost?

At Home

Anywhere between £70 and £7000. Maybe more. What you need spend is, of course, another matter. To a large extent you get what you pay for. But for a real computer that you can use at home the VIC-20 at £189 including VAT has to be a strong candidate. Why?

Colour graphics (assuming you have a colour TV) and a proper typewriter keyboard for a start. And sound. And plug-in program cartridges.

Budget another £45 for a cassette recorder to store your own programs; typing them in from scratch everytime is a real pain. It is likely you will want to add some additional memory to the 5K of Random Access Memory (equivalent to about 5000 characters of text) the VIC-20 arrives with. That's because only 3K is actually available for programming. Plugging in an extra 8K RAM cartridge will make a £45 hole in your pocket – but it will allow you to play Space Invaders!



Other popular and currently available home micros to consider are the ZX80 at £73, and the Atari 400 at £345.

In the classroom

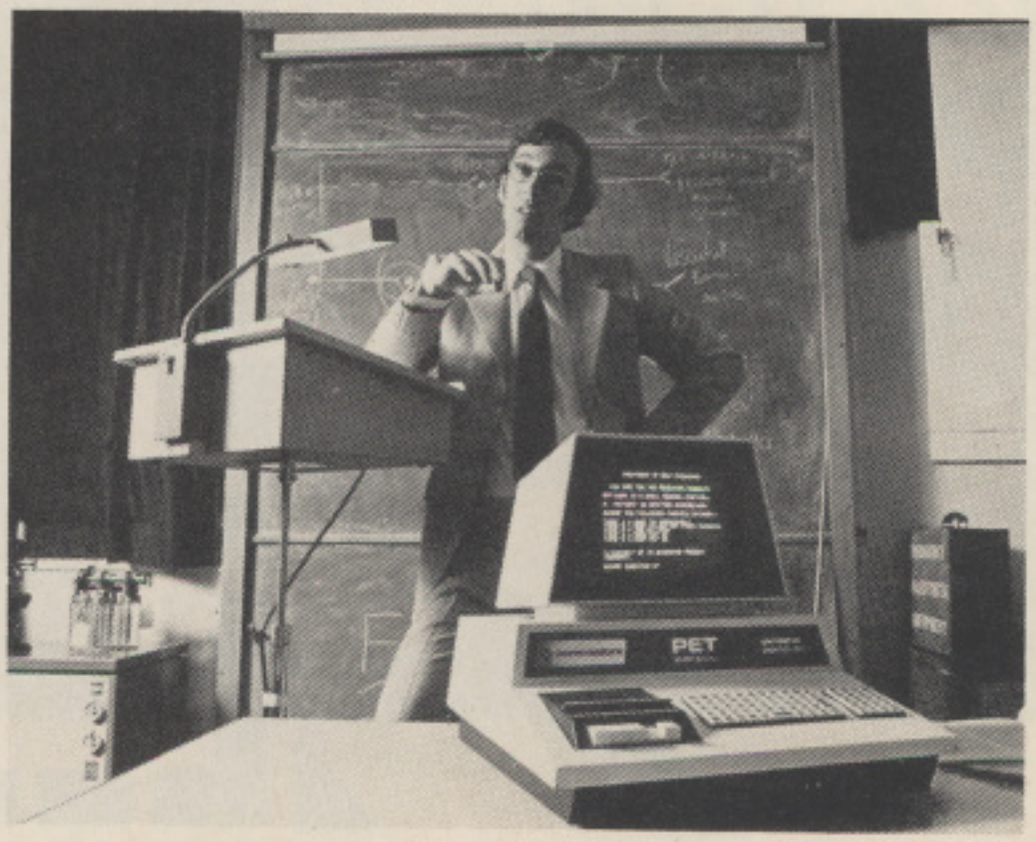
Schools have tended to opt for machines like the PET, the most popular choice, at £550 + VAT for 16K version, or the more expensive Research Machines RS380Z. For this you get a built-in black and white screen, for giving upper and lower case letters plus graphics. As with all Commodore machines, the BASIC language – very easy to learn – is built in.

The other major plus is the software. Lots of it available from independent suppliers. Commodore even give it away free if you are a school. Or you can swap with other teachers.

In business

Advising businessmen on the right micro is tricky; so much depends on the quality of the programs. In fact some experts recommend looking for the program first. Fortunately for Commodore I can put hand on heart and say that no system offers a wider range of off-the-shelf business programs than the PET.

There are a few businessmen that get by with 16K of RAM memory and a cassette drive – but not many. A more sensible configuration would be 32K of memory and a floppy disk unit. Quite a few companies offer this specification including Apple and some of the new Japanese machines.



to Micro Computers

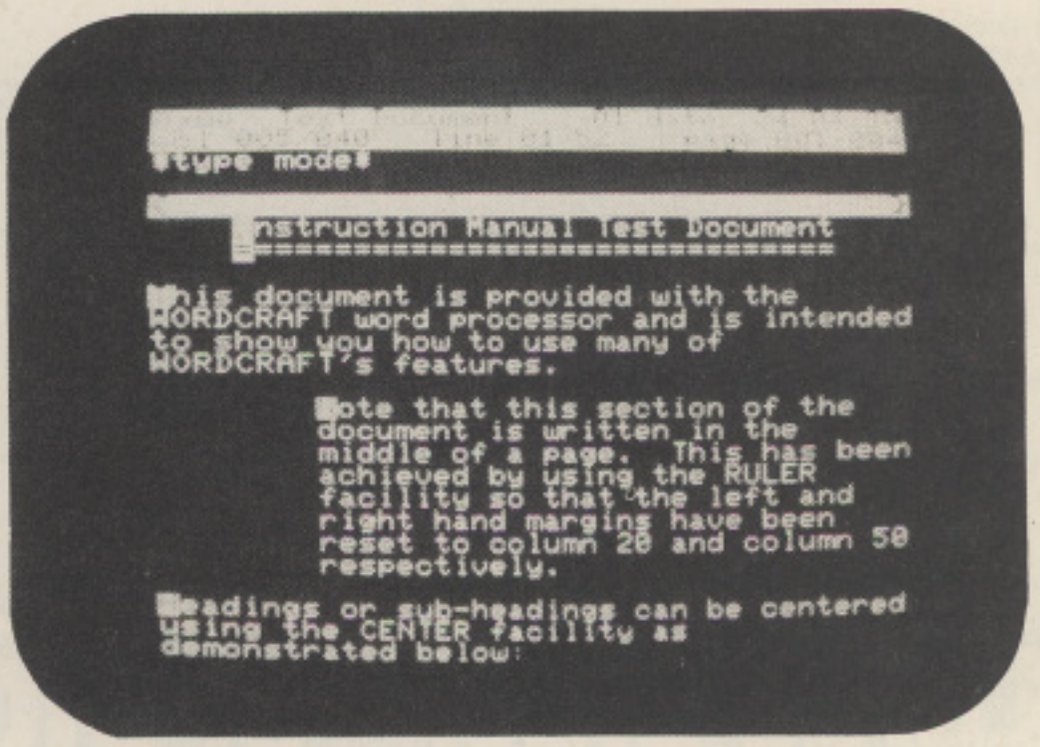
by C.R. Oppenheim

To give you an example of pricing, the 32K PET with 337K bytes (characters) floppy disks costs £1390 + VAT. The Apple price would be similar but with much lower capacity disks. Add £395 ex VAT for a dot matrix printer and you have a pretty effective business system for around £1800.

A good sales/purchase ledger package will cost around the £300 mark on the most popular microcomputers, perhaps twice this price on the others. Economies of scale you see.

Word Processing

Word Processing is probably the single most popular business application; it is so useful for sending personalised letters and maintaining lists.



After looking at more expensive systems I chose a SuperPET; its larger screen giving me lines of up to eighty characters long. Keyboard layout is QWERTY like a typewriter, so my secretary's happy too.

After the American *WordStar*, which runs on CP/M based machines, *Wordcraft* is probably the best known word processing program, and at £375 + VAT it has the merit of being cheaper. After careful consideration that is what I chose.

Whilst dot matrix printers, which as the name suggests create the letters out of dots, are fine for accounts, a typewriter quality printer is better for word processing. Commodore's new daisywheel at £850 + VAT looks like a bit of a bargain; if you are feeling rich you could pay £2000 for another make which would get through your letters even quicker.

Adding up the cost of a Word Processing system based on the 32K SuperPET with the powerful 1 megabyte disks (they store 1 million characters approximately, the length of a Dickens novel!), the price comes in around £3000 + VAT. That's including the software!

That's about all I have space for, for now. But if you have any queries, drop me a line c/o Commodore. Or alternatively fill in the coupon for further details and the name of your nearest dealer.

Send to: Commodore Information Services,
675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berks.
Tel: Slough 79292

Send me more information about Home/Business/School Computing.

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

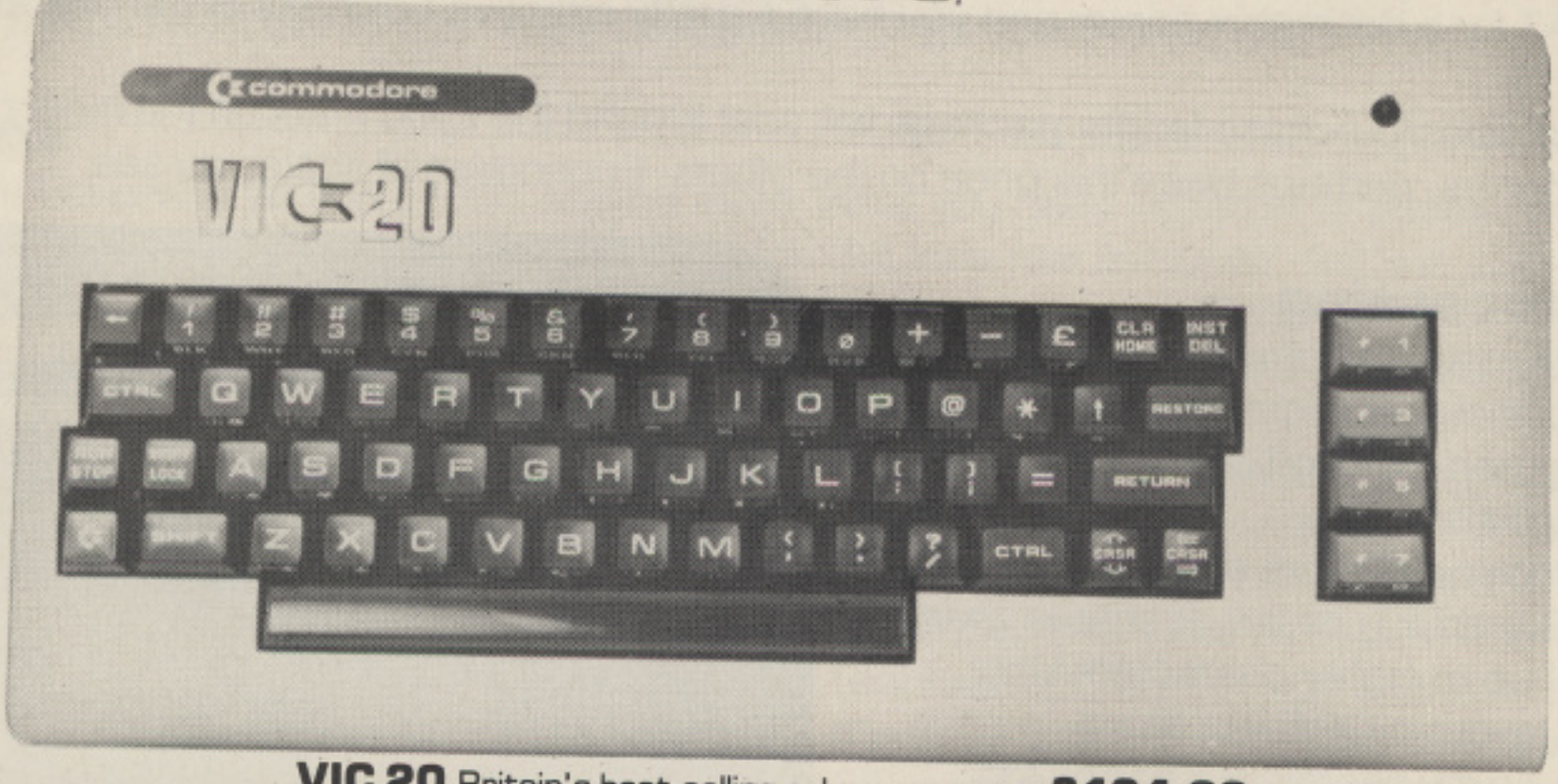
.....

.....

POSTCODE: .....

TEL: .....

The West End VIC-20 Centre



VIC 20 Britain's best-selling colour computer **£194.00**

Large Stocks of VIC-20 Peripherals, Accessories and Software

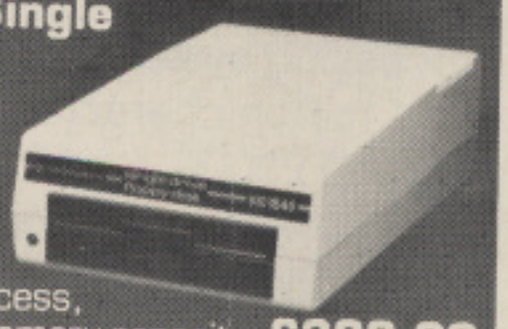
REW are London's Largest Stockist of VIC-20 Peripherals Accessories and Software. Everything on demonstration.
Come in and try before you buy! **All prices include VAT**

Peripherals and Accessories

VIC C2N Cassette Unit

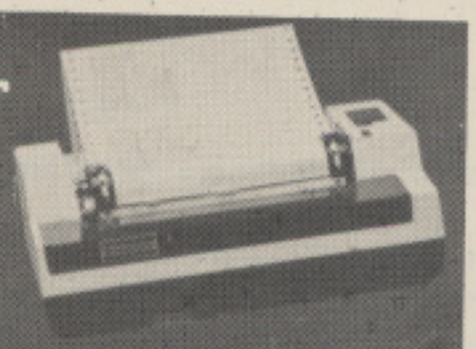
Complete with 5 free programmes on cassette included. **£44.00**

VIC Single Disc Drive



Fast access, large memory capacity. **£389.00**

VIC Printer



Tractor feed, 80 column, 30 cps exceptional value. **£228.00**

Arfon Expansion Unit

Large power supply, 7 expansion slots, neat alloy case. **£98.00**

Memory Expansion. 3K, 8K, 16K, 24K, 32K. **From £29.00**
Beeline 40 Column display + 32K ram **£249.00**
VIC High Res. Graphics Cartridge. **£34.00**

VIC Joysticks. **Each £7.50**
VIC Paddles **Pair £13.50**
VIC Light Pen. **£28.00**
Vickit Programming help. **£28.00**
Full range of add-ons from STACK ARFON, BEELINE etc on demonstration.

SOFTWARE

Introduction to Basic [Part 1]	CC	**£14.95**
Avenger	ROM	**£19.95**
Star Battle	ROM	**£19.95**
Super Slot	ROM	**£19.95**
Jelly Monsters	ROM	**£19.95**
Alien	ROM	**£19.95**
Super Lander	ROM	**£19.95**
Road Race	ROM	**£19.95**
Amok	CC	**£6.99**
Simple Simon	CC	**£6.99**
ViCalc	CC	**£8.99**
A-maz-ing	CC	**£6.99**
Master wits	CC	**£6.99**
Kiddie Checkers	CC	**£6.99**
Wall Street	CC	**£6.99**
Alien Blitz	CC	**£7.99**
Ski-run	CC	**£10.00**
Dune Buggy	CC	**£10.00**
Car Race	CC	**£10.00**
Super Worm	CC	**£8.00**
Charset-20	CC	**£8.00**
Code Breaker	CC	**£5.00**
Cosmic Battle	CC	**£6.00**
The Worm	CC	**£6.00**
Jungle	CC	**£6.00**
Space Defence	CC	**£12.00**
Vicmen	CC	**£7.00**
Vicgammon	CC	**£7.00**

The West End VIC-20 Centre

REW Video Products Ltd., 114-116 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2. Tel: 01-240 3386.
Access, Barclaycard, Amex, Diners plus Instant Credit Terms.

CP/M® for the PET .....

Softbox

Simply by plugging the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFT BOX into the PET IEEE port and loading the CP/M disk, the PET will run under the world's most popular disk operating system, CP/M (tm). No internal connections or modifications to the PET are required.

Application packages designed to work with specific terminals (e.g. Lear Seigler ADM3A, Televideo 912 or Hazeltine 1500) will need no modifications to work with the PET screen, as the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFT BOX allows the PET screen to emulate any of these devices.

Specifications

- Full 60k byte RAM
- CP/M version 2.2
- Z80 CPU running at 4MHz with no wait states
- Dimensions: 25cm x 9cm x 16cm
- Operates with any series 2000, 3000, 4000, or 8000 PET
- Supports up to 8 Commodore disk drives in any mix of 3040, 4040, or 8050 drive types.
- Diskette containing CP/M system with utilities, and full documentation included in price. Please specify 3040, 4040 or 8050 disk format when ordering.
- Optional RS232 serial interface (with user definable baud rates) for use with a terminal or printer.
- Optional Corvus hard diskdrive interface.

SoftBox prices

SoftBox £550
SoftBox with RS232 interface £595
SoftBox with hard disk interface for Corvus drive £615
SoftBox with RS232 and hard disk interface options £660
SoftBox Manual £5

Hard Disks...
Corvus Drives

Well proven systems with nationwide support and maintenance.

- 5,10, 20MB capacity
- Up to 4 drives can be daisy chained
- Backup onto standard video cassette using the Mirror unit
- Up to 64 users with the Constellation multiplexer unit.

5MB Corvus drive £2295
10MB £3595
20MB £4495
Mirror back up unit £495
Constellation £495

Stand alone capability

The SoftBox, in conjunction with a standard VDU, will operate as a stand alone CP/M system with built in IEEE-488 interface operating with ·5 MByte floppy storage or upto 80 MBytes of hard disk storage.

CP/M Software

LANGUAGES

ALGOL-60 (Research Machines) £130/£20
ALGOL is a powerful block structured language featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. The compiler is very compact (24k) and supports almost all Algol 60 report features.

C COMPILER (BD Software) £80/£15
This compiler supports most major features of the language including structure, arrays, pointers and recursive function evaluation. The compiler produces compact, relocatable 8080 code for use with the linker and library supplied.

CBASIC Compiler Systems £75/£12
This is a non-interactive BASIC used by many business application programs, It supports full file control chaining formatted output and random disk file access, 14-digit arithmetic WHILE/-WEND and optional line numbering.

C COMPILER (Whitesmith's) £455/£25
This compiler conforms to the full UNIX version 7 implementation of the C language, which has more facilities than Pascal or BASIC and produces faster code.

S-BASIC £195/£20
A structured BASIC compiler generating 8080 native code, combining structured programming and the speed of machine code while maintaining the convenience of BASIC.

BASIC-80 (Microsoft) £175/NA
This is Microsoft Extended BASIC interpreter, version 5. It is a powerful, ANSI compatible disk BASIC with many features not found in PET BASIC, such as WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records, double precision floating point, PRINT USING facility, error trapping, hexadecimal numbers and more.

BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft) £205/NA
This compiler is language compatible with the Microsoft version 5 interpreter but generates 8080/Z80 machine code, so that program execution is typically 3 to 10 times faster.

COBOL-80 (Microsoft) £375/£20
An ANSI '74 COBOL compiler producing relocatable modules compatible with FORTRAN-80 or MACRO-80 output. COBOL-80 has a complete ISAM facility and interactive screen handling.

CIS-COBOL (Microfocus) £425/£30
An ANSI '74 standard COBOL compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. The compiler also supports many features of level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full indexed Sequential (ISAM) file.

FORTRAN-80 (Microsoft) £230/£20
The popular science and engineering language, complying with the ANSI '66 standard (except for the Complex data type), with enhancements such as mixed mode arithmetic.

PASCAL/MT+ £375/£20
A Pascal compiler meeting the ISO standard, with many enhancements including full string handling capability and random access files.

PASCAL/M £220/£15
This compiler produces p-code and is an extended implementation of standard Pascal, with long (32-bit) integers, a SEGMENT procedure type (for overlays) and an added string data type.

PASCAL/MT £160/£20
This is a subset of standard Pascal, which generates ROMable 8080 machine code and supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

PASCAL/Z (Ithaca Intersystems) £225/£20
A compiler producing ROMable, re-entrants Z80 micro-code highly optimised for speed, supporting variant records strings CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

PRO PASCAL £190/NA
This Pascal Compiler implements the full proposed standard with improvement extensions such as random access files, strings and program segmentation. Pro Pascal is designed specifically for the Z80 and produces relocatable machine code which is very fast and compact. A linker and cross-reference generator are provided, and Pro Pascal object code may be used in READ only memory.

muLISP £110/£15
LISP is an interactive programming language widely used for artificial intelligence applications.

PL/I-80 (Digital Research) £325/NA
A general purpose application programming language giving mainframe capability for developing large-scale structured programs in a microcomputer environment.

TINY C TWO £130/£30
A compiler written in TINY C. The source code is included on disk.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR (MicroPro) £255/£35
A powerful screen-oriented word processor designed for non-technical personnel. Text formatting is performed on the screen; so that what you see is what your print-out will look like. WORDSTAR'S advanced facilities include justification, pagination, underscores, boldface, subscript and superscript, block movement of text.

WORDINDEX (MIDAS) £150/NA
A program to assist WORDSTAR users by generating a table of contents and index from a WORDSTAR document.

MAILMERGE (MicroPro) £80/£15
MAILMERGE is an add-on utility for WORDSTAR users allowing the production of personalized form letters or other documents from a mailing list made using DATASTAR or NAD. Requires WORDSTAR.

MICROSPELL £165/NA
This is a spelling help program which scans through a document file stopping at each dubious word, offering correctly spelt alternatives and allowing you to correct the word with a keystroke.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BSTAM £115/NA
This telecommunications utility permits any type of CP/M file to be transferred to or from another computer also equipped with BSTAM. Transmission occurs at full speed with CRC error checking and automatic error recovery.

BSTMS £115/NA
An intelligent terminal program permitting communication with a mainframe computer.

NUMERIC PROBLEM SOLVING TOOLS

T/MAKER II £185/£15
An advanced utility for preparing management reports with tabular data, combining visual calculator with a full screen editor.

MICRO MODELLER £595/NA
The number one Financial Modelling and forecasting program.

ANALYST (Structured Systems Group) £130/£15
A customised data entry and reporting system in which the user specifies up to 75 data items per record, and can use interactive data entry, retrieval and update facilities to make information management easy.

muSIMP/muMATH £140/NA
A package of programs including muSIMP, a high level programming language for symbolic and semi-numeric processing, and muMATH, an interactive symbolic mathematics system written in muSIMP.

STATPAK £260/£20
A professional statistics and probability package which can rapidly handle large files of data.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

dBASE II £385.00
An interactive relational database management package with full screen formatting and its own fully structured high level command language. Interactive data entry and Validation with WordStar-like commands. Allows you to develop application packages in days rather than months.

MDBS £675/£30
Micro Data Base System is a full network data base with all the features of HDBS, with fixed or variable record length, read/write protection at the ITEM, RECORD, SET and FILE levels.

LANGUAGE APPLICATION TOOLS

FORMS 2 for CIS Cobol £120/NA

FABS £115/£15
FABS gives you rapid access to large data files by using balanced tree structures containing up to 65,000 records. Instructions are included for use with CBASIC2, S-BASIC, BASIC-80, BASIC compiler, PL/I-80, Pascal/MT + and FORTRAN-80.

M/SORT FOR COBOL-80 £130/£12
A record sorting utility for COBOL-80 conforming fully to the ANSI '74 level 2 sort/merge standard (except for alphabet name collating sequence).

SYSTEM TOOLS

CROSS ASSEMBLER £95/£10
XASM 05, 09, 18, 0 48, F8, 65, COPS 400 and 51
Cross assemblers for the Motorola 6505, Motorola 6809, RCA 1802, Intel 8048, Motorola 6800, Fairchild F8, MOS Technology 6502, National Semiconductor 400 and Intel 8051 families.

BASIC 48 - Enhanced Basic Compiler £195/£10
Produces highly optimized assembly source for 8048 family. Includes XASM48.

small systems engineering limited 2-4 Canfield Place · London NW6 3BT Telephone 01-328 7145/6 Telex 264538

HOW TO BUY A PAY

Spencer Hall concludes his series on Buying a Business System – with a look at Payroll, and gives answers to a few common queries.

This month we shall conclude the current series which has been looking at the effects of computerising the main books of account in a typical small business. We have covered all the main 'departments' of a normal business set up with the exception of Payroll, which is the main topic of this month's investigation.

Payroll is most people's *raison d'etre* of life – you work to earn money to pay the bills. From the employer's point of view it is a pain in the neck in that not only do you have to pay your employees, you also have to pay people to pay people. So a program which can help reduce unwanted overheads must be a good thing? Yes, my dear Watson – assuming of course that the program itself is a good thing.

So should you bother to buy a payroll program for your micro? The first question you should ask is how many people do you pay on a regular basis? If you only have 10 or so employees most of whom are on a standard weekly wage without complicated bonus schemes or overtime then don't waste your money.

If on the other hand you have more than 25 or so employees who are all entitled to overtime at various rates, bonuses, commission payments and other complications such as awards of court, company cars, union dues and private pension agreements then do not pass Go, do not collect £200 but go straight to your computer shop clutching your Access card.

As a rough rule of thumb, don't bother with a payroll program unless you spend at least one hour a week (or month) preparing your payroll. If you spend more than that then you are probably big enough to justify computerising other areas of your business if you haven't already done so.

So even if the machine was only used for one morning a week, it would still be cheaper to use their own desk top micro than a bureau, or process the payroll manually. Of course, they won't actually do that because their computer advisor (the DP manager) has a vested interest in processing as much data as possible on his expensive mainframe in order to recover his fixed overheads, and the Board aren't smart enough to see it. Oh to be part of British Industry now the micro chip has arrived!

So having decided that your life is incomplete without a payroll program, your next objective is to identify which one best meets your requirements. If you have a CBM PET then don't go looking at CP/M packages because they won't run on your computer (unless you spent £500 on a Stunt Box which jacks up the costs quite considerably). There will probably be around half a dozen possibles which quickly shake down to a couple of serious contenders which meet your requirements.

Luckily payroll programs are quite cheap so even if you do drop a clanger you won't have wasted more than about £250 on your learning curve. The program should come with a reasonable standard of documentation – if it doesn't then the program isn't finished. Put it back on the shelf.

Next, sit down and try operating it without looking at the manual. This could prove tricky on a program which isn't well sign posted. If you do get stuck, how well does the manual relate to the program – if you cannot find the section in the manual which relates to your problem within 60 seconds, then you may be looking at the wrong manual, or it was written by someone who has not seen the program. Put it back on the shelf.

approach and renders the programmer liable to instant nomination for the 'Maximum Inconvenience Factor' Award. I have seen payroll programs which neither programmers nor qualified accountants have been able to understand. This added inconvenience was provided at no additional charge once your cheque for £150 had cleared the banking system.

Does the program enable you to make your own modifications for changes in rates of Income Tax? Since these normally change at least once a year (although it was fashionable to change them more frequently) it is obviously better if you can modify the tables yourself, than to have to pay the software house for the privilege. They will almost certainly charge you for the honour. Therefore you should be able to change not only the rates but also the bands at which tax has to be deducted.

Does the program cope with the more unusual codes such as British expatriates working overseas who do not have tax deducted at source but do have to pay National Insurance. Also those who have a 25% reduction because they work some of their time overseas. If all your employees work in the UK then this won't really affect you but it does give some indication of the facilities offered by the program.

How many rates of standard pay can the program accommodate? In a trucking company there may be mileage allowances, time away from home allowances, bonus payments, shift allowances, overtime at different rates etc. These all have to be shown separately on the pay slip – make sure that the program can cope with this sort of analysis.

Look at the types of deductions which can be made. Some deductions such as pension are offset against gross pay while most others are against net pay. How many deductions are you allowed? What about maintenance payments to County Courts? Union dues? Social Club? Christmas Club? Savings Club? Can you make the deduction based on a percentage of the gross before overtime? Some of these more obscure requirements may not be offered on the more basic types of package. Don't go overboard because I've mentioned them – just make sure that the program meets your foresee-

Vested interest

Many large companies with 150 or more employees on the weekly payroll could probably justify buying their own small microcomputer for doing just payroll and nothing else.

Inconvenience factor

Can you understand the terms used by the program? Most programmers invent their own jargon to describe the process of paying someone. This is an outstandingly unhelpful

.YROLL

able requirements.

Company cars

How well does the program cope with company cars? At last the individuals who benefit from their private use are being taxed accordingly. However, the rates vary according to the size of the engine, the annual mileage covered and the age of the car. How well does the program stack up to that little lot?

The quality of printed output should be in a form which enables your employees to work out how much they've been paid. Therefore all boxes should be clearly labelled and their function easily identifiable. The program must also produce P35's and P60's at the end of the year for all employees, and the P45 for those employees who leave during the year.

What sort of department analysis does the program offer at the end of the run? A good payroll should provide a breakdown of the payroll costs of each department within a factory for monthly management accounts. Obviously coinage analysis must be provided. A summary detailing the total gross, pension deductions, overtime, bonuses, commission payments, National Insurance (both employers and employees), list of leavers and joiners, Union Subs. etc. should also be provided as a matter of course.

Another useful feature is the ability to recall all of the entries on an employee's card for the year to date. OK, so you could get at the figure for total of an employee's County Court deductions by looking at all the pay slips for the entire year. But it's a hell of a lot easier if you can print out a summary of all transactions for that employee for the current tax year to date. You've not had to plough through 150 pay slips when there's one for each week of the year? Try it some bank holiday!

Some payroll systems offer the facility to interface to a timeclock so that a computer tape keeps track of who's working and who's not without operators having to key the information in. This can be very useful but employees may not trust a clock card they can't see – so complete integration may generate union problems. A half way house where the clock card used by the employee is read directly by the computer may offer a more sensible solution. The employee can read the card, and the computer simply reads the corresponding magnetic data. However, watch for manual override facilities when entertaining this level of automation.

Back-up

It is also helpful to make back up arrangements should your computer fail just as the processing run is supposed to start. Have you tried explaining to 100 impatient employees waiting for their pay packet that there has been a computer failure? Bid your farewell and trust that the Teleporter will work first time.

The only effective way to test out a program is to try out some live data on it to get an idea of the sort of contribution it can make to the smooth running of your office. Take your payroll clerk with you when looking at various possibilities – at the end of the day they will have to operate the program. Any reasonable computer dealer or software house will not object to a genuine customer who adopts this approach. If they do then simply vote with your feet and take your custom elsewhere.

Remember that computer fraud is rather easy on a payroll – you just forget to take leavers off the payroll so that the company continues to pay them. Only you collect their money. Remember the programmer who collected all the odd half pennies and dumped the total into the last name on the payroll. The idea worked a treat until the company took on an employee with 2 Z's and 3 X's in his name who could not understand why his bonus payments were so big!

So look for some of the above points when evaluating a payroll program. If the program doesn't feel right then put it back on the shelf – there are usually plenty of payroll programs to choose from.

* * * * *

A number of queries have arisen as a result of this series which I will elaborate on as payrolls are not the most interesting thing to dwell on for two whole pages.

Passwords

The first bone of contention is that of passwords. Are they really an effective deterrent or just an irritation for the authorised user?

Passwords originally came in to prevent certain users gaining access to confidential information kept on the computers' files. In a mainframe or mini computer installation where all the files may be accessible by any terminal at any time, this is a valid constraint to stop employees finding out how much the boss gets paid. On a simple micro computer which only has floppy disk then passwords are irrelevant. How do you stop someone taking a peek (or poke) at a manual payroll? You lock it up. Very simple. Very effective. (Like Japanese car). Just do the same to your disks. Q.E.D.

Some people seem to get obssessed by the idea of 'one entry book-keeping' and integrating everything into one heap. There are certain problems in attempting this feat. The first is that it takes up tons of disk space – at least a M Byte which is more than many micros can offer.

The second is that if you are a limited company you have to have an audit done every year on your books and records. Auditors are fussy people and like to be able to see what has been going on in your business during the year. They will want to ensure that all transactions entered on the Nominal Ledger have been authorised and not put there by just any member of staff. By posting entries across manually it enables accountants to scrutinise entries for obvious errors such as a batch of invoices which have been posted twice.

While I agree that integration saves time, it can be very dangerous from the control point of view, and absolutely hideous if a serious clanger occurs in trying to straighten out the records retrospectively. So check with your auditors first before spending the cash.

And with that caveat, we end this series on How to Buy your Business System. If you've realised just how easy it is to be misled by spec. sheets and over-enthusiastic sales persons, then we've achieved our aim. Do write in with queries, or just to explain your own experiences of buying a business system – your letter could help someone else avoid a disaster!

SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES

ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES

R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£78.22 + VAT

(= £89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to **£16.95 inc. VAT**

ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95
NOW £23.95

Activision Dragster £18.95
NOW £14.95

Activision Boxing £18.95
NOW £14.95

ATARI OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our *FREE* Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

MATTEL INTELLIVISION

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME

R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

OUR PRICE

£156.48 + VAT

(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED:
ASTROSMASH ★ SNAFU ★ BOWLING
SPACE ARMADA ★ BOXING
TRIPLE ACTION

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — **Silica special offer price £17.95 inc VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

MATTEL OWNERS CLUB — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and recive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games:
ATARI ★ MATTEL ★ ACETRONIC ★ PHILIPS ★ DATABASE ★ ROWTRON ★ INTERTON ★ TELENG
Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.
Attention INTERTON & ACETRONIC owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — *SPECIAL OFFER* £8.95 each

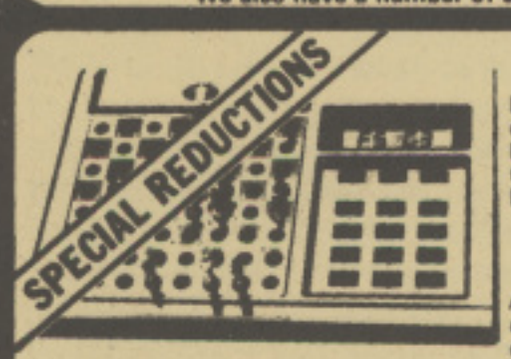
We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.

HAND-HELD GAMES

EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95** inc. VAT



ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

NOW £5 OFF
R.R.P. £24.95
SALE PRICE £19.95 (inc. VAT)

GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

NOW **£29.95** INC VAT

FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi.

MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE WAS £54.50 *NOW* £49.95 INC VAT

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7/10/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scicys Mark V.

PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts, Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95** inc. VAT

SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95** inc. VAT

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME

Semi Programmable T.V. game + 4 cartridges + mains transformer
NOW £43.50 OFF
R.R.P. £73
SALE PRICE £29.50 inc. VAT)

BACKGAMMON COMPUTER

Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £28.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammonmaster
Was £99.95
***NOW* £48.95** inc VAT

CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER

The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"

The Call Jotter I brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

Call Jotter 3 illustrated **TWINTAPE £139**

***NOW* £69.00** inc VAT

ADD-ON ADAPTOR

WAS £199 inc. VAT
SALE PRICE £124 inc VAT

RADOFIN TELETEXT

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:
*Double height character facility *True PAL Colour *Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications *Push button channel change *Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes *Gold plated circuit board for reliability

FOR FREE BROCHURES – TEL: 01-301 1111

For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01-301 1111 Free delivery service available To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us Post and packing Free of Charge Express 48-hour delivery service available

- CALLERS WELCOME Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop open from 9am 6pm Monday Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 1pm Late Opening Friday 8pm)
- 2 YEAR GUARANTEE All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee
- MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund
- AFTER SALES SERVICE Available on all machines out of guarantee
- COMPETITIVE PRICES We are never knowingly undersold
- HELPFUL ADVICE Available on the suitability of each machine
- **CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest**
- PART EXCHANGE SCHEME available on second hand machines
- CREDIT CARDS WELCOME Access Barclaycard Diners Club American Express

SILICA SHOP LIMITED Dept. MCP 0382
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111

SILICA SHOP

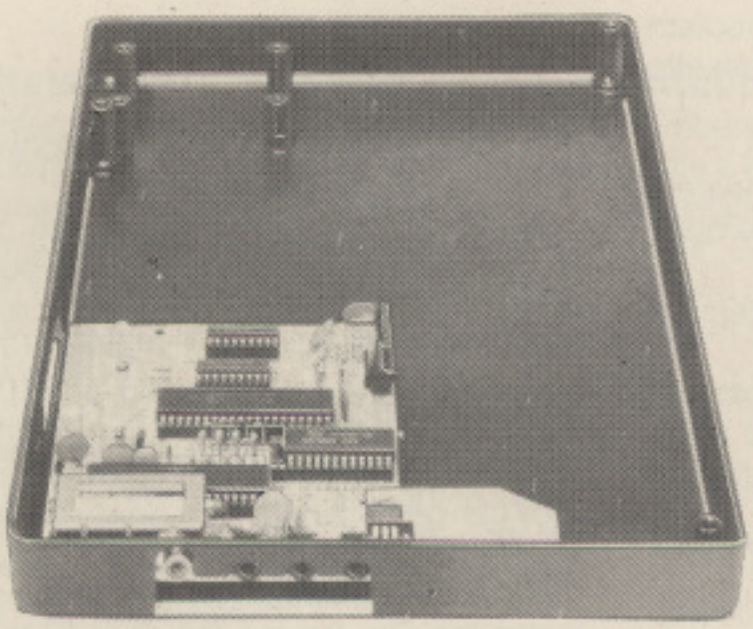
FULLER FD SYSTEM £39.95

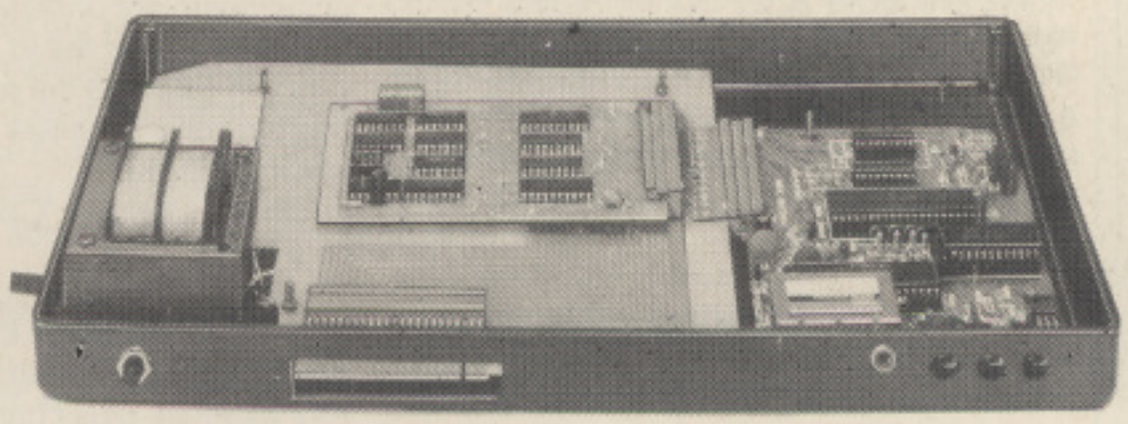
Professional Keyboard & Case for Sinclair ZX81 & ZX Spectrum

The ZX81 fits inside
The tough ABS injection moulded plastic case measures 8" x 14" x 2½" and hooks up to your ZX printed circuit board in minutes. No technical know how or soldering is required.

The ZX16K Memory Module will fix inside the case, using the new Adaptor Board at £9.75 or the Motherboard.
By removing the ZX PSU from its case this can also be fixed inside. We will carry out the installation work free of charge if required.

KEYBOARD LAYOUT:
All the Sinclair ZX81 keys are duplicated on our layout, with extra shift and new line keys. The professional momentary action key switches have a guaranteed life of 10^6 operations. The unit is fully built tested and comes complete with a money back guarantee.





INSTALLATION
Simply unscrew the ZX printed circuit board from its case and screw it into the FD Case.

MOTHERBOARD:
We also manufacture a mother board which allows expansion to the ZX memory and 1/0 facilities WITHIN the case, as well as our power supply unit and reset switch.

AD Code			Price †	Qty	Amount
Fuller	FD System 42 Keyboard & case		39.95		
	FD System Motherboard		15.95		
	FD 16K. Memory Module		29.95		
	FD 64K. Memory Module		78.95		
	FD PSU 9 Volts at 2 amp.		12.95		
	FD *Shipping and Handling*		2.50		

Keyboard Only Available!
Built £24.95
Kit £18.95 (+P.P. 80p)

Mail to **FULLER MICRO SYSTEMS,**
The ZX Centre, Sweeting Street, Liverpool 2. England, U.K.
SAE for more details — Enquiries: Tel. 051-236 6109

Name .....

Address .....

City/State/Zip .....

READ/WRITE

PET snaps

Can you, or any of your readers, tell me about any ways in which a PET (mine is 8K, old ROMs) can be used in connection with photographic enlarging, black and white and colour?

Peter Shafe,
Altea (Alicante), Spain

We are going to have to pass this one over to the readers, since we haven't yet heard of anyone using a PET for this application. Anyone know better?

Here are a few suggestions, though:

1) One of the hassles of enlarging is the calculations that are involved: sizing and scaling, exposures and filter strengths etc. Obviously a simple BASIC routine could help out here.

2) Why not use one of the off-the-shelf database programs to catalogue all your negatives and prints? This would allow you to cross reference them under subject matter, location and date etc.

3) If you don't mind tinkering with a soldering iron, it should be possible to link your PET directly to the enlarger (via the User Port) to perform timing and control directly.

Medical computers

I read with great interest your article on the use of computers in medical practice. I would like to bring to the attention of your readers of a book that I came across and have found useful. I am a beginner in computers and this book introduces the subject in a very easy and concise manner.

The book is "Computers in Medicine – An Introduction." I obtained by copy for £10 from: Medical Computing Co., Suite 10E, 860 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY10221, U.S.A.

Dr. E Derik,
Belfast

Many thanks for the tip, Dr. Derik – we agree that books which successfully bridge the gap between computers and professions are few and far between.

You may like to know there is a magazine with just such an aim called Practice Computing *which is sent out free to G.P.s. Any doctors interested should write to: Paradox Publications, 39-41 North Road, London N7 9DP.*

Inflated values

Many thanks for the publicity for my newsletter, which appeared in the April edition of Read/Write under *Lateral Thinking*. Unfortunately a typo must have crept in somewhere: the newsletter is for *6800* users, not *68000*.

Much as I would like to be able to help the people who have written to me regarding the latter processor, I am afraid that such information is scarce at the moment.

T.K. Boyd,
Belmont School,
Feldemere, Holmburg St. Mary,
Dorking, Surrey

Texas drawl

I liked very much your review on the TI-99/4A. It showed that the 4A is not the rubbish some other mags make it out to be. Can we have more articles on the TI-99/4A or 4 please?

I. Scott,
Peterborough

BBC bashed

I read Guy Kewney's review of the BBC Micro in your June issue.

I don't agree; the BBC Micro will fail for lack of after sales service. I have a small problem with mine – either the recorder or the cassette or the micro are unreliable.

The BBC refer me to Acorn.

Acorn gave me the names of my 2 nearest dealers, one 50 miles away in Canterbury, one in Chelsea.

I phone Chelsea: "Can I bring the 3 items in for a test?"

Answer – did you buy the Micro from us? No – from the BBC. In that case we won't even test but only send the lot to the factory at your expense plus charges.

I would be without the equipment for at least a month and face an uncertain bill.

From Acorn I also have a circular – conversion of BBC A to B can only be done by our dealers, cost £125.

I regret I fell for the BBC and promises which are not forthcoming. The BBC are only interested in entertainment – not businesslike after service.

I forecast the BBC Micro will be a flop because of all this, irrespective of how good it might be.

G. Mayer,
Orpington, Kent

Though many users have written to us expressing satisfaction with the capabilities and value-for-money of the BBC Computer, Mr. Mayer, yours is not the first complaint regarding servicing and repair we have heard.

The brief history of the microcomputer has shown that one of the most effective things you can do is join up with one of the independent BBC user groups such as BEEBUG or LASERBUG (see Hotline), not only for technical advice, but also to accumulate some collective muscle with which to apply pressure to the manufacturers/sales organisations.

Anagram cracker

After keying in all 12K of "Anagram Cracker", I feel I must congratulate Bob Chappell and yourselves on two things; firstly, an informative program when compared with the popular 'space' type ones and secondly while allowing for the very small amount of conversion to another machine, that it was correct in format, was well documented and was correctly printed. One of the few magazine programs which ran first time after one necessary conversion was spotted.

The machine used was the UK101 using the CEGMON monitor, new BASIC 1,3,4 and extra BASIC 5, and the following points may be of interest to other 101 users or anyone seeking conversion to other machines. The only major fault was in the statement in Line 70 in which S-T can result in 0 (zero) and LEFT$(Str$,0) is not supported on the 101 producing a 'trying to reference a non-defined array' error. Adding a penultimate line of:

```
68 IF S-T=0 THEN W$=M$+N$:GOTO 75
```

will solve the problem.

For a 16 line display UK101, Line 420 should read:

```
IF RC<11 THEN RETURN
```

and finally a few of the program lines were too long and had to be split.

The program will not run on the original BASIC 3 due to its string handling bugs but with the new Premier Publications replacement will create the look-up tables in 70 seconds for a 7 letter word and 95 for a 10 letter-word. CEGMON and BASIC 5 support a fast Screen Clear and the GETI$ statements but they can be obtained more slowly by the original screen clear statement and keyboard input routine respectively. As a point of interest the File Saving Routines of the new BASIC 4 results in a LOAD time of 6 minutes at 300 baud compared with the 9 minutes of the original BASIC 4. (P.S. I get no commission from Premier Publications!)

Finally thanks for an interesting magazine that does not try to talk down to BASIC users, although knowledge of other languages is useful, and for information on a wide range of subjects.

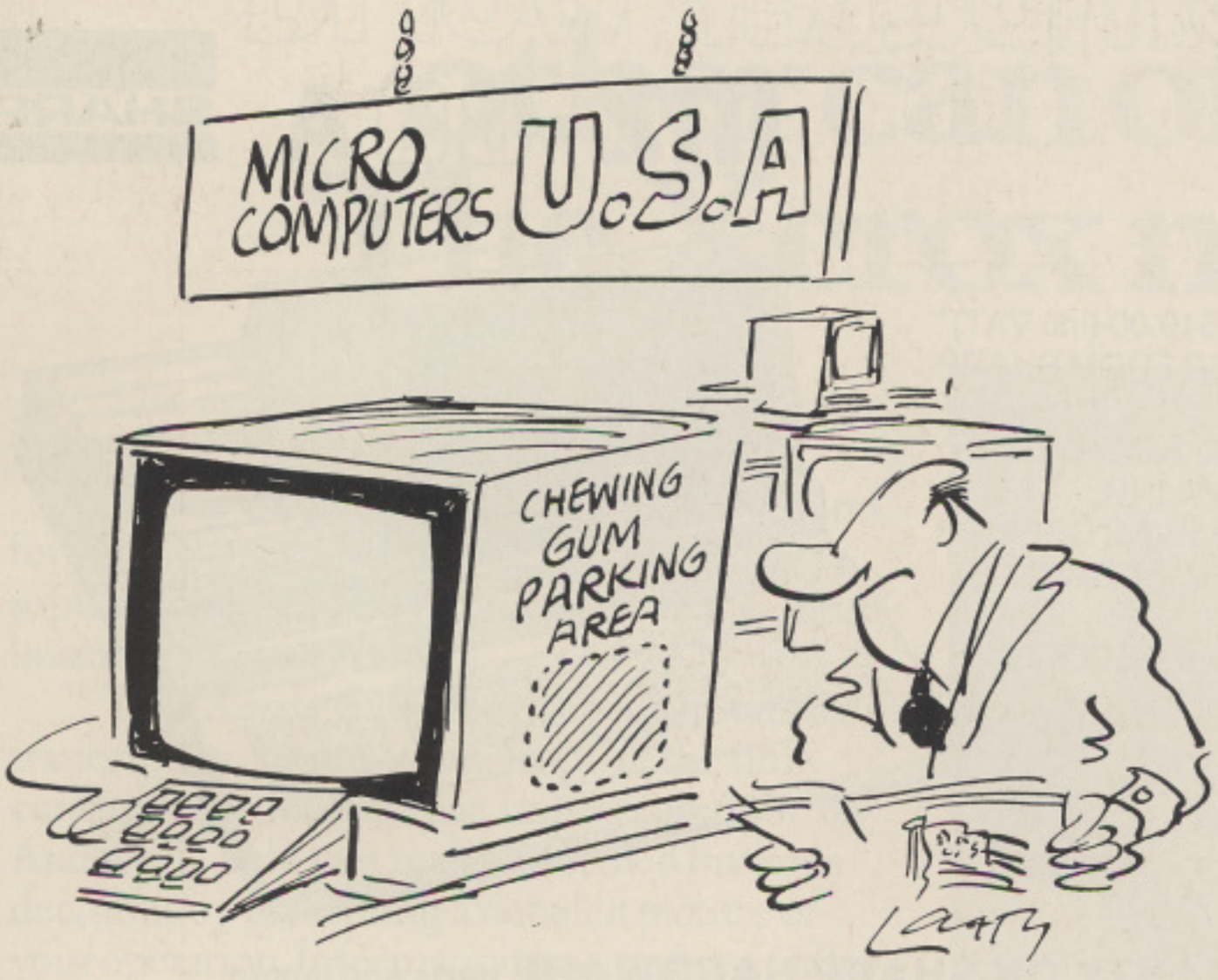
N.L. Smith,
Stoke-on-Trent

All credit must go to Bob on this one, for a very well thought out program (several readers have commented on this listing). We do try, however, on all our listings, to avoid any program structures that would make conversion to another machine difficult.

The UK101 is not a machine about which we receive a lot of correspondence – do we have other users amongst our readership? Write and let us know.

READ/WRITE

The Editor welcomes your letters, but if you require a personal reply please enclose an S.A.E.



Intellivision 1

I am interested in starting computing as a hobby but with the number of machines now on the market the choice is bewildering.

My main interest is for computer games. I have an Intellivision TV game at the moment, and it is into this field of computing I would want to venture.

The graphics on my TV game are very good and I would like to know if there are any computers on the market which are equal to or better than the Intellivision sort. For instance, would the BBC microcomputer give me the graphics I want?

J. Whiting
Nailsea, Bristol

The graphics on the Mattel Intellivision offer 16 colours on a resolution of 192 x 160 picture elements or 'pixels'. Quite a few microcomputers can offer comparable graphics, including the Atari 400, Texas TI99/4A, BBC A and B, and with limited colour, the Commodore VIC and Sinclair Spectrum.

We would point you specifically in the direction of the Atari and Texas, since both have been designed specifically for the home market – with a heavy bent on video games. Both have a good range of plug-in cartridges, and both have graphic commands which facilitate writing your own games.

Atari's system is called Player-Missile graphics and allows you to create objects, move them about the screen and detect collisions between them. Texas' version (which requires the additional plug-in TI Enhanced BASIC) is called 'Sprite' graphics and allows objects (known as Sprites) to pass in front of or behind others.

Intellivision II

I understand that Mattel are to shortly introduce a keyboard which will turn the Mattel Intellivision Video Game into a full home computer. Could you please provide me with any details of cost, availability and technical appraisal of the resulting computer.

G. Robson,
Camberley, Surrey

The truth of this matter is that Mattel have been 'about to introduce' a keyboard and BASIC language for the Intellivision video game machine for at least two years, and indeed, that promise has been a selling point for many owners. After all, the graphic capabilities and game-control handsets are superior even to Atari's V.C.S. so the addition of a home computer facility would make it a very attractive machine.

Apparently, a keyboard has been released in the States at around the $400 mark which would translate to £300 by the time a British power supply had been installed. Obviously this is too expensive to be a best seller, so our guess is that Mattel are developing a cheaper (say £100) keyboard plus BASIC unit – though it could be the end of the year before it arrives.

Meanwhile, there would seem to be a captive market ready and waiting for some entrepreneur or small hardware company to develop an independent keyboard. Any takers?

Teletext

I intend purchasing a Model B BBC Micro for home and personal use.

I do not have Teletext on my home TV and would like to have this for its own sake. As I understand it, however, I will also be able to "incorporate" information from CEEFAX etc. into my computer programs – is this correct?

I presume I could replace my present TV with a model which incorporates Teletext, or alternatively I could purchase the BBC Teletext Receiver (price £166) or some similar type of adaptor/peripheral. Assuming there is little for or against the choice from the economic point of view, is there any advantage or disadvantage from the technical and operating point of view in choosing the BBC Teletext Receiver?

E. Cummins,
Wilpshire, Nr. Blackburn

Yes, it would be very much more beneficial to purchase the Teletex add-on to the computer (assuming it gets to market, that is), because this will allow you to make use of the information extracted from Teletext pages, in your programs.

An ordinary Teletext TV set won't permit this.

Though you would need to write your own software, it should be possible to develop some quite sophisticated applications which make use of teletext.

One idea is a Portfolio Management System which alerts you to significant changes on the Stock Market. Or a program which uses sports results to predict the outcome of future games.

Incidentally, we would be very interested to hear from readers who have ideas for computer applications which involve Teletex also.

Neater flowcharts

D. Larder (Read/Write, June 1982) may like to know that the Linex brand of templates about which he enquires, is well known and widely stocked by drawing office suppliers (see Yellow Pages). The flowchart template to which he refers is "Electronic Data Processing Template", details as follows from the current Linex catalogue, prices from a local stockist:

No. 1175 – symbols standard size (i.e. PROCESS rectangle = 30x20mm), £3.75 + VAT
No. 1178 – symbols 0.7 x standard size (21 x 14mm), £4.66 + VAT.
No. 1168 – symbols 0.5 x standard size (15 x 10mm), £3.55 + VAT.

The symbols are described as ISO 1028 BS ANSI, and appear virtually identical with those on the Inmac template at £5.20 + VAT.

D. T. Hartley,
Wilmslow, Cheshire

Sumlock

Manchester

CRA — Computer Retailers Association

microcomputer world

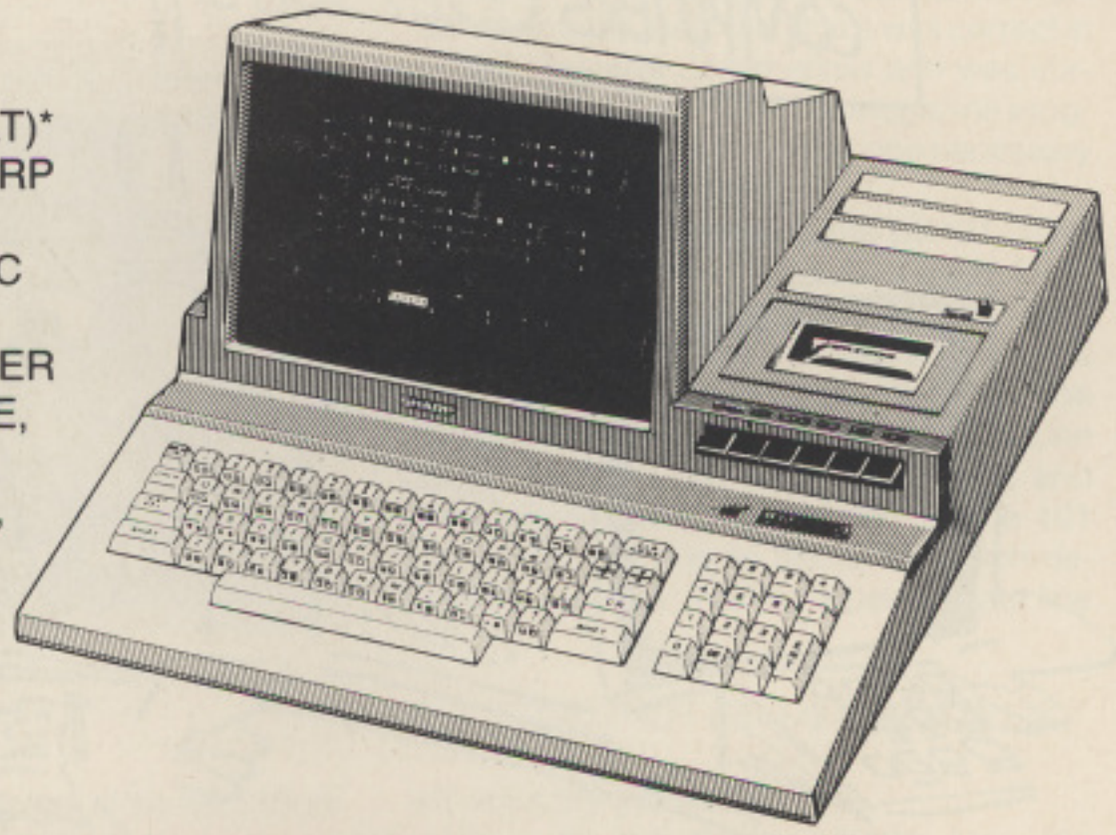
SHARP

First and foremost

MZ-80A

SHARP

MZ 80A 48K COMPUTER £549.00 (inc VAT)*
THE NEW FULL KEYBOARD COMPUTER FROM SHARP
*COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE PACK:
EDUCATION-HANGMAN, GEOGRAPHY, ARITHMETIC
GAMES-LUNAR LANDER, TEN-PIN BOWLING,
SPACEFIGHTER, IDENTIKIT, CLEVER CRIBBER
D-DAY, BREAKOUT, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE,
SPACE INVADERS
HOME FINANCE - HOME BUDGET, BANK RECOCUL,
BANK LOAN, MORTGAGE
BASIC TUTORIAL - BASIC TUTORIAL 1
- BASIC TUTORIAL 2
- BASIC TUTORIAL 3
- BASIC TUTORIAL 4



TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON SHARP HARDWARE parts and labour

Computer books now in stock

commodore

THE HOME COMPUTER

by commodore

VIC 20

still only

£189.95 INC VAT

		(inc. VAT)
VIC 1530	cassette deck	44.95
VIC 1515	printer	230.00
VIC 1540	single floppy drive	396.00
VIC 1210	3K ram cartridge	29.95
VIC 1110	8K ram cartridge	44.95
VIC 1111	16K ram cartridge	74.95
VIC 2501	introduction to basic (1)	13.95
VIC 1906	Alien ROM game	19.95
VIC 1907	Super Lander ROM game	19.95
VIC 1904	Super Slot ROM game	19.95
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid Cartridges	34.95
VIC 1211A	Super Expander Hi Res Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1213	Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1311	Joystick	7.50
VIC 1909	Road Race ROM Game	19.95

andiogenic stockist

COMPLETE LIST OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE BY REQUEST

We only advertise what we have in stock at the time.

All items are ex stock. Telephone/mail order despatched within 24 hours. Carriage free U.K. mainland

BARCLAYCARD VISA — Access

keep up to date
join our free mailing list

Sumlock Manchester
Dept MC1
Royal London House
198 Deansgate
Manchester
M3 3NE

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PARKING WATSON ST. N.C.P.

061 834 4233

This microcomputer comes with something no other can offer. The Xerox name.

The age of the microcomputer has only just arrived.

Rank Xerox, however, have been around for some 25 years, supplying and servicing sophisticated office equipment for many of the businesses in this country.

The Xerox 820 frees you from administration, from figure-work, from all the time-consuming routines that impose on your day. And it will help you make informed business decisions by presenting a detailed picture of your operation. Information you can manipulate to chart the way ahead.

The 820 is a compact, versatile, easy-to-use, desk-top microcomputer. With its CP/M operating system it opens up a vast array of applications in software and language.

From our software catalogue you can select programmes to suit your needs whether they be word-processing, financial planning and modelling or data-management, plus a whole range of business applications.

You will have access to diagnostic help and assistance for both hardware and software. Just ring the Xerox Help Line and there'll be a Xerox expert to advise and assist you.

The 820's technical capabilities include:

1. Storage Options The 820 has a range of storage options from 5¼" and 8" disc drives, offering capacities of up to 1MB, to Fixed Disc with capacities up to 12MB.

2. Display Screen/Processor Display Screen: 23 lines. 80 characters per line. White on black background. Brightness control. Processor: 64K RAM, 4K ROM. Z80* processor using the universal CP/M† operating system.

3. Keyboard Nationalised 94 character with ASC11 keys. Independent cursor control and statistics key pad.

4. Printers There is a range of Xerox

printers available for the 820, such as the 630 which has: High quality 40 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer. Bi-directional printing, choice of 10, 12, 15 pitch and P.S. Two matrix printers are also available.

5. Communications Port In-built RS 232 communications port for point-to-point communications and for link through a Communications Server to Ethernet.

The 820 is available through Rank Xerox Sales Offices, Xerox Stores and Authorised Rank Xerox Microcomputer Dealers.

RANK XEROX

We give people time to think.

*Z80 (Registered Mark) is registered trade mark of ZILOG Inc.
†CP/M (Registered Mark) is registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

Freepost this coupon today. To: Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd, Freepost, 22 Stephenson Way, London NW1 1YH.
Please let me have, without obligation, further information on the Xerox 820 Microcomputer

Name_____ Position_____

Company/Organisation_____

Address_____

_____ Postcode_____

Type of business_____

Please tick if you are a Rank Xerox customer ☐ MP6

24-hour information service.
Ask the operator for **FREEFONE 2279** or dial 01-380 1418.

Mighty Mini Maker Markets Micro

At *MicroComputer Printout*, we pride ourselves on the currency of our newspages – after all, the microcomputer market is a rapidly changing field and one can't afford to be three months out-of-date, like most of the other micro mags. So imagine our horror when we discovered that we had missed one story by *25 years!*

You see, according to the Digital Equipment Corporation (the Big Baron of mini computers), *they* invented the personal computer a quarter of a century ago. It had a colour graphic display, could play music and even had joysticks for playing video games. The kids just loved it.

Only two problems prevented DEC from pre-empting the Apple by 20 years. First, far from being a desktop machine the PDP1 needed several large rooms for accommodation and at an asking price of $120,000 it was somewhat above the average family's means.

Since DEC have had such a long-standing experience of the personal computer business, why, you may wonder, are they so late in bringing their own micro to market?

"We aren't late," retorts DEC's Boston-based President, Ken Olsen. "We were just waiting until the time was right." And in case you thought our Ken was being somewhat less than candid, he graciously concedes that "until recently we've been too busy. Now with the help of the economy we have the opportunity."

This broadly translated means "The future of the minicomputer market is looking extremely doubtful. So now that a micro market has been opened up by Commodore, Apple, et al, we might as well muscle our way into it." So exactly what impact are DEC going to make on the micro market?

Allow me first of all to introduce the four machines they will be bringing out at the end of this year. All are extremely well designed ergonomically, with free-standing low-profile keyboards, and compact high-definition VDU's which can display 24 lines of 80 or 132 characters.

The computer itself with disk drives is housed in a large floor standing box which can rest horizontally or vertically on, or indeed under, the desk. The internal design is modular, so that with the aid of the graphic self diagnosis program, any user should be able to replace a faulty component with no tool more sophisticated than a ballpoint pen. Not that that should be necessary, since DEC will be offering a one-year on site warranty, and a variety of different service contracts thereafter.

At the bottom of the range is the *Rainbow 100*, designed to attack the IBM Personal Computer. With twin processors (Z80 and Intel 8088) the *Rainbow* will be able to run any software written under CP/M, CP/86 and MSDOS, and can apparently automatically sense and switch between them as the applications program requires. Price starts at about £2,200 with expansion up to 256K RAM, 5Mbyte hard disk and colour monitor all costing extra.

The *DECmate II* is really an upgrade and restyling of their *DECmate I* and is aimed at the integrated (paperless?) office – with word processing the main emphasis.

The professional series (325 and 350) are based on DEC's own processor, the F-11, based on the PDP-11/23 which is found at the heart of more than a few mini computers. They even incorporate telephone management systems, which can dial numbers and deliver or record digitised speech messages.

From where we stand, the specifications offered by DEC are almost irrelevant. What will count is the hardware and software back-up they offer, and the sheer weight they place behind the marketing.

Something for the future, perhaps, but well worth watching. We'll keep you posted.

C.A.D. for CP/M

"Designed by computers, built by Robots." Remember that ad?

Now you too can design cars, buildings, perhaps even robots, in the privacy of your own home.

The sinister-sounding KGB Micros of Slough have achieved something of a breakthrough with *Micro Designer*. Managing Director Sandy Saunderson says it is the first real time computer-aided design system running on the industry-standard CP/M operating system.

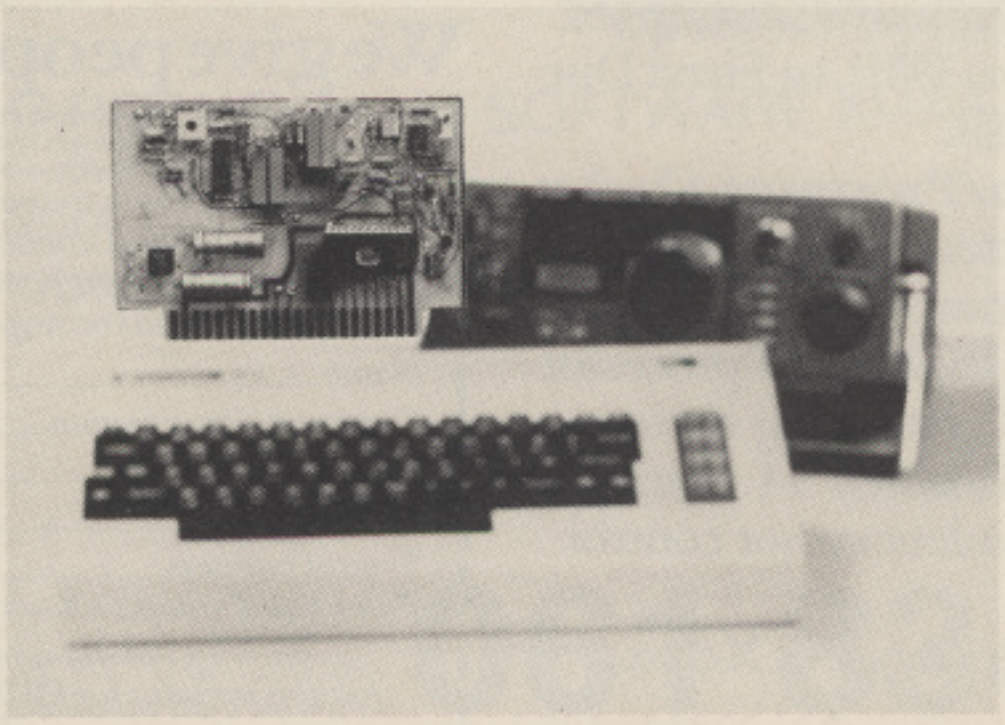
At £2,500 for the software it also cuts the cost of C.A.D. in half.

Using *Micro Designer* drawings are produced from instructions entered via the keyboard, or through direct feedback from the plotter, or via separate digitizer pad of any size. Full use of pre-prepared symbols (useful for circuit design if that is your bent) and part drawings can be made to speed up the creation of complete drawings.

A vector graphics screen is available for checking and editing parts of a drawing. KGB say first class drawings can be produced from the basic system without the aid of a hi-res screen, though personally I shouldn't care to try.

The KGB are headquartered at 14 Windsor Road, Slough, Berks. Tel: 38310 and ask for Boris.

Mayday!



How's this for a nice, clear picture? The blurred object in the foreground is a Commodore VIC-20, the blurred object in the background is a standard 'ham' radio transmitter/receiver. The crystal clear object in the middle is an interface between the two which is being sold by Computer World, Hilvertsweg 99, 1214 Hilversum, Holland. (Tel: 31-35-12633)

The idea is that it allows you to use VIC's keyboard to send messages – automatically translating text to morse code or RTTY as desired, or as Computer World put it: "Vee kaan now efen send programs betveen ham radio ensusiasts!"

by Julian Allason

Electronic camel gets the hump

If the camel is a horse designed by committee, what is the *NewBrain*?

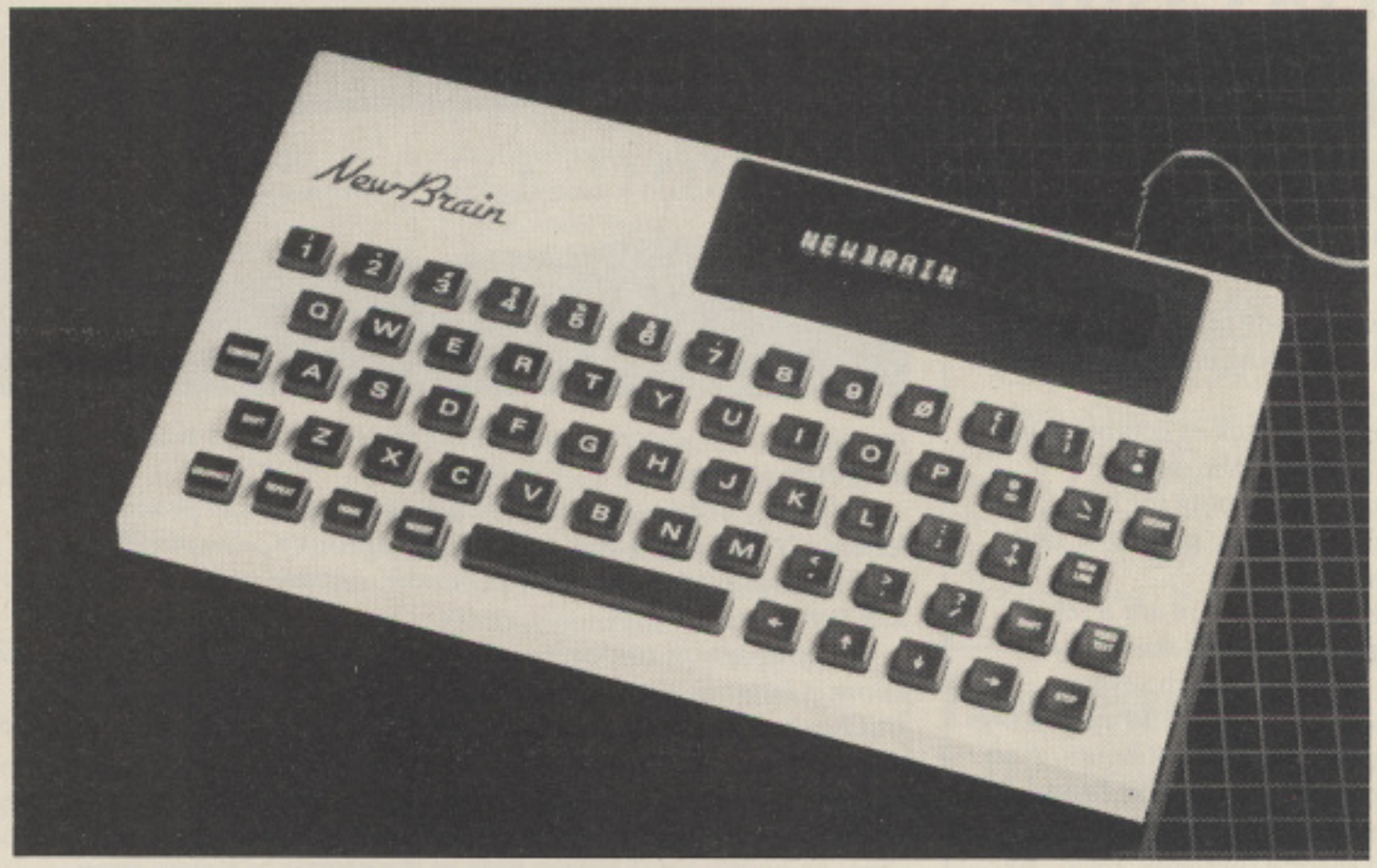
Grundy Business Systems have just relaunched the computer originally developed by Newbury Laboratories which, after acclaim for its innovative design, promptly disappeared from sight.

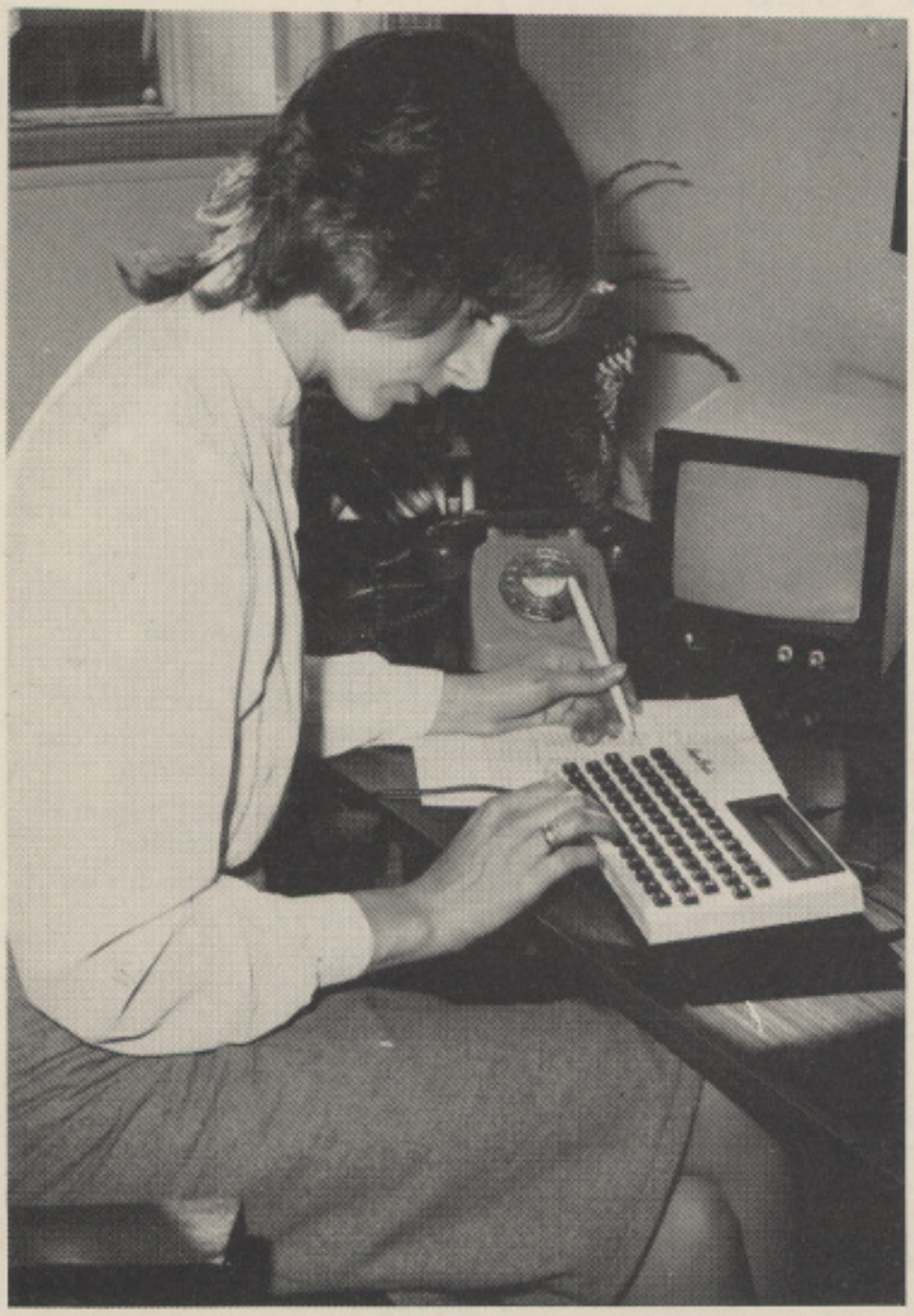
Now that the *NewBrain* is back the same industry insiders who applauded it two years ago are calling it a jack-of-all-trades and master of none.

Developed originally by Newbury Laboratories (an NEB backed company), the *NewBrain* looked like a very clever idea at the time; just the kind of shot in the arm needed to revive the fledgling British microcomputer industry.

A portable microcomputer, well-constructed with a usable keyboard and 16-character display, the *NewBrain* was intended to run BASIC programs on the plane or train, and then plug into the TV at home or office for desktop power.

Yet despite the fact that the *NewBrain* was the BBC's first choice for a machine to support their TV series – The Computer Programme – the machine was so beset by design and production problems, that the whole circus had to be sold off to Grundy Business Systems, specially formed division of a large beer-barrell concern. Meanwhile the BBC opted for a design by Acorn as an 'eleventh hour' solution.





Now, two years after its original showing, and after "complete internal re-design" (Grundy's words), the *NewBrain* is being re-launched.

Perusal of the spec sheet reveals one Z80A microprocessor, 32K RAM, 24K ROM which includes a BASIC interpreter ('designed to emulate Microsoft with a bit more on top') and a *very* impressive screen editing system.

Model A costs £233 (inc. VAT), while the AD (which includes the 16 character display) costs £267.50. Both can drive a domestic TV or monitor, though the latter is recommended to take full advantage of the display facilities. The screen can be software switched between 40 and 80 columns, and both are made very readable by the 8x10 dot matrix.

In addition to the block graphics (the *NewBrain's* character set also includes the Greek alphabet for mathematicians, and a Chinese copy of the PET graphics), the *NewBrain* offers High Resolution as standard. *(A full technical and user evaluation is scheduled for the next issue.)*

It is hard to see exactly which market Grundy are aiming the *NewBrain* at. Without colour and sound, it is unlikely to appeal to home users. There *is* a market in schools for a medium-priced physically compact unit that's good for programming. The *NewBrain* also scores well on communications – with two high speed RS232 ports for connecting to modems, printers, etc., and plans for a networking system to allow several *NewBrains* to share common peripherals.

But Grundy's heart seems set on the business sector – and already they are signing up OEM deals – notably one with pharmaceutical giant, Vestric, who will use *NewBrains* as order entry devices in retail dispensaries.

The problem is, however, that *NewBrain's* real strength – its portability – is nullified by the fact that it needs a mains power supply. Though a £60 battery pack will be available shortly, it will only supply one hours' worth of power – enough to 'get you home', or as Grundy put it: 'see you through a power cut'.

Once a proper battery power supply, and a range of quality applications programs become available, *NewBrain* could be a winner – until then we would place it firmly in the 'also ran' category. **R.P.**

VICar's delight

I have to say that raffles, fetes and bazaars in aid of Church Hall renovation funds aren't exactly my cup of tea. Not for me the dubious pleasure of fighting with one's neighbours to buy back the same junk you gave away last year, all to make the financial barometer at the entrance gate climb a couple of millimetres!

But I have to admire one Mr. (Rev?) Clayton of 15 Meadowscroft, Euxton, Chorley, Lancs, who, in order to raise money for his church hall, has taken to selling VIC programs. For £9.95 you get 18 programs covering such secular subjects as Hangman, Killer Comet and Betting. Write for more details.

HOTLINE

Word processing on the cheap

Can somebody please explain why word processing programs are so expensive?

It can't be lack of competition.

Surely someone out there thinks there is room for an inexpensive word processor that really works?

OK. I know there are a few el cheapos about, but the ones I have seen suffer such severe limitations that you end up junking them after a couple of hours. And I won't even mention the question of documentation.

On second thoughts, I will. By and large it is atrocious. The *Wordstar* manual is positively impenetrable in places. Lots of places. And this the best selling word processing package in the world.

A ray of light has appeared on the horizon, however. Two rays to be precise.

Ray number one is *Wordform*, a PET/CBM word processor that performs 90% of the functions of the expensive programs according to author Ted Landsler, (I think he is talking about *Wordpro* and *Wordcraft*). It is entirely written in machine code – so no hanging about – and it costs a modest £75 plus VAT.

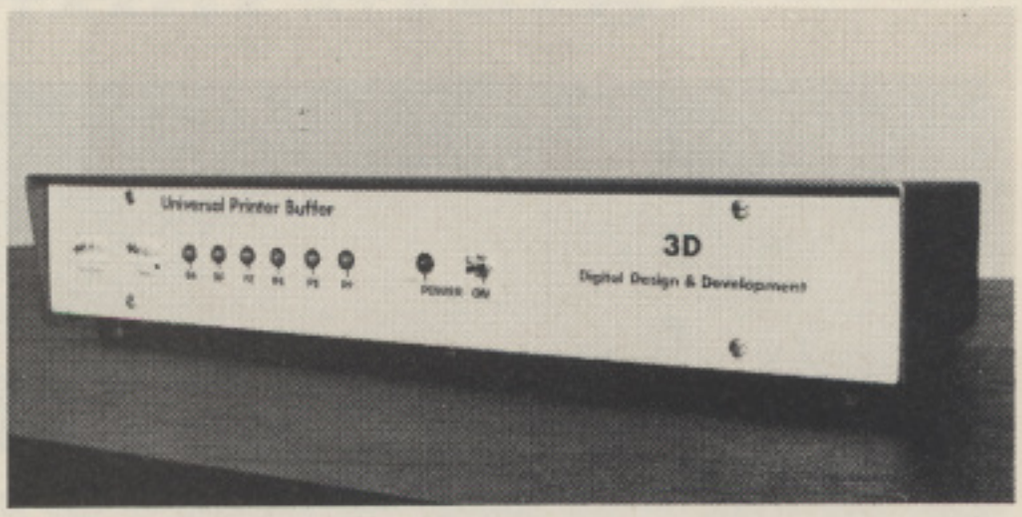
Landsler says he designed it to present the illusion of a fixed page of paper viewed through a window which is moveable across the length and width of a page. Entering text *Wordform* simulates the action of a typewriter, whereby the cursor position remains fixed and the page advances across the screen. Clever idea when you think about it.

But if you want to get *really* clever, Landsler has a new program called, not unreasonably, *Wordform II*. It excels at handling blocks or columns of text.

A column of figures can easily be moved wherever it is required, which should appeal to the more creative accountants amongst you. I was also intrigued to see that one block of text can be overlaid over another. *Wordform II* still costs half the price of the competition. That's to say £150 plus VAT.

Landsoft do a useful brochure which you can get from them at 28 Sheen Lane, London SW14. Tel: 01-878 7044.

Not so silly buffer



It isn't much good computers getting faster and faster when printers are getting slower.

Slower? Well, yes. Last year a printer capable of producing letters of typewriter quality was so outrageously overpriced that sensible folk settled for a matrix printer, capable of hammering away at a fair old rate.

Nowadays, as students of our 'Cheapest Daisywheel' column will know, a letter quality printer can be had for £600 or is it £500 now? But however pretty the output, few of these printers could be described as fast.

The answer is an intelligent data buffer with enough memory to store whatever it is you need to print, so that you can get on with some computing at the same time *as the printer hammers away.*

It is true that some printers do provide some data buffering of their own, but usually only enough for a few lines.

I rather like the look of 3D's Universal Data Buffer. It has its own 8-bit microprocessor and a static RAM buffer that can store up to 8K worth of characters. Data can be input or output in either serial (RS232C) or parallel forms.

It costs £250 from 3D at 18/19 Warren Street, London W.1. Tel: 01-387 7388.

74,000 million year code

The dongles could be back on the drawing board by the time you read this.

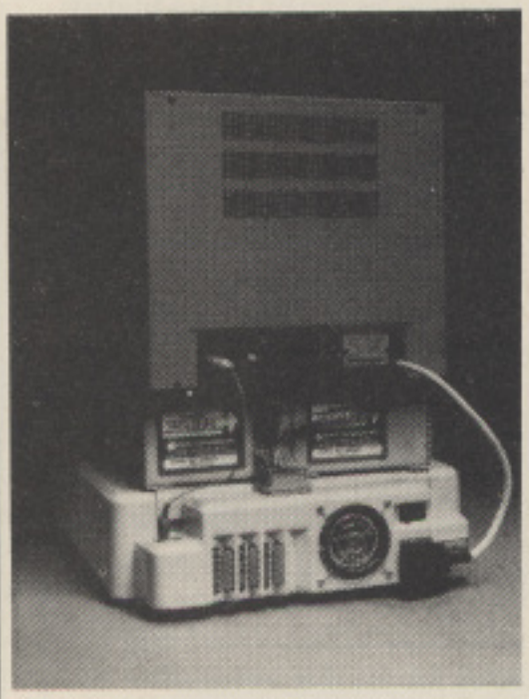
For the uninitiated, a dongle is a protection device that is supposed to prevent program piracy.

I say 'supposed to' because the ingenious John Chew of Kingston Computers has found a way of circumventing the dongle. His motives are entirely honourable, he assures me. And indeed Kingston are now producing their own souped up dongle system called *Secure*.

It consists of a slim encryption key which plugs into the parallel user port of the computer, a pair of cassette programs – one for the various models of the PET and the other for the VIC-20 – and a simple manual. *Secure* costs £39.95 + VAT from Kingston at Electricity Buildings, Filey, North Yorkshire. Tel. 0723-514141.

Chew calculates it would take a PET 74,000 million years to crack his encryption key. I bet some crafty programmer will do it in half the time.

Cool it



Is your Apple hot and bothered?

A cool and soothing Applefan could be the answer. Not only will it prevent your chips from frying, and boards from baking, but it will discreetly dispose of the spaghetti junction found at the back of even the best mannered Apples.

Data Efficiency of Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead can kit you up for a cool £68.88

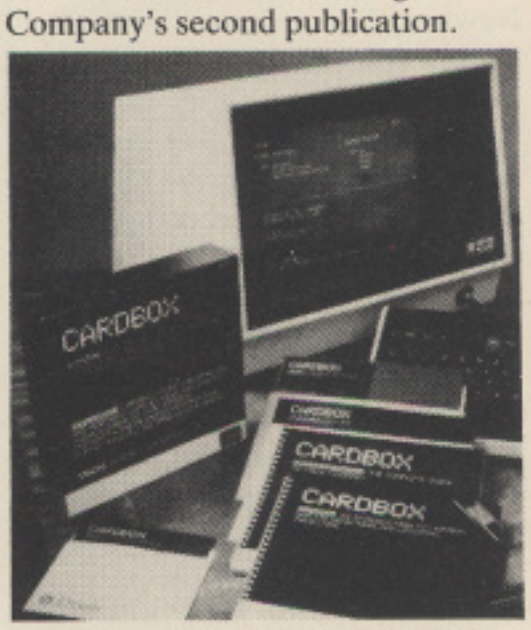
House of cards

Desperate Dave Tebbutt sat in his bunker surrounded by 64,000 filing cards. He looked worried.

"I think the cat is under there somewhere," he said pointing to a pile of cards large enough to have concealed a small hippopotamus. "Have a seat."

This was the rehearsal of the *Cardbox* launch, and clearly things weren't going well.

"I think I shall dismiss the graphic designer" muttered Dave through his beard. Cheered up by the prospect of the firing of the author of the 64,000 card idea Dave gave me a demo of the Caxton Software Publishing Company's second publication.



"*Cardbox* is best described as an electronic card index system in that it displays individual records on the computer screen in a card-like way," he explained.

And so it is. The *Cardbox* program acts like a sieve, sifting through all the records until it sifts out all but the ones that match your precise requirements.

In a few minutes we had an embryonic library index up and running. "Let's find all the books mentioning sex in the title," suggested Dave helpfully. The system duly displayed details of *Chicken Sexing for Profit and Pleasure* published by Kewney AutoGuides, Bognor, 1958. Critical Evaluation: Negative. Cross reference to Poultry Farming and Genetic Dysfunction. Hmm.

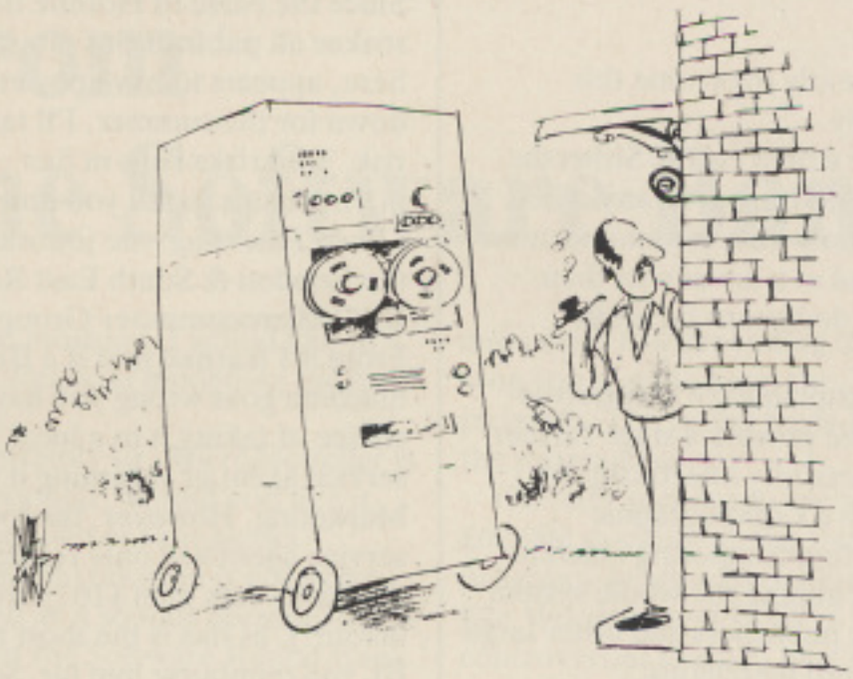
Database snobs may wish to reserve judgement on *Cardbox*. But I think it is a winner. For one simple reason. It is the first information handling program I could understand – and the manual's a model of lucidity too.

CP/M users will find it at their dealers price at £155 + VAT. Contact Caxton at 10-14 Bedford Street, London WC2. Tel: 01-379 6502(!) for the name of the nearest one.

If you ask for details Desperate Dave will send you, amongst other things, a list of 101 uses for *Cardbox*. Look at Number 89 and you'll discover what happened to the cat.

by Julian Allason

Mailshot madness



"Marjorie! It's a personal call by 'Reader's Digest'."

If anyone can be said to have soured relations between humans and computers, it has got to be Readers Digest.

Week after week their mighty IBMs despatch millions of pages of unsolicited but deeply wonderful offers, each unsubtly personalised with the names of the lucky recipients.

Encouragement is the last thing they need, you would have thought. But no, Apple Corporation have signed a two year co-operation agreement with Readers Digest.

Apple will provide computer training and technical support. Readers Digest will write educational programs.

Post persons have been warned.

Instant recall

At the risk of further ribbing from the technofreaks on our staff, I would like to tell you about the most useful program I use. It is what you might call a very tiny database, although said technofreaks naturally insist that it is no such thing.

Most popular microcomputers are supported by a variety of plug-in ROM chips offering extra BASIC language commands and the like.

The Daddy of them all was the *Programmer's Toolkit* for PET which is still available from Zynar's dealers, starting at £29 + VAT. Many of these utility chips offer a FIND command.

Type FIND WOZNIAC on the screen and a routine hunts right through the program currently in the RAM memory, and displays on the screen any lines containing that string of characters.

Since FIND will hunt for any string, you could equally easily demand that the computer FIND WOZ, with the same result. Naturally if a Mr WOZZAT also featured in the listing, his name would be scouted out too in response to this request.

As a journalist, I have a large list of contacts, to whom I spend much of the day gossiping; this is known as investigative reporting. Keeping a written addressbook up to date and legible is not easy.

My program consists of a series of lines like:

```
100 MARTIN LEGLESS
    BANKS  INFOMATICS 01-
    439 4242 JOURNALIST
```

Details of the wonderscribe could be recalled by typing FIND BANKS, LEGLESS, INFOMATICS, or if I wanted a list of *all* hacks, JOURNALIST.

Sophisticated? Non. Useful? Oui.

Homework Eliminated

This acronym business is really getting out of hand. First we had BASIC, which we were persuaded stood for **B**eginners **A**ll-purpose **S**ymbolic **I**nstruction **C**ode, then some joker decided that PET meant **P**ersonal **E**lectronic **T**ransactor. Now a press release has landed on my desk announcing, would you believe, FIASCO (**F**ully **I**nteractive **A**lgebraic **S**ymbolic **CO**mputing).

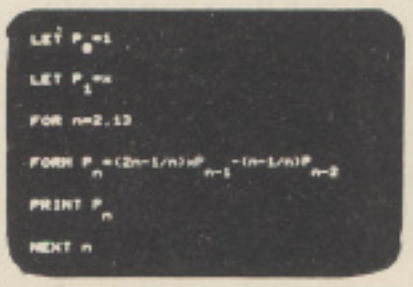
Now once you've got over the name, FIASCO (which costs £80 + VAT and is available on cassette or disk for all PET models), is a very interesting product. It is really a programming language which handles algebraic expressions rather than pure numbers. As the screen picture shows, subscripts and powers are shown correctly.

Aimed partly at the education market, FIASCO could be every schoolboy's dream come true: no longer need you be bogged down in quadratic equations, integration and polynomial expansions.

The designer assures me that the main use is as a teaching aid, or for professional use in "approximate analytical solution of non-linear differential equations."

Personally, I think he has invented the long-searched-for 'homework eliminator'.

Schoolboys of all ages are directed to: MacMicro Ltd., Beaufort House, Shore street, Beauly, Inverness. Tel: 0463-712774.



Tomorrow has been cancelled

Ahem! A slight problem has just arisen.

According to the Datapoint Corporation, an illustrious body, of whom more anon, the micro revolution is about to be cancelled. Ditto the Electronic and Paperless offices. Even the Office of the Future could be under threat.

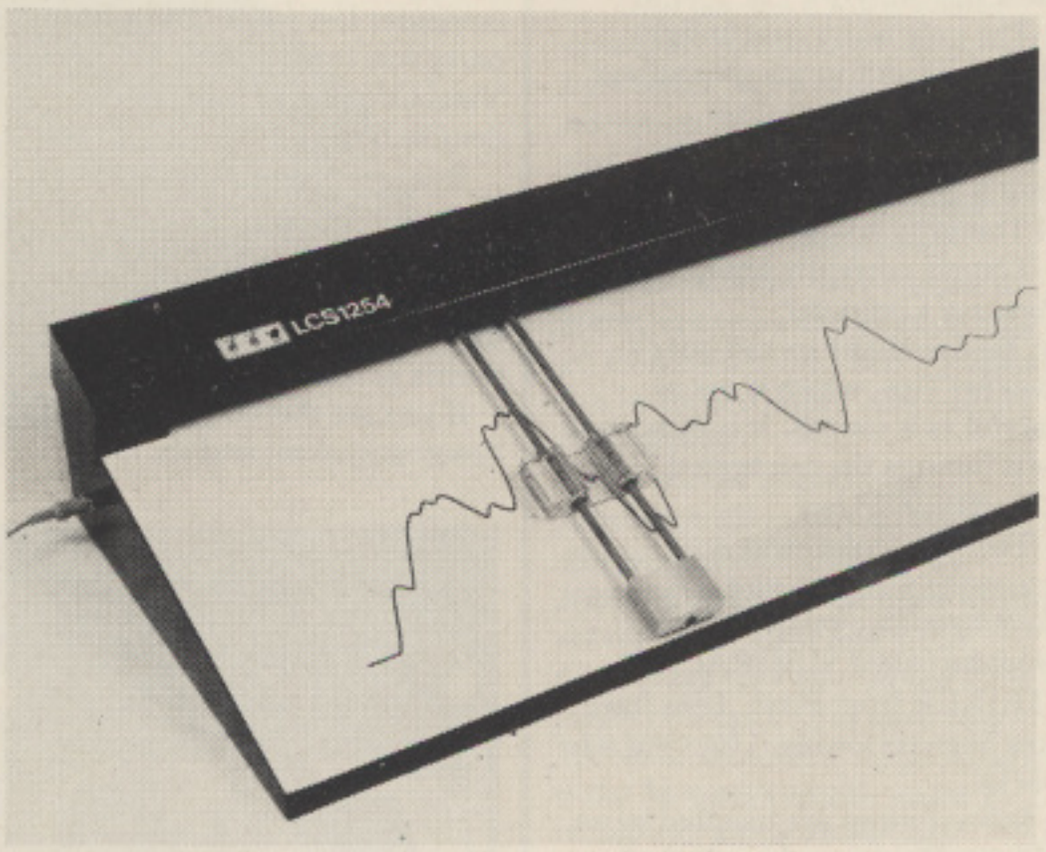
The difficulty, it seems, is that executives are not prepared to use keyboards. According to Datapoint's international and very expensive researches, the modern executive considers himself above typing.

In case you find your credulity strained by news of this sudden burst of status sensitivity, I should perhaps explain that Datapoint are in the business of selling alternatives to keyboards.

Indeed, release of these findings coincides with the launch of a new pen-shaped stylus and pad for use with their colour graphics systems.

Marvellous what a bit of careful research will reveal.

Danger Boffins at work



There is a theory that computer manufacturers always highlight the machine's weakest features in their advertising.

A curious example of this surfaced in promotional material from Linton Computers this month. The press release was headed 'New Graph Digitiser has switchable resolution of .5 and 1mm'.

Now, as graph digitisers go, this is not brilliant resolution. But reading on I learned that the new device is "by the far the most economically priced instrument of its type."

*But you will have to ring Linton on 0223-892656 to ask the price as they forgot to include it.**

*OK you guys, it is £1862 + VAT. In the great tradition established by 'The Cheapest Daisywheel in the world', we shall now no doubt be inundated by news of even cheaper graph digitisers...

Sirius reads typewriting

Visitors to last month's Hanover Trade Fair gazed in awe as typewritten letters fed into a document reader appeared on the screen of a Sirius 1 computer.

London dealers Zenithplan had hitched a Mitsui document reader to a Sirius running the *Wordstar* word processing program. The contents of each typewritten sheet appeared on the computer's screen pretty well instantaneously. The act of transmitting data to the Sirius automatically opened a file under the *Wordstar* program, so the original document could be manipulated in the same way as any other record.

At present the system recognises up to seven different typefaces, including many of the IBM golfballs. For more details contact Zenithplan at 2-10 Capper Street, London WC1. Telephone 01-636 5364.

We have been toying with the idea of computerising all our records for some time. The principal drawback for us, as for doctors and many businesses, was the need to key in so much old material. Zenithplan's system could neatly overcome this difficulty.

Once stored on the Sirius the data could be sent to any other computer with a communications link, and at a lower cost than using a document facsimile system.

Zenithplan have themselves taken the process a stage further by successfully interfacing the Sirius to a Compugraphic typesetting/composing machine, and are aiming the whole system at book publishers and other large scale word merchants.

Theoretically there is now no reason why this column, bashed out on my trusty IBM golfball at home, should not be read into the office Sirius, sub-edited by the Editor to remove the libellous bits, and then sent direct to the typesetter.

Dunno what the union would think, though.

The BBC News

Since the curse of Hotline that strikes all publications plugged here, appears to have powered down for the summer, I'll take a risk. Two risks risks in fact.

The first is to tell you how much I liked *Laserbug*, the journal of the London & South East Region BBC Microcomputer Group. From it I learned that if a BBC machine goes wrong you have a choice of taking it to a local service agent or returning it to BL Marketing. However, the local service agent will only repair it if the cost is less than £10 (parts *and* labour!), as this is the most that BL will reimburse him for. Sending it back to BL in Kettering results in them forwarding it on to Acorn in Cambridge. *Laserbug* thinks the situation is far from satisfactory.

A subscription costs £12 for 12 issues from 4 Station Bridge, Woodgrange Road, Forest Gate, London E.7.

The second journal to be put at risk by my recommendation is *VIC Computing* which I plead guilty to having had some part in the founding of. It is now editted by the estimable Dennis Jarrett, the real author of our hilarious Cray 1 Benchtest last month.

Essential reading for VIC owners and anyone considering the purchase of one. VIC Computing costs £6 for a years' subscription from Paradox Publications, 39-41 North Road, London N7. Telephone 01-607 9489.

Wot, no micro?

An alarming revelation from a fellow micro hack – "We don't actually use computers; we only write about them" – prompted a micro-census of our office.

On the Editor's desk, undergoing the sort of tests for which you need letters after your name, the *Sinclair Spectrum* (thumbs up) and the *New Brain* (Jack of all trades, master of none). In the editorial 'Out' tray an *Atari 800* (great graphics; dunno about business though), and, lurking under a sandwich, the pocket sized *Sharp PC1500* (scientifically sensible).

Meanwhile the ravishing red haired Wendy is handing out serious punishment to the *Lintotype CRTronic* computer typesetter (the best there is) on which these pages are set.

The only evidence of Pam's presence are two feet sticking out from under the *Olivetti* (awful) word processor, and the occasional muffled oath.

My own desk is straining under the weight of the *ACT Sirius 1* (State of the Art), on which I am grappling with their "very user-friendly" SELECT word processor. There is also a *PET 4032* on which I have a tiny database, of which more anon.

Oddly enough it is the advertising department with their *CBM/Silicon Office* (superb) installation whose numbers crunch most smoothly.

The only white coat in sight (Inside Trader wears camouflage for "security reasons") is Tommy's; at least it *was* white until it got covered in a few pints of Tommy's home brew.

Tommy currently has an *IBM Personal Computer* (v. businesslike) spread out all over his Tips, which is not as painful as it sounds. It is rumoured he is hunting the celebrated ".1÷10=.001" bug.

The Art department are reviewing a bizarre new *VIC-20* (love/hate/love relationship) program called SUBSPACE STRIKER from Pixel. They have now been reviewing it for over six weeks.

Subscriptions are handled by an *ICL2960* (not user friendly and not ours) whilst an *IBM 360* (unspeakable) keeps our distribution under what is laughingly known as control.

Next month: The saga of the Editor's eyeshade, Apple's answer to the IBM P.C., and where Tommy put the Tandy pocket computer.

Computer on wheels

I was practically run over by a computer last week. The guilty party was Jeremy Rose driving Da Vinci Computers' mobile demonstration unit.

Rose visits potential customers in the London area with the van. Inside there is a telephone, a Commodore 8032 with 8050 twin disk drives, daisy wheel and dot matrix printers. And a bar.

If you are thinking of buying a business system, and are not a nervous passenger, you can dial a demo on 01-952 0526. Or ring Rose direct in the van on 01-882 6481.

I still think he ought to pass a driving test!

by Julian Allason

Rent-a-program from the Software Bank

"Good morning, I would like to rent a financial modelling program please."

"Certainly sir. *MicroModeller* is very popular. Would you like it for one, two or four weeks?"

This conversation is not as far fetched as it sounds because on July 1st the Software Rental Bank opens for business.

Once it does you will be able to test out programs before you buy. Should you decide so to do, the Software Rental Bank will waive the hire charge.

It is a mystery no-one thought of the idea before David Chesney. Here's how it works. Membership costs from £30 depending on how long you want to keep the program. The rental fee is 20% of the program's price.

Chesney reckons to spend £60,000 stocking up the Bank with programs ranging from best-sellers like *Wordstar* and *DMS* to more controversial releases like *The Last One*. They will kick off with 140 Apple II programs, and will add packages for the ACT Sirius 1, IBM Personal Computer and North Star Horizon.

Membership details from 58 North Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds.

Heaven & Hell

Wherever computer folk gather it's seldom long before they begin telling jokes. Regular readers will know that my colleague, Rex Malik, is compiling the Official Computer Joke Book.

If you have heard a good one, write and let us know. I will send a copy of the book to the author of any we can use. Here is my entry:

You know the difference between heaven and hell?

Heaven is where the British are the policemen, the French are the cooks, the Germans are the engineers, the Italians are the lovers, and the Swiss organise everything.

That's Heaven.

Hell is where the British are the cooks, the French are the engineers, the Germans are the policemen, the Swiss are the lovers and the Italians organise everything.

OK, I know it didn't have anything to do with computers. Let's hear yours.

Free computer

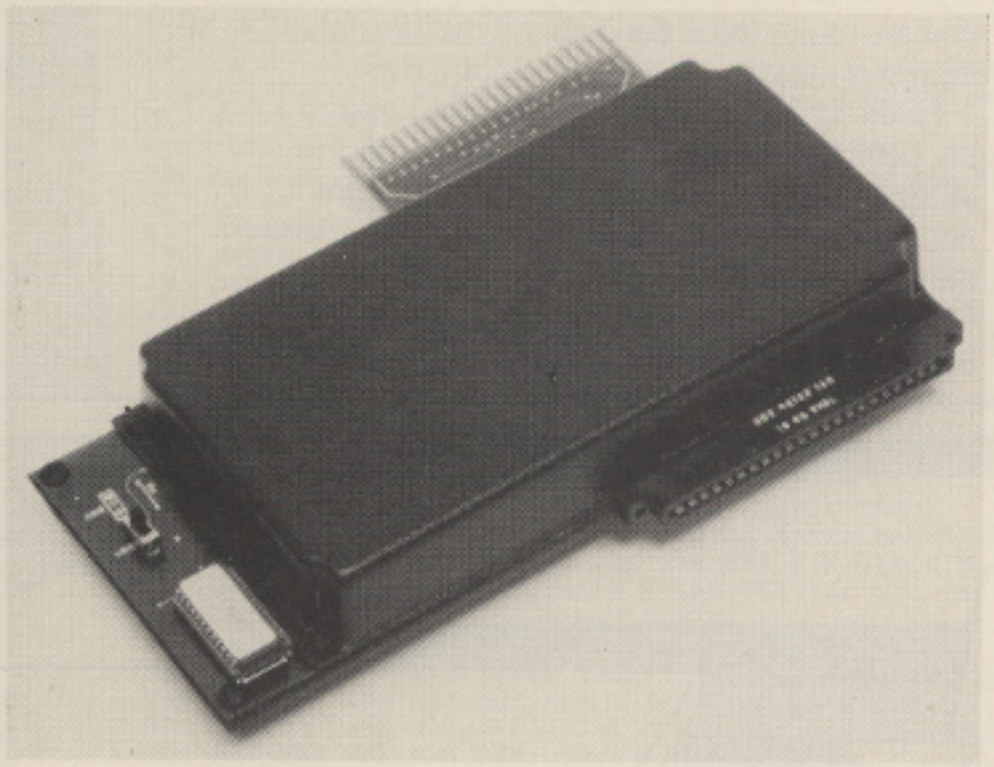
It is not so long since I was offered free insurance if I bought a particularly nasty brand of computer.

Now they are giving computers away free with insurance. Or at least an outfit called Financial Planning is.

Take out a Norwich Union life policy with a monthly premium of £25, and F.P. will present you with a VIC-20 – gratis.

They will probably insure it for you too. Tel. Wentworth 2052 for the full S.P.

Make VIC butch



This sinister leather-look device turns the VIC-20 into a 32K computer. So what, you might think. Memory expansion boards have, after all, been around for some time.

Stack's *Storeboard* is rather more than that. It lets you add memory as you can afford it. Plug in a row of four chips and presto! You have another 8K of RAM. Stack are currently quoting £29 for 8K, which is a lot less than the last lot I bought, and could well fall further.

The *Storeboard* also has a socket that accepts games ROMs or any of the VICKIT series of ROMs that offer graphics commands and programming aids. If you already own a memory expansion cartridge, you can plug that into the expansion port at the back.

The *Storeboard* with 3K (high resolution graphics) RAM already fitted costs £49 + VAT from VIC dealers.

Clever people, Stack, but I am not too sure about their taste for black leather.

Keen on Corvus

Since about 95% of business correspondence is written on A4 paper with the short ends horizontal, you would have thought most computers would have adopted a similar form for their screen displays.

But no, the CRT is almost invariably positioned long sides horizontal, like a domestic television. Even in the market for dedicated word processors the vertical format is an exception.

In this and many other respects, Corvus have chosen to ignore conventional wisdom and go their own route. The TV screen can be turned either horizontally or vertically.

Take the question of processor, for example. Whilst almost everyone else is busy jumping on the 16-bit band wagon set rolling by IBM and Sirius, Corvus say they have opted for a 32-bit processor. But have they? We understand that the processor is the Motorola 68000, which I would call a true 16-bit chip. Floppy disks, now considered standard, receive similarly short shrift and are dispensed with altogether, in favour of 6, 10 or 20 megabyte hard disks (Corvus' history as a supplier of hard disks for Apple may have something to do with this decision).

Keen Computers, one of the original Apple distributors in this country, are handling the ***Concept*** *here. Dr. Tim Keen thinks sales will initially be to companies wanting a stand-alone desktop*

computer. The design however allows it to be upgraded to a full Omninet local area network (see January issue for the State-of-the-Art report on Networking). Up to 63 ***Concepts*** *can be networked to disk servers of up to 80 megabytes each, and a variety of peripherals.*

Software details are a little sketchy at present, although Pascal and FORTRAN compilers and a CP/M emulator are all being mentioned.

Probable price – £3500 to £4000 for the basic system, which includes 256K of RAM. The 6 megabyte hard disk will cost another £2400 or so. Keen say the ***Concept*** *will be available in July. Details from them at 5 Giltspur Street, London E.C.1. Tel: 01-236 5682.*

Typing Tutor

By Bob Chappell

A useful program that will improve your typing speed and keyboard accuracy.

If you're like me and only type with two fingers, then this program could help to turn you into a high-speed touch typist! It is a simplified set of typing exercises chosen to help you develop your dexterity on the keyboard.

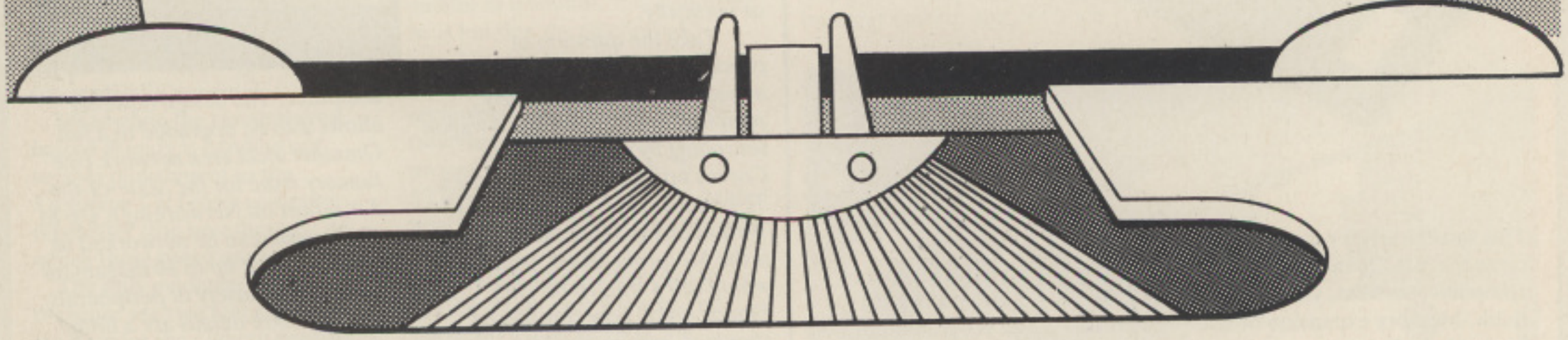
The program commences by asking you whether you'd like timings given after each portion of an exercise (there are ten exercises, each consisting of several parts) or after completing one whole exercise. You may then select from any of the ten exercises, although they are best worked through in order. Having selected an exercise, you will be shown which keys the exercise is centred on and which figures operate which keys.

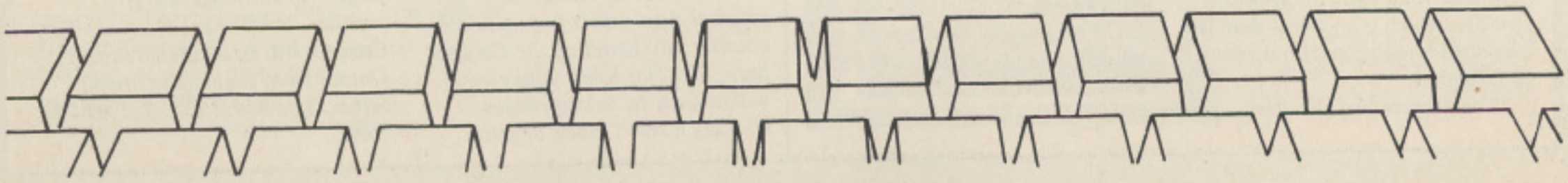
Each portion consists of displaying text on the screen and waiting for the typist to enter it exactly as shown. Wrongly typed letters are not displayed but a record is kept of the number of mistakes. A record of the time taken to complete the text is also kept. If so selected, an approximation of your typing speed, together with the total of mistakes made, is displayed at this point.

On completion of an exercise (following display of speed and total mistakes if selected for this point), you can elect to go on to the next exercise, repeat the same exercise or select any exercise.

The program only covers practice on letters and space since the majority of microcomputer keyboards have the normal QWERTY layout but vary in their positioning of numbers and punctuation marks. The user can easily adapt the program to include this facility. Each block of DATA statements covers one exercise. The first four lines in each of the blocks are the exercise number, the letters being practiced, the "finger codes", and the number of portions in the exercise. The "finger codes" are a numeric representation of which fingers type which keys; the left hand fingers are coded 1-4, going from the index finger to the little finger, whilst the right hand is coded from 5-8, again going from the index to the little finger. Thus a code of 4357 would represent the little and third fingers of the left hand, and the index and third fingers of the right hand. These codes correspond in order with the letters being practiced, e.g. EDFGHJ and 221155 indicates that E and D are covered by the middle finger of the left hand, F and G by the index finger of the left hand, and H and J by the index finger of the right hand. The thumbs are not coded but you are reminded in the displays that the right thumb is used to operate the Space Bar.

Lines 110-150 cause the selected text to be centralised, as near as possible, on the screen and were designed for a 40 column screen. If your screen is a different size, merely substitute a lower or higher number for 30, depending on whether you have a narrower or wider screen. The program uses a





PROGRAM LISTING

```
10 REM **TYPING PRACTICE**
20 REM **BOB CHAPPELL**4/4/82
30 GOTO1690
40 REM **FIND EXERCISE**
50 IFS=1GOTO70
60 FORJ=1TOS-1:READEX,FL$,FP$,N:FORJ1=1TON:READE$:NEXTJ1,J
70 GOSUB1480
80 REM **PRINT EXERCISE**
90 TS=0:TT=0:TL=0:FORJ=1TON:PRINTT$:PRINTU$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
100 REM **CENTRALISE TEXT ON SCREEN**
110 READA$:L=LEN(A$):FORK=(30-L)/2TO1STEP-1:IFK<1THEN130
120 PRINT" ";:NEXTK
130 PRINTA$:PRINT:PRINT
140 FORK=(30-L)/2TO1STEP-1:IFK<1THEN160
150 PRINT" ";:NEXTK
160 SC=0:BT=TI:FORJ1=1TOL
170 GETB$:IFB$=""GOTO170
180 IFB$<>MID$(A$,J1,1)THENL=L+1:SC=SC+1:GOTO170
190 PRINTB$;:NEXTJ1:FT=TI-BT:TT=TT+FT:TL=TL+L:TS=TS+SC:IFSP=2GOTO280
200 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
210 PRINT"     YOU MADE";:IFSC=0THENPRINT" NO MISTAKES.":GOTO240
220 IFSC=1THENPRINT" 1 MISTAKE.":GOTO240
230 PRINTSC;"MISTAKES."
240 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"  YOUR TYPING SPEED IS APPROX"
250 PRINT:X=INT((L/(FT/60)*60)/5))IFX<1THENPRINT"   1 WORD";:GOTO270
260 PRINT"   ";X;"WORDS";
270 PRINT" PER MINUTE.":GOSUB1650
280 NEXTJ
290 IFSP=1GOTO390
300 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
310 PRINT"     YOU MADE";:IFTS=0THENPRINT" NO MISTAKES.":GOTO340
320 IFTS=1THENPRINT" 1 MISTAKE.":GOTO340
330 PRINTTS;"MISTAKES."
340 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"  YOUR TYPING SPEED IS APPROX"
350 PRINT:X=INT((TL/(TT/60)*60)/5):IFX<1THENPRINT"   1 WORD";:GOTO370
360 PRINT"   ";X;"WORDS";
370 PRINT" PER MINUTE.":GOSUB1650
380 REM **NEXT EXERCISE**
390 RESTORE:PRINTT$:PRINTU$:PRINT:PRINT
400 PRINT"TYPE:-"
410 IFS<10THENPRINT:PRINT"      SPACE FOR NEXT EXERCISE"
420 PRINT:PRINT"      S TO SELECT AN EXERCISE"
430 PRINT:PRINT"      R TO REPEAT THE LAST EXERCISE":PRINT
440 GETA$:IFA$=""GOTO440
450 IFA$=" "ANDS<10THENS=S+1:GOTO50
460 IFA$="S"GOTO1750
470 IFA$="R"GOTO50
480 GOTO440
490 REM **EXERCISES**
500 DATA1,ASDFJKL,4321567,23,ASDF,LKJASDF,LKJASDF,LKJASDF,LKJ
510 DATAFDSAJKL,FDSAJKL,FDSAJKL,FDSAJKL,FDSAJKL
520 DATAASDF,LKJ ASDF,LKJ ASDF,LKJ ASDF,LKJ
530 DATAFDSA JKL,FDSA JKL,FDSA JKL,FDSA JKL
540 DATASAD DAD LAD ALL,ADD ASK ASS AS
550 DATAASKS ALAS FALL DADS,FLAK LASS LADS ADD
560 DATA2,EDFGHJ,221155,22,ASDFGFD,LKJHJK ASDFGFD,LKJHJK ASDFGFD,LKJHJK
570 DATAFGF JHJ AGF,HJ FGF JHJ AGF,HJ FGF JHJ AGF HJ
580 DATAHAG FAG JAG SAG,LAG HAS GAS ASH
590 DATAGLAD SHAG FLAG LASH,SASH HALL HALF HAG
600 DATADED,ED LED KED,JED HED DED,ED LED KED JED HED
610 DATAE D ELD EKD,EJD EHD EAD E,D ELD EKD EJD EHD EAD
620 DATAFED LED KEG LEG,ELF ELK SHE HE
630 DATASEED HEED FEED SHED,FLED HEAD LEAD HELD
640 DATA3,RTF,111,24,FRF RF LRF,KRF JRF HRF FRF,RF LRF KRF JRF HRF
650 DATAR F RLF RKF,RJF RHF RAF R,F RLF RKF RJF RHF RAF
660 DATARED RAG ARK ARE,FAR JAR HER EAR
670 DATARASH REEL REAL HEAR,HARK HARE HERE JEER
680 DATARAGED RAKED HEARD LARKS,LARGE LAGER SAFER ELDER
690 DATAFTF TF LTF,KTF JTF HTF FTF,TF LTF KTF JTF HTF
700 DATAT F TLF TKF,TJF THF TAF T,F TLF TKF TJF THF TAF
710 DATATAG TAR THE JET,LET FAT HAT AT
720 DATATHAT TALL TALK TREK,HATE LATE JEST LAST
730 DATATELLS THEFT THERE THREE,FATAL LATER HALTS LEAST
740 DATA4,UJIK,5566,24,KIK AIK SIK DIK,FIK GIK KIK AIK,SIK DIK FIK GIK
750 DATAIAK ISK IDK IFK,IGK I K IAK ISK,IDK IFK IGK I K
760 DATASIR FIR FIT JIG,AID DID HID IS
770 DATAGIFT SIFT HILL FILL,GRID GRIT SAIL FAIL
780 DATASKILL STILL RIGHT TIGHT,DRIFT STIFF SILKS JILTS
790 DATAJUJ AUJ SUJ DUJ,FUJ GUJ JUJ AUJ,SUJ DUJ FUJ GUJ
800 DATAUAJ USJ UDJ UFJ,UGJ U J UAJ USJ,UDJ UFJ UGJ U J
810 DATAUSE DUG RUG SUE,DUE HUT RUT FUR
820 DATASURE TURF HURT JUST,RUSH TRUE RULE DULL
830 DATAUTTER USHER USUAL SUGAR,RURAL TRUTH TRUST FRUIT
840 DATA5,DCYJ,2255,24,JYJ AYJ SYJ DYJ,FYJ GYJ JYJ AYJ,SYJ DYJ FYJ GYJ
850 DATAYAJ YSJ YDJ YFJ,YGJ Y J YAJ YSJ,YDJ YFJ YGJ Y J
860 DATAYES YET SAY DAY,TRY FRY SLY FLY
870 DATAYEAR YELL YARD GREY,THEY TRAY LADY JURY
880 DATAYEAST HURRY DIARY SADLY,SILKY FIFTY STUDY STYLE
890 DATADCD CD LCD KCD,JCD HCD DCD CD,LCD KCD JCD HCD
900 DATAC D CLD CKD CJD,CHD CAD C D CLD,CKD CJD CHD CAD
910 DATACAD CAR CAT CUT,CUR ACT ICE ICY
920 DATACITY CALL CAKE CURE,SCAR DUCK KICK SACK
930 DATACHEER CIGAR CRATE CRACK,TRUCK THICK TRACE TRUCE
940 DATA6,FVB,111,24,FVF VF LVF KVF,JVF HVF FVF VF,LVF KVF JVF HVF
950 DATAV F VLF VKF VJF,VHF VAF V F VLF,VKF VJF VHF VAF
960 DATAVAT VAS VIS VIA,VIE VET REV DIV
970 DATAVALE VASE VARY VERY,CAVE HAVE LIVE FIVE
980 DATAVAGUE VALVE VALID VIVID,VERVE CURVE CARVE EVERY
990 DATAFBF BF LBF,KBF JBF HBF FBF,BF LBF KBF JBF HBF
1000 DATAB F BLF BKF BJF,BHF BAF B F BLF,BKF BJF BHF BAF
1010 DATABAG BAT BUT BUY,TAB CAB CUB TUB
1020 DATABALL BACK BULK ABLE,STUB STAB GLIB GIBE
```

continued

standard form of BASIC and should run with minimum changes on most micros. The only usual feature is the clear screen symbol in line 1690. The REM (remarks) statements show what each section of the program is doing – they may be omitted. The program runs in under 8k. The graphic representation of the keyboard in lines 1820-1890 may be omitted if your micro does not have the appropriate graphics characters – the representation is for clarity only and can be dispensed with.

Happy key hammering!

Major Variables used in the Program

T$ and U$	Title
FP$( )	Text for finger positions
SP	Indicates at which point speed rating is displayed.
S	Selected exercise
EX	Exercise number
FL$	Letters covered in this exercise
FP$	Finger position codes
N	Number of portions in this exercise
SC	Scored mistakes this portion
TS	Total mistakes this exercise
BT	Time started this portion
FT	Time finished this portion
TT	Total time taken for this exercise
TI	Time elapsed in "Jiffies" (seconds x 60) since the computer was switched on. If your micro has not got a facility of this nature, you can simulate it roughly by building up a count and equating that with the number of seconds that have elapsed.

```
1030 DATABURST BRICK ABBEY ABUSE,CABLE TABLE TRIBE LABEL
1040 DATA7,JNMK,5556,35,K K A K S K,D K F K G K,K K A K S K,D K F K G K
1050 DATAKA KS KD KF,KG KJ KA KS,KD KF KG KJ
1060 DATAUS AT IF BE,IS AS IT HE,HIT BID BUT LAY,DUG FIG HIS HER
1070 DATAJMJ AMJ SMJ DMJ,FMJ GMJ JMJ AMJ,SMJ DMJ FMJ GMJ
1080 DATAMAJ MSJ MDJ MFJ,MGJ M J MAJ MSJ,MDJ MFJ MGJ M J
1090 DATAMAT MAY MUD MUG,AIM RIM SUM HUM
1100 DATAMAKE MARE MISS MILK,DUMB LAMBB HEM TRAM
1110 DATAMIGHT MERIT MARCH MADAM,SHAME BLAME FRAME GRIME
1120 DATAJNJ ANJ SNJ DNJ,FNJ GNJ JNJ ANJ,SNJ DNJ FNJ GNJ
1130 DATANAJ NSJ NDJ NFJ,NGJ N J NAJ NSJ,NDJ NFJ NGJ N J
1140 DATANET NUT NAG NIB,ANY INK FEN HEN
1150 DATANEAT NECK NICK LINK,BANK GRIN THIN THAN
1160 DATANURSE NEVER KNIFE THING,BLEND TREND TRAIN GRAIN
1170 DATA8,WSX,333,24,SWS WS LWS KWS,JWS HWS SWS WS,LWS KWS JWS HWS
1180 DATAW S WLS WKS WJS,WHS WAS W S WLS,WKS WJS WHS WAS
1190 DATAWAS WAY WIN WIG,RAW SAW FEW NEW
1200 DATAWILL WITH WHEN WHAT,STEW DREW DRAW FLAW
1210 DATAWASTE WATER WHITE WHIRL,STRAW THREW SCREW RENEW
1220 DATASXS XS LXS KXS,JXS HXS SXS XS,LXS KXS JXS HXS
1230 DATAX S XLS XKS XJS,XHS XAS X S XLS,XKS XJS XHS XAS
1240 DATASIX FIX MIX TAX,LAX WAX SEX VEX
1250 DATAAXLE AXIS EXIT TEXT,FLEX FLAX FLUX CRUX
1260 DATAEXTRA EXACT EXCEL EXERT,EXILE EXIST INDEX SIXTY
1270 DATA9,QAZ,444,20,AQA QA LQA KQA,JQA HQA AQA QA,LQA KQA JQA HQA
1280 DATAQ A QLA QKA QJA,QHA QHA Q A QLA,QKA QJA QHA QHA
1290 DATAQUIT QUID QUIN QUEY,QUAY QUAD QUAG AQUA
1300 DATAQUACK QUART QUEER QUEEN,QUEST QUIRE QUILT QUILL
1310 DATAAZA ZA LZA KZA,JZA HZA AZA ZA,LZA KZA JZA HZA
1320 DATAZ A ZLA ZKA ZJA,ZHA ZFA Z A ZLA,ZKA ZJA ZHA ZFA
1330 DATAZEAL ZEST ZINC HAZE,MAZE LAZY FIZZ JAZZ
1340 DATAZEBRA AZURE HAZEL DAZED,BLAZE SIZES DIZZY BAIZE
1350 DATA10,OLP,778,28,LOL AOL SOL DOL,FOL GOL LOL AOL,SOL DOL FOL GOL
1360 DATAOAL OSL ODL OFL,OGL O L OAL OSL,ODL OFL OGL O L
1370 DATAONE OWE ODD OFF,WON LOG NOT TOE
1380 DATAONLY ONCE OMIT OOZE,COME COVE LOSE CROW
1390 DATAOTHER OFFER OFTEN OCCUR,JOLLY WRONG FROCK FLOOD
1400 DATAL L A L S L D L,F L G L L L A L,S L D L F L G L
1410 DATAAL SL D AL,GL L AL SL,DL FL GL L
1420 DATAP AP SP DP FP GP,P AP SP DP FP GP
1430 DATAPA PS PD PF,PG PJ PA PS,PD PF PG PJ
1440 DATAPEN PEA PIT PIP,LAP TAP TIP SIP
1450 DATAPAGE PAID PECK PEEP,DRIP CLIP HARP CARP
1460 DATAPEARL PENNY PERCH PILOT,STOOP PROPS DRAPE APTLY
1470 REM **PRINT FINGER POSITIONS**
1480 READEX,FL$,FP$,N:PRINTT$:PRINTU$
1490 PRINT:PRINTTAB(12)"EXERCISE";EX
1500 PRINTTAB(10)"--------------"
1510 LF=0:RF=0:FORJ=1TOLEN(FP$)
1520 A$=MID$(FL$,J,1):J1=VAL(MID$(FP$,J,1))
1530 IFJ1>4ANDRF=0GOTO1590
1540 IFJ1>4GOTO1610
1550 IFLF=1GOTO1580
1560 PRINT"h":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"     LEFT HAND":LF=1
1570 PRINT"     ---------"
1580 PRINT:PRINTA$;FP$(J1):GOTO1620
1590 PRINT"h":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(24)"RIGHT HAND":RF=1
1600 PRINTTAB(24)"----------"
1610 PRINT:PRINTTAB(20);A$;FP$(J1)
1620 NEXTJ
1630 PRINT"h":FORJ=1TO16:PRINT:NEXTJ:PRINT"   RIGHT HAND THUMB FOR SPACE BAR"
1640 REM **PAUSE ROUTINE**
1650 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"     PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE"
1660 GETA$:IFA$<>" "THEN1660
1670 RETURN
1680 REM **INITIALISE**
1690 T$="c        TYPING PRACTICE"
1700 U$="        ================"
1710 DIMFP$(8):FP$(1)="  FIRST FINGER":FP$(5)=FP$(1)
1720 FP$(2)="  SECOND FINGER":FP$(6)=FP$(2)
1730 FP$(3)="  THIRD FINGER":FP$(7)=FP$(3)
1740 FP$(4)="  LITTLE FINGER":FP$(8)=FP$(4)
1750 RESTORE:PRINTT$:PRINTU$:PRINT
1760 PRINT"TYPING SPEED TO BE GIVEN:-
1770 PRINT:PRINT"1. AFTER EACH PART OF AN EXERCISE
1780 PRINT:PRINT"2. AFTER EACH EXERCISE
1790 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"WHICH NUMBER";A$
1800 SP=VAL(A$):IFSP<1ORSP>2GOTO1790
1810 PRINTT$:PRINTU$:PRINT
1820 PRINT"                                    ":REM USE GRAPHICS HERE
1830 PRINT"     }Q}W}E}R}T}Y}U}I}O}P}     ":REM TO SHOW KEYBOARD LAYOUT
1840 PRINT"
1850 PRINT"      }A}S}D}F}G}H}J}K}L}
1860 PRINT"
1870 PRINT"       }Z}X}C}V}B}N}M}
1880 PRINT"
1890 PRINT"
1900 PRINT:PRINT"THE EXERCISES ARE NUMBERED FROM
1910 PRINT:PRINTTAB(12);"1 TO 10."
1920 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH ONE DO YOU WANT TO START AT";A$
1930 S=VAL(A$):IFS<1ORS>10GOTO1920
1940 GOTO50
          c=cLEAR sCREEN   h=cURSOR hOME
```


Cottage Graphics

Ad'a touch of class..

CREATIVE ADVERTISING
DESIGN • ARTWORK

Cottage Graphics produce Design, Layout and Artwork for MicroComputer Printout

If you require good advertising expertly produced, call Denis Appleby on (0635) 201575.

COTTAGE GRAPHICS LTD.

Silicon Chip

MAIN DISTRIBUTORS

ATARI®

Blend business with pleasure

ATARI

ATARI 400 16K RAM £299.00
ATARI 400 32K RAM £379.00
ATARI 800 16K RAM £599.00

ATARI HARDWARE

410 (Cassette)	£ 50.00
850 (RS232 Interface)	£135.00
822 (Thermal Printer)	£265.00
810 (5.25 Disk Drive)	£345.00
16K RAM Packs Ex-400	£ 40.00
New	£ 65.00
32K RAM Updates for 400	£ 89.95

ATARI SOFTWARE

Star Raiders (ROM)	£ 29.95
Missile Command (ROM)	£ 29.95
Asteroids (ROM)	£ 29.95
Space Invaders (ROM)	£ 29.95
Caverns of Mars (Disk)	£ 29.95
Music Composer (ROM)	£ 32.95
Assembler Editor (ROM)	£ 34.95
Pilot (ROM & Cassette)	£ 79.95
Super Breakout (ROM)	£ 29.95
Computer Chess (ROM)	£ 24.95
E.M.I. Darts (Cassette)	£ 19.95
E.M.I. Snooker (Cassette)	£ 19.95
Sub Commander (Cassette)	£ 29.95

A.P.X.(ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front (Cassette)	£ 24.95
Outlaw/Howitzer (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Avalanche (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Babel (Cassette)	£ 13.95
Anthill (Cassette)	£ 13.95

COMPUTE Magazine:
A 200 page magazine that we import from the U.S.A. containing articles, programs and reviews of software on the Atari, PET and Apple. ..... £ 2.60 + 55p P&P
The COMPUTE Book of Atari ..... £ 12.95
The COMPUTE Book of PET/CBM ..... £ 12.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Chipsoft Payroll	£149.95
Chipsoft Stock Control	£149.95
Chipsoft Sales Ledger	£149.95
Chipsoft Purchase Ledger	£149.95
Textwizard (Word Processor)	£ 99.95
Atari Word Processor	£ 99.95
VisiCalc	£109.95
Microsoft Basic	£ 59.95

NEW SOFTWARE

Crush,Crumble & Chomp (D/C)	£ 24.95
Richochet (D/C)	£ 19.95
Crossfire (D/C)	£ 24.95
Ali Baba & The 40 Thieves (D)	£ 27.50
Mission Asteroid (D)	£ 21.95
Action Quest 16K (D)	£ 24.95
Raster Blaster (D)	£ 24.95
Frogger (D)	£ 29.95
Warlocks Revenge (D)	£ 29.95
Jawbreaker (D/C)	£ 24.95
Pathfinder (D)	£ 29.95
Andromeda (D)	£ 34.50
Starbase Hyperion (D/C)	£ 19.95
Star Warrior (D/C)	£ 34.50
Wizard & The Princess (D)	£ 27.50
Threshold (D)	£ 34.50
Invasion Orion (D/C)	£ 21.95

Prices include postage & packing

All hardware or software purchased from either of our two shops comes with our one year direct exchange guarantee.

Visual Display Units (V.D.U.s)

12 inch green screen monitors	£ 99.95
12 inch colour monitor	£199.95

We also stock Atari T.V. games.

Atari Consoles	£ 89.95
Pacman Cartridge	£ 29.95
Asteroid Cartridge	£ 29.95
Activision Barnstorming	£ 26.95
Activision Grand Prix	£ 26.95
Joysticks	£ 12.00
Paddles	£ 13.95

Do you have a software problem?

Talk to our Software Department and we will write your program for you.

All programs written in Microsoft BASIC for this Atari 800 Computer.

Ask about Part-Exchanges

Silicon Chip

302 High Street, Slough,
Tel: Slough 70639

50 London Road, Kingston upon Thames
Tel: 01-549 6655

DREAM &

Terry Hope dreams a Tolkien-like tale and wakes up to find hi

J. R. Tolkien fans (believe me, I'm one – which might explain the curiosity of what follows) will have to forgive my arrogance in dozing off the other evening and dreaming I was none other than the master himself.

Everything was a little hazy, but I was certainly poised, pen in hand, over a clean sheet of paper. Then, as I watched from somewhere outside myself, I slowly began to write...

I know of a group known as Skaerf Retupmoc who live in a country which is (or rather, was) green and pleasant but just the tiniest bit dull. Until but (for this is how they measure their time) a few sraey ago, life stretched out monotonously for the Skaerf Retupmoc.

Interestingly, the Skaerf Retupmoc are not numerous compared with all in the land. But it is said (by themselves admittedly) that they are visionaries, seeing ten to twenty sraey hence.

In that time, they say, nearly all will become Skaerf Retupmoc (or possibly Sresu Retupmoc, for it is only a question of degree), for the retupmoc (an artifact from which the skaerf get their name) will be in the dwellings of nearly all, resting alongside the sertnec cisum (another artifact which nearly all the people possess), and the pleasure level of life will increase thereby.

But I digress. One day, all was changed for the Skaerf Retupmoc when they heard of giants who made many and varied types of retupmoc and lived in countries across the sea. These countries were many leagues away, but still close enough for the seven league boots the giants wore to carry them easily across the water.

It was not long before some giants came and, though they mostly proved benevolent, they did have one or two rather unpleasant failings as far as the Retupmoc Skaerf were concerned. Indeed, they were more than a failing, they were the worst possible sins.

From one thing, the first giants did indeed produce many diverse and wondrous retupmoc, but the instruction tablets which accompanied them might as well have been written in a foreign tongue for all the skaerf could understand them. Worse, the giants promised goodies of various kinds, only to break their promises later. Perhaps most evil of all, the giants produced retupmoc only to replace them later with different retupmoc which bore no relation to the first ones.

Quite quickly the Skaerf Retupmoc became disillusioned. It seemed that few of the giants could be trusted. Thus it was, when rumours of yet another giant's arrival were whispered, together with tales of goodies the like of which had never been seen before, the Skaerf Retupmoc looked very disbelieving.

It seemed these new giants were brothers, and known collectively (for they were Siamese twins) as Sorb Renraw.

Sorb Renraw was (or perhaps it should be were) known to be benevolent too, and it seemed that he (or they) planned to send a new-born son named Irata to converse with the Skaerf Retupmoc, and even to make many new Skaerf Retupmoc of those who were still unknowing of the retupmoc magic. Irata was to stay with Sorb Renraw's good friend (or so it was said) Llosregni, and from Llosregni's castle to the north of Nodnol, Irata would venture forth and speak to the Skaerf Retupmoc in their thousands.

Alas for the Skaerf Retupmoc, it seemed after a period that this too was but a shallow deception. True, Irata did venture forth and conversed with over 6,500 of the people, some of whom were already Skaerf Retupmoc and many who were not. All of whatever sort, through accepting Irata's token (which came in two sizes and several variations), became known as Skaerf Retupmoc Irata.

But for the most part Irata made little impression on the non-skaerf and only slightly more on the Skaerf, which displeased Sorb Renraw a very great deal – indeed, some said he was hacked off, an odd phrase the Skaerf Retupmoc also used but in a different way.

Sorb Renraw began to look suspiciously across the water at Llosregni, for he had a growing feeling that Llosregni had insufficient interest in introducing Irata to enough people.

Llosregni protested innocence and, it was said, offered all manner of explanation, but none was good enough to satisfy Sorb Renraw.

Had not Irata already proved popular with many, many thousands of Sorb Renraw's own countrymen? Was not Irata totally unlike any other, with many more facets to his being than the average Skaerf Retupmoc would ever know? Did not Irata have beautiful tablets of instruction, which even the most nervous of non-skaerf could comprehend?

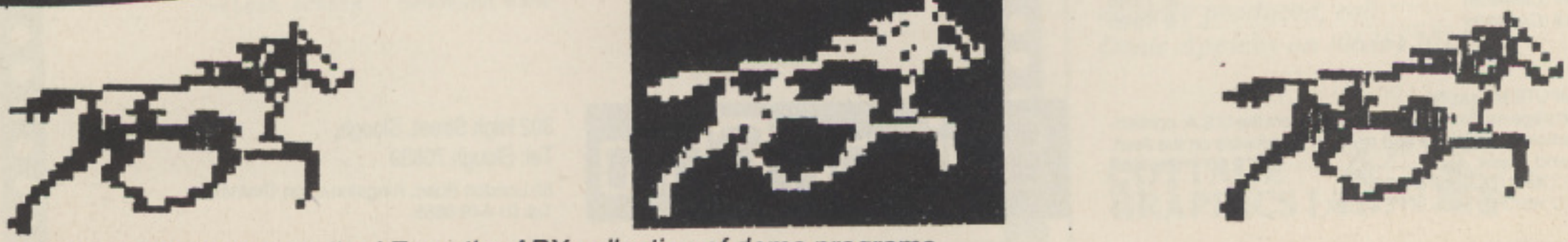
Perhaps, thought Sorb Renraw, Llosregni was not handling the arrangements as Sorb Renraw would have done, and no sooner had he thought it than he became convinced of the truth of the matter.

So it seemed there was only one thing to be done. He, Sorb Renraw himself no less, would cross the water and personally guide and control Irata's destiny. He would carry with him all the goodies that Llosregni seemed to have overlooked; he would smile and beam and show and tell; he would open his purse and spend many gold pieces (much more than Llosregni had seemed willing to disburse); and he would bring Irata to the masses.

And so Sorb Renraw arrived in person. It was a quiet, almost secret affair. There was no sounding of brass, but the differences became apparent almost immediately.

Llosregni, for instance, vanished almost without trace, save for great riches which it was said Sorb Renraw had passed into Llosregni's hands. Quite why these riches were passed none knew, since was not Irata the lawful son of Sorb Renraw (and much beloved for he earned great sums for Sorb Renraw in their home country). Perhaps, it was said, the riches were for the introductions which Llosregni had already performed, few though they were in Sorb Renraw's eyes.

Whatever the truth of the matter, Sorb Renraw moved into Llosregni's castle north of Nodnol, where he planned to live temporarily while an even more splendid abode was readied for him in Notrepla, which was more central ot Nodnol, not in the jungles to the



Horses which actually gallop! From the APX collection of demo programs.

& REALITY

Atari Software

nd himself testing Atari's program exchange software.

north, and thus true to Sorb Renraw's image.

And Irata? What became of him? Did he become known to many who were not as yet skaerf? Was his carefully designed raiment, his beautifully honed manners, his simplicity of speech and usage, his friendly approach, of great and lasting appeal to the non-skaerf?

Ah, my friends, this is where we must wait to see, for this is a fable which is not yet finished....

And then I woke up

Now you'll appreciate that all of the above was the merest frothy diversion; dreamt during a desultory doze, with no connection at all with Atari home computers. And yet there are, I suppose, certain parallels. Perhaps the most striking is what you and I are going to see over the months to come as Atari gets into its stride.

And to that extent, I've been having a very close look at something which is currently unique to Atari, the Atari Program Exchange, which is known as APX for short.

Actually, the name's a bit misleading, because at first sight it suggests there's some sort of swap element involved. You know the sort of thing: you send a good program in and you get a bad one back.

Not so in the case of APX, the concept and name of which is presumably derived from the PX of American Forces' bases. We call the same thing over here, from which you'll gather the PX is a sort of low-cost shop, run for the benefit of those qualified to take advantage of it. And that's exactly how the Atari Program Exchange works too.

How APX works

To explain the idea fully, let me quote from the Atari APX Catalogue:

"Atari created the APX to distribute user-written software for Atari home computers. The goal is to increase the usefulness of Atari computers by building a library of high-quality, imaginative software appealing to users of various ages and with differing needs and interests.

Atari offers this software quickly and inexpensively by using simple packaging, relying on user instructions written by the software author to APX standards, and foregoing follow-up support. In many cases the program author provides the follow-up support; the (catalogue) descriptions indicate when an author supports a program. The descriptions include both a program's strengths and its limitations, so you know what to expect."

Now there's no doubt at all that Atari's arrival in the UK as a distributor of their own products in their own right is a very important event indeed for anyone who's thinking of buying a computer, or changing their existing model for another.

The one remark that's often made about this or that micro is "but there doesn't seem to be much software for it." In many cases this is true and all too often it stays true for an inexcusably long time. It's frustrating and infuriating. It's also stupid because it's Catch 22 incarnate.

Software sells hardware

One axiom in the computer world – and it was never more true in the micro world – is "software sells hardware". There'll always be those hardy souls who buy when a machine first appears, but there'll be more who wait until it seems that there's an adequate amount of software to support it.

For some reason, the APX programs seemed never to be available until Atari themselves arrived to market their own product in the UK. Don't ask me why – I don't understand it.

Thus there were only the fully-packaged, relatively expensive, Atari-written programs available. They were (and are) good, very good indeed, but they weren't enough.

Programs galore!

Now the full range of APX programs is about to be available, and that's going to make a dramatic difference. (True, *some* APX programs were available before from independent "grey" importers but at what seemed like very inflated prices.)

But how good are the APX programs? We've seen so-called "program libraries" before, and the material in them has always been of, how shall I put it, not hugely professional quality.

Well, I've had the opportunity over the last few weeks of testing, examining, using and playing with a large number of the APX programs, and I have to say right now that, by and large, I've been very impressed.

There's no way I can review everything in the APX catalogue here (there are over 100 programs listed and described in the Spring 1982 edition), but let me mention a few.

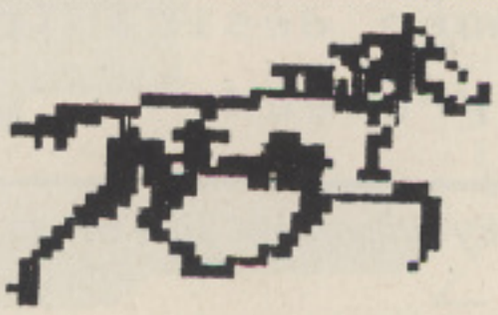
Six different categories

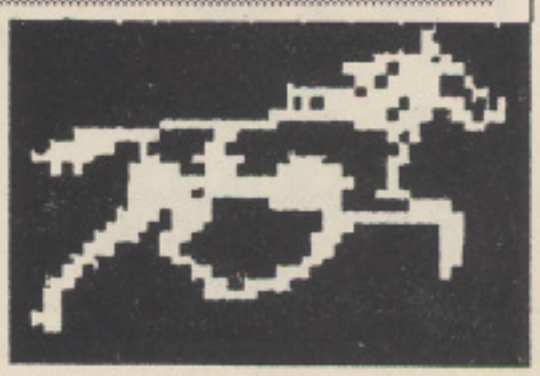
They come under six categories: "Personal Finance and Record Keeping", "Business and Professional Applications", "Personal Interest and Development", "Education", "Entertainment" and "System Software".

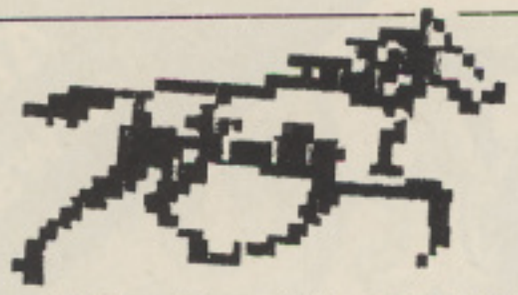
For purely personal reasons, the program I like the most is in the "System Software" category. It's a screen-to-printer dump utility.

The Centronics 739 printer (supplied by Atari's previous agents, Ingersoll, in place of

An orthographic equatorial map produced from the APX Mapware program, using the APX Screen Dump.







the Atari 825 printer which seems to have mysteriously disappeared from Atari's catalogue for the moment), is capable of high-resolution graphics printing.

Since the Atari computer is also capable of the same thing, it's marvellous to have a utility that allows *anything* on the screen to be dumped to the printer by simply pressing "control-P". The quality of the end-result is fairly evident from the reproductions with this article.

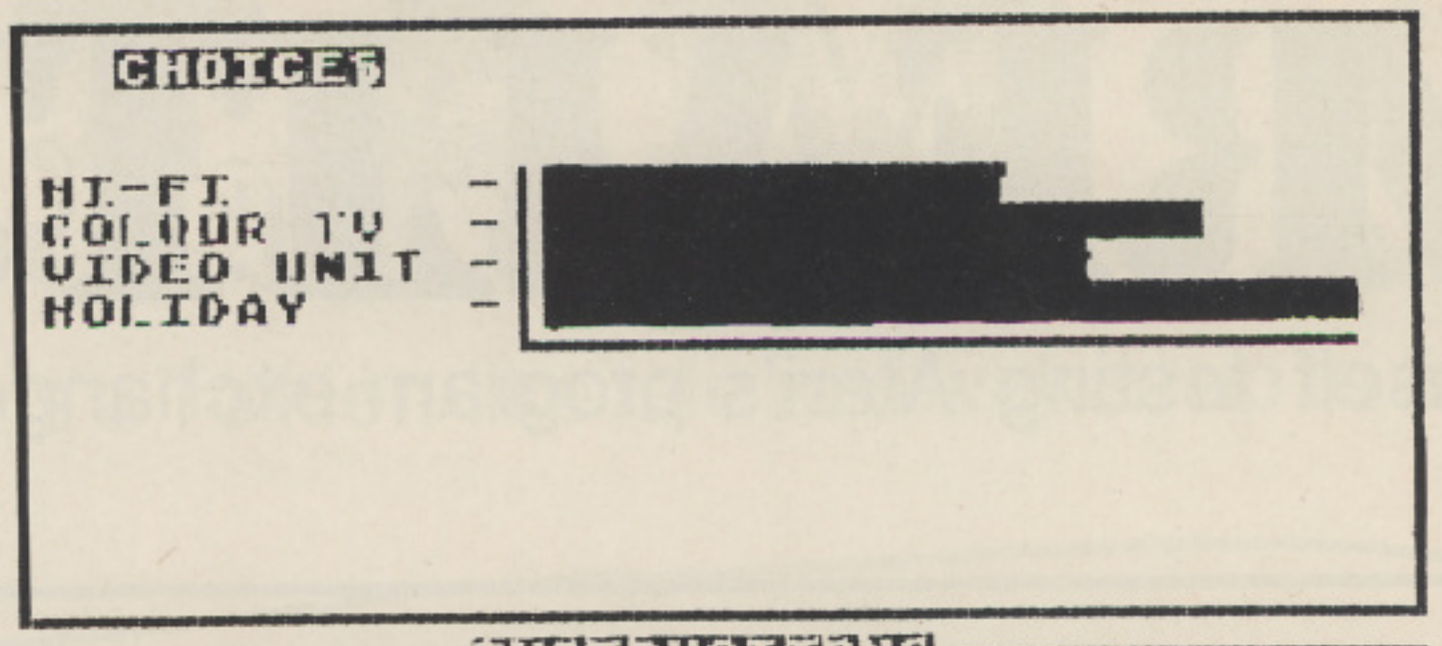
It boots itself into memory and stays there undisturbed until you power-down, so it can be thought of as an ever-present utility, to be activated whenever needed.

It's only available on disk and needs 24K of memory to run, but anyone with a printer is virtually certain to have a disk unit and enough memory. Price in the UK should be around £10.00 which gives you a good idea of the value you'll get from APX.

Entertainment's not forgotten

In the "Entertainment" category, let me mention two programs: Chris Crawford's eye-popping "Eastern Front" and William Graham's scarey "747 Landing Simulator". "Eastern Front" is a war-game which re-creates the German attack on Russia in 1941. The graphics are mind-blowing – there really is no other word for it. If you want to see the extraordinary effects Atari (and that's *your* Atari, if you have one) can produce, see "Eastern Front". It's available on cassette or disk for about £22.50, and runs in 16K for the former or 32K for the latter.

Bill Graham's "747 Landing Simulator" puts you fair and square in the pilot's set of a Jumbo, and invites you to see what the pilot sees while you (because you're the pilot) bring the plane in. It's immensely complicated; totally terrifying; and convinced me after I'd written off God knows how many aircraft that the RAF was right when they decided that flying wasn't for me. It's available on cassette or disk, will cost approximately £14.00, and you'll need 24K in either version to take to the skies.



The result of a full family decision – we'll go on holiday and no arguments!

Withdraw this program!

While on games, I'd like to bash out with a brickbat aimed fair and square at Alan Newman's "Domination". The APX catalogue bills it as "a game where greed, cunning and ruthlessness can work to your advantage." The catalogue also says it's "recommended for ages 12 and up". Leaving aside the question of whether it's a good thing to encourage 12-year-olds to be greedy, cunning and ruthless, the heart of the game involves competing for world power via economic means *and* (my italics) nuclear or conventional warfare.

I'm no wild-eyed pacifist, but neither am I terribly keen on the next generation growing up to believe greed, cunning, ruthlessness and nuclear weapons are the answer to the world's problems. It's all made worse by the thin disguises given to the names of the countries which figure in the game.

In my view, Atari should withdraw this game from the APX catalogue. I have few complaints about its programming, but I sure as hell feel strongly about the appalling insensitivity and bad taste demonstrated in its presentation and description. The fact that it earned first prize in last autumn's Atari-sponsored APX competition, and that the write-up on another program ("Letterman") says "has it ever bothered you that a game as fun as Hangman has a violent underlying premise?" makes it all the more obsene.

Make a map of anywhere!

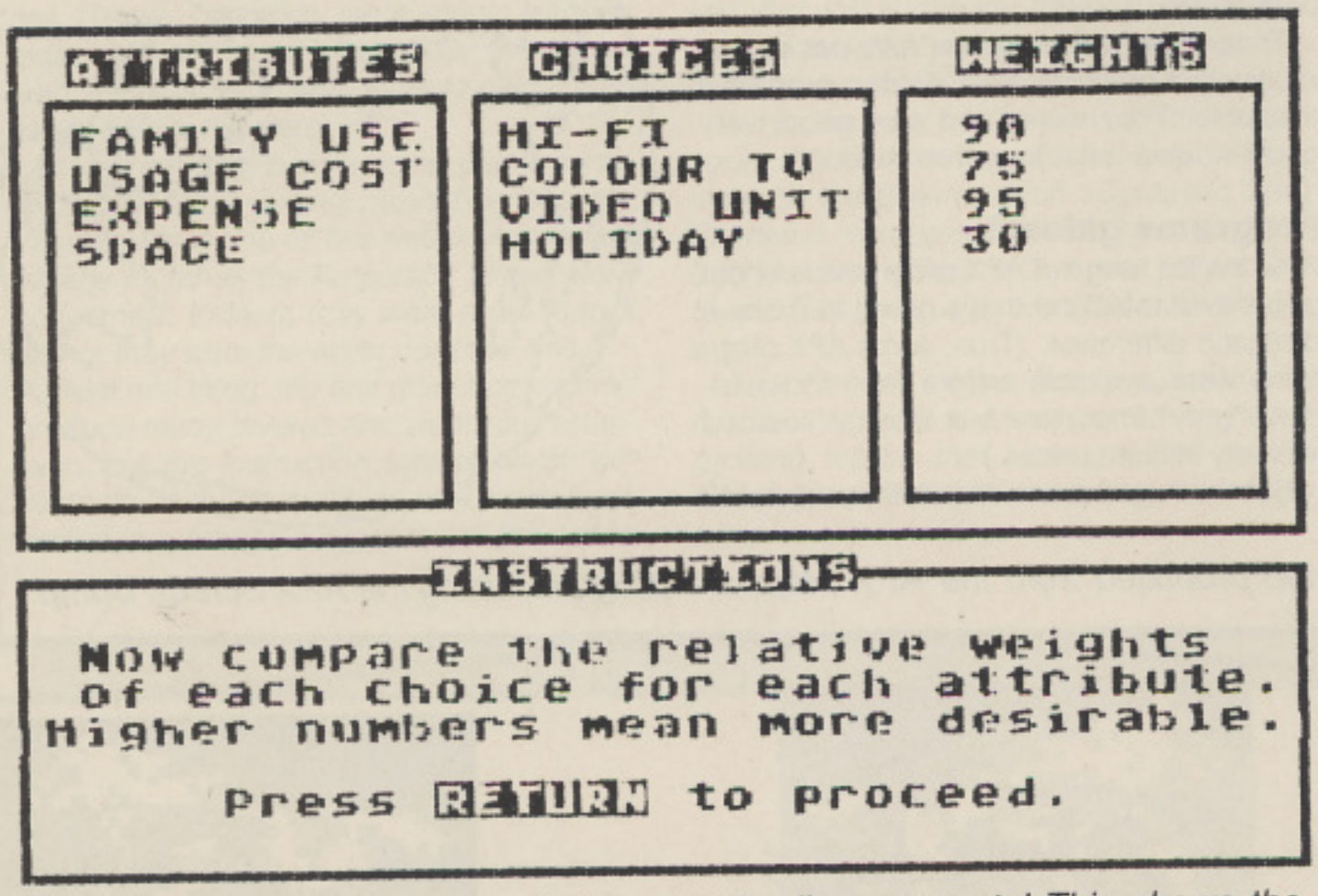
Now let's move on to two programs in the "Education" section: "Mapware" from Harry Koons and Art Prag, and the beautiful "My First Alphabet" from Fernando Herrera.

Messrs. Koons and Prag deserve an accolade supreme for a masterly bit of programming and efforts which must have taken them close to the edge of insanity.

"Mapware" comes on two disks (so of course you need a disk drive to use it), and will draw a map of *any* part of the world in *any* of four standard mapping projections – cylindrical, azimuthal equidistant, orthographic equatorial, or perspective.

All you need to input is the latitude and longitude of the place you're interested in and presto! the map is drawn in high-resolution.

It's all done with a clever program and 2,000 – yes, 2,000 – co-ordinates in data form on the second disk. The thought of entering that lot makes me blench. You'll need a disk drive to run it, of course, and a full 40K of RAM. I recommend it very highly, especially for teachers, and at about £17.00 for both disks, it's very, very good value for money.



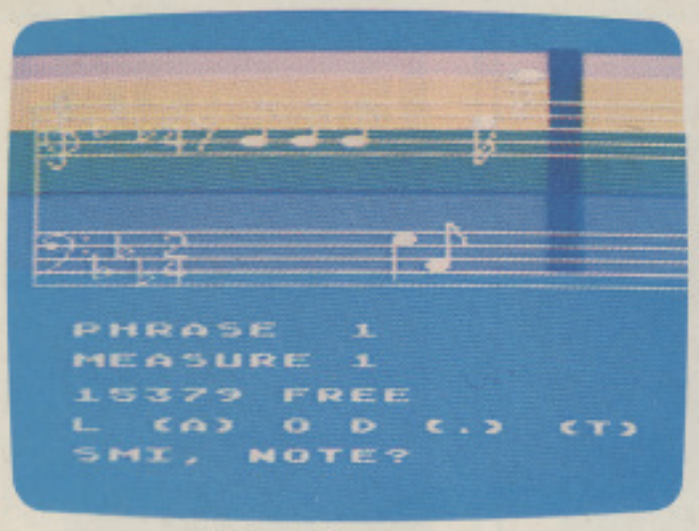
The APX Decision maker can help avoid family arguments! This shows the process half completed.

The $25,000 prizewinner

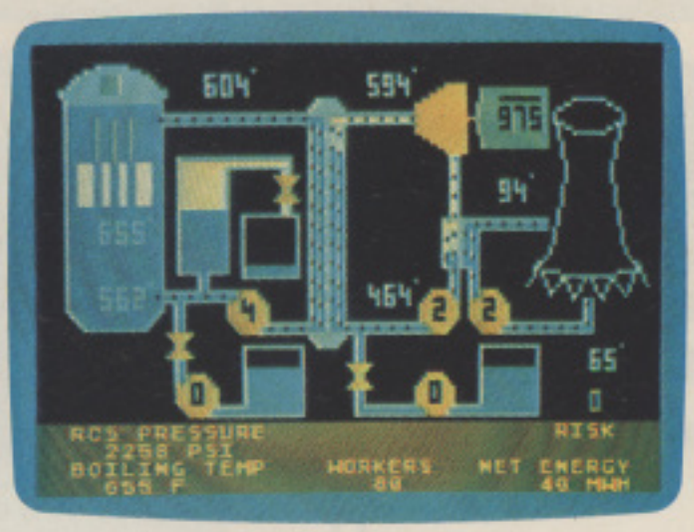
Which brings me to Fernando Herrera's "My First Alphabet". Every quarter, Atari give a prize for the best program submitted (this is in addition to the royalties program authors get from sales).

Then every year, Atari now give a grand prize of $25,000 for the best program of all. "My First Alphabet" took it last year and one viewing makes the reason why very clear.

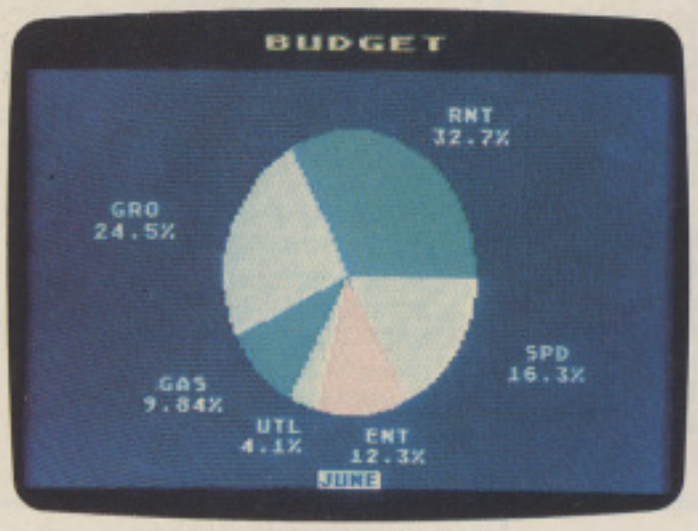
Amazingly, Fernando Herrera first bought



Music Composer

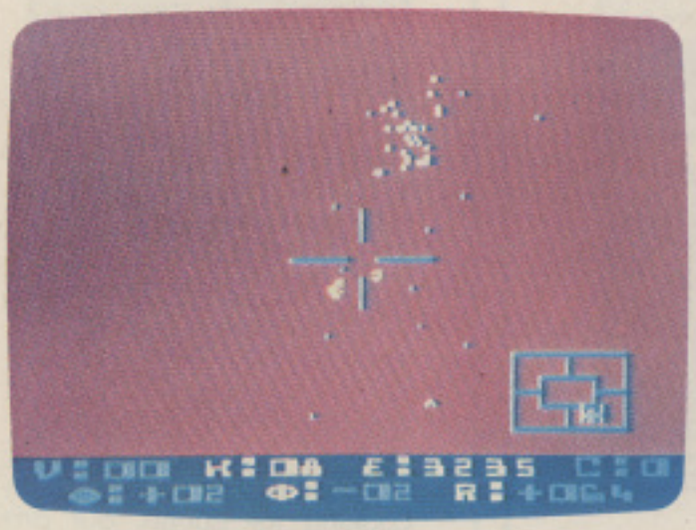


Scram



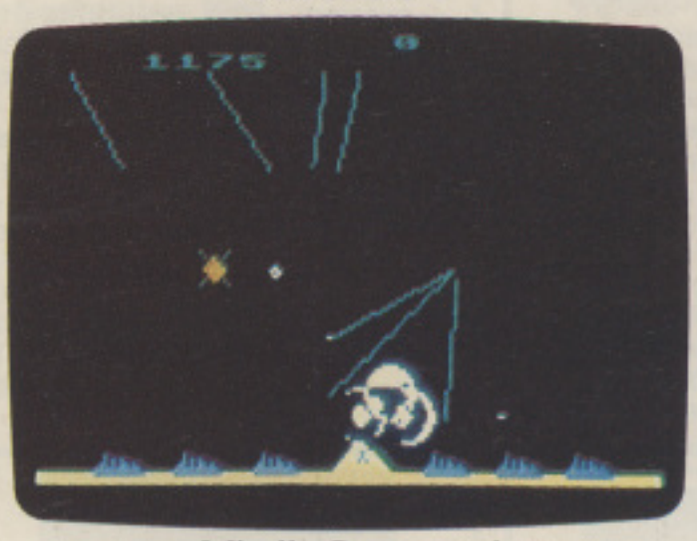
Graph-it

Intro to BASIC 1



Star Raiders

European Countries



Missile Command

Basketball

3.7 million reasons why the Atari Home Computer is something to see. The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering colour and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the Atari computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary home computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that Atari computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from Atari Language. The Atari Home Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC and Atari BASIC are understood and spoken by the Atari computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for machine language programming.

Sound. An Atari computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

Change. Atari Home Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The Atari computer has a modular operating system that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.* And the Atari ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your Atari computer won't become obsolete by future developments...because it already incorporates the future.

Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of Atari Home Computers, either visit your local dealer or fill in the coupon below.

THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL THE OTHERS.

*Atari 800™ computer only.

Please send me FREE a brochure, price list and the address of my nearest stockist.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ MCP1

Atari International (UK) Inc.
PO Box 59, Alperton Lane,
Wembley, Middx. HA0 1FJ.

ATARI®

A Warner Communications Company

December 1979
PET in education - Survey of Business Software - Double Density Plotting - Jim Butterfield Interview - Photography Course review - The Changing Face of Commodore - Read/Write : Your questions answered* - Hotline News & Products* - Pets & Pieces column* - Peeks & Pokes : gossip*
Starred items indicate regular features also appearing in subsequent issues.

January 1980
PET in Public Relations - A Visit to the Commodore - CompuThink Disk Drive evaluation - Survey of Programming Aids - PET's Video Logic - WordPro II review - Modular Programming (article & listing) - Basic ROM addresses.

Feb/March 1980
Speech Synthesis on PET - HitchHiker's Guide to PET : Review - Commodore 3050 Disk Drive evaluated - PET Games : report - New Approach to Subroutines - Tokens in Basic - Petaid review - Analogue to Digital devices - The PET Keyboard.

April 1980
Commodore Printer evaluated. - Commodore's New Technology : report from USA - Kit Spencer Interview - PET as Secret Agent - Assembly Language programming aids - Commodore Assembler reviewed - 6502 Assembly Language Programming - Book review - Tommy's Tips* : Software problems solved.

May 1980
Personal Electronic Transactions* : Formatting numbers - Hardware Repeat key : review - High Resolution Graphics : Review and User Report - CompuThink 800K disk drive : test - The Game of LIFE - PET User Groups - Educational Software reviewed.

June 1980
PET Show Guide - 8050 Super-PET : Full evaluation - Book review* - Fantasy Simulations reviewed - Interview with Commodore's founder - PET Tokens for text - Hanover Fair Report - PRINT USING Function for PET : listing.

September 1980
Colour for your PET - Jim Butterfield's Amazing PET seminar - How to Write Better Programs - Is PET Logical? - PET has a Light Pen - Disk Lockouts and Protecting Passwords - Binary Numbering - AND, OR, NOT : Logical Operators.

January 1981
How to convert programs from old to new ROMs and back - Is OZZ the best information handling program yet? - How to choose a printer - Critical Guide to Printers - Commodore's 1 megabyte Disk Drive: what it is; how to use it - Can computers teach Birth Control? - Random Access for PET disks - Fast Graphics Technique explained: full listing - How I developed the Stringy Floppy!

May 1981
Why VIC is the Best Home Computer yet - How to Protect Programs against Piracy - Screen Scratchpad program listing - Interfaces Explained - Critical Guide to Computer Books - Animating PET (with program listing) - My First Four Days with VIC - Pilot language Explained - How to use subroutines - plus software reviews.

June 1981
The VIC Report: What it will and won't do - How BASIC works: PET's BASIC interpreter - Computer Jargon Explained - Complete Guide to Interfaces for PET - The MiniDigital Cassette Recorder Reviewed - Investigation of Commodore's Approved Products scheme - Plug-in-chips for Businessmen - How good is Compsoft's Data Management System? - New Products at the PET Show - How to use the TIme function - Screen Prompts - Reducing Significant Figures.

July 1981
Could a Micro Have Caught the Ripper? Video Games vs. Computer Games - Beginners Guide to Word processing - What the Salesman *won't* Tell You - Assembler for Beginners - Cipher Generator program listing - The Truth About BASIC Compilers for PET - 10 Amazing Facts About Micros - Computers in Schools: Where the Government got it wrong - How BASIC Works II - The Great Computer Race: game

August 1981
Looking for Lucan: our program predicts whereabouts of missing Earl - Software Awards: Programs of the Year for different micros - How to choose a Cheap Computer - Checkmate! Two top chess programs battle it out - Financial Modelling on Micros - Prestel on PET - How to write programs others can understand - Bernard Levin tests the Bionic Briefcase - How to Buy a Printer - Sorts Explained - PET programming problems soved - How BASIC Works

November 1981
What computers will look like in the future – PET's Screen Editor – All about Hard Disk – Programs that write Newspapers – The Truth about Computer Dating – Software Buyers Crib Sheet – Which Computer Should I Buy? – Developing a games program – Peripherals for Apple – Son of VisiCalc – What use is Sinclair's 1K of RAM?

December 1981
The Top Ten Micros – Microcomputer Crime - Investigation – Do Businesses need 16-Bits? – Converting BASIC to run on *your* machine – The Ten most asked Beginners Questions – Bluff Your Way into Computing! – Plug-ins for Apple and Sinclair – Is VIC worth the wait? – PET Detective Game – Useful Data Structures – The micro controlled kitchen.

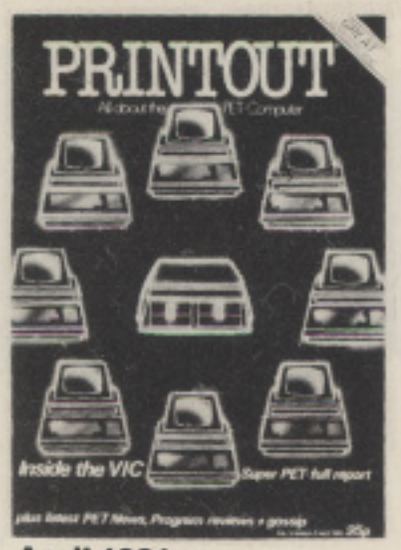
January 1982
All about Colour Graphics – What are Networks? – How to buy a Business System – Working from home with a micro – D.I.Y. Business programming – Converting BASIC programs – PET Music – Apple Word Processing – Life game for Sinclair – Chessboard graphics on VIC – Features on Osborne 1 and Sirius 1.

February 1982
How microcomputers are evolving into Robots – Consumer test on 8 popular micros – Should you wait for the new business micros from the Big Boys? – Are you in touch with aliens? – Converting BASIC programs – The microcomputer under business conditions – String Handling – Four programs for the ZX-81 – Great Computing Disasters – Custom Characters on VIC

BACK ISSUES

Now is your chance to catch up on some of the important features you missed. But hurry! We are running low on several issues.

Feb/March 1981
What will VIC be like? - VisiCalc and how to use it - Easier disk handling with Turnkey ROMs - All you need to know about communications - Reports on eight communications products - Colour for the PET - Free: a two line word processing program - Dipping into machine code - Index to Vol. 1 - The Assembler Chip - does it work?



April 1981
What Commodore didn't tell you about the Super PET - Guide to Business Software - How to buy a computer - All you need to know about multi-user systems - MUPET profile - Report on the Multi-PET System - How to use cassette files - VIC in Vegas - The Great Computer Quiz - Inside the VIC - Can a Computer Teach you to Type? - PROKIT: programming aid for business users - LIST program for non-PET printers.

September 1981
Computing on Citizens Band Radio – Do You Need Disk – How much does Big Brother's computer know about You? – The True History of Microcomputers – Compleat Computer Crib Sheet – Silicon Office: Most Sophisticated program yet – Plug-in Programs for PET – How to write structured programs – Computer writes Daily Newspaper.

October 1981
Computers That Talk – Which Computer Should I Buy? – The Naughtiest Program in the World – IBM's Personal Computer – Beginners Guide to Personal Computing – What is CP/M? – How the KGB Steal Chips – Graphics for Sinclair ZX-81 – Anatomy of a Microcomputer – Daisywheel Dual – Computer Psychiatrist program listing.

To: MicroComputer Printout, P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading RG8 9LN

I enclose £..... for the following back issues at £1.25 each
Charge my Access/Mastercard/Visa/Barclaycard
No.....
(Please note minimum order quantity on credit cards is £5.00)

☐ Dec 79 ☐ Jan 80 ☐ Feb/Mar 80 ☐ April 80 ☐ May 80
☐ June 80 ☐ Sept 80 ☐ Jan 81 ☐ Feb/Mar 81
☐ April 81 ☐ May 81 ☐ June 81 ☐ July 81 ☐ August 81
☐ Sept 81 ☐ Oct 81 ☐ Nov 81 ☐ Dec 81 ☐ Jan 82 ☐ Feb 82
☐ Apr 82 ☐ May 82 ☐ Jun 82

☐ Binder at £3.95 (U.K.) ☐ £5 Europe ☐ £6 Rest of World
☐ Subscription to Vol. 3 (1982) at £11.40 UK, £IR15.60 Eire, £17.40 Europe, $29 USA airspeeded, £30 rest of world air (delete whichever inapplicable)

NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
.....
.....
Postcode: .....

April 1982
Energy crisis simulation – Computers in the movies – Artificial Intelligence – How to buy a Sales Ledger – Solicitors - Application special – Hi-res graphics for VIC – Spelling Corrector Programs – Five business micros evaluated – More secrets from Atari – Which programming language is for you? – Adventure on Atari and ZX-81 – Does the Sirius 1 obsolete all other micros? – Decision Maker program listing.

May 1982
The Computer in your Pocket – Computers in Politics – Unveiling the TI99/4A – – BASIC compilers for PETs – How to Buy a Purchase Ledger – Program Documentation – Energy Crisis listing – ZX81 utilities – Computer fraud investigated – Anagram Cracker – Micros in the surgery – More Officicial Computer Jokes

June 1982
Sinclair Spectrum Scoop – The BBC File – Electronic mail – Pocket Power - the Sharp PC1500 – How to buy a Nominal Ledger – Benchtest on Cray 1 – Discounted Cash Flow listing – Money management on ZX81 – Hardware: How it works – Enhancing PET BASIC – Can a micro replace an Estate Agent? – Arrays for beginners and experts.

Binder
Keep it safe in a handsome *MicroComputer Printout* binder. Made in smart brown simulation leather with the name and logo gold-blocked on the front, each binder holds a whole volume of 12 isssues of *MicroComputer Printout*. The cost is just £3.95 (UK) inclusive of UK postage. (For overseas rates see above coupon.

HOW IT WORKS

Having looked at the 'black boxes' that make up the internals of a microcomputer, this month **Chris Preston** shrinks to microscopic size and explores the inside of a microprocessor.

In the last article in the current series, we will be actually delving inside the processor itself. This may seem a little extreme to readers who perhaps shudder at the thought of even peeking inside the lid of their computer, but it isn't as bad as all that. Obviously, we do not expect our readers to be designing their own processor chips; not even *MicroComputer Printout* could teach that in a single article! However, we do hope to remove some of the mystique surrounding that ultimate black box, the Central Processing Unit.

In last month's article, we looked at a simple block diagram of a computer, and we saw a box labelled "Processor", with three buses coming out of it, the Data Bus, the Address Bus, and the Control Bus. We know that when the processor is executing a program it is continually fetching instructions and data from memory, and maybe writing data back again. So what happens inside the processor, and how does it interpret its instructions?

Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of an imaginary processor. It is quite a simple unit, having only an accumulator, a stack pointer and program counter. A practical processor would possibly have several accumulators and some index registers.

Arithmetic Logic Unit

The work horse in the processor is of course the arithmetic and logic unit, usually called the ALU for short. This is where all the actual processing is done: addition, subtraction, shifting and so on. The ALU also contains a number of flags, (a flag is nothing more than a single bit which signifies the status of some operation), zero, sign, carry etc. which provide extra information on the results of calculations. In our little processor, all calculations are carried out either in memory or in the accumulator.

The address bus is controlled by the Next Address Register, NAR. This takes its value from either the Program Counter (PC), Stack Pointer (SP) or from the data bus. We will see exactly how it works a little later on.

The program is actually decoded and executed by the Instruction Decoder (ID), which fetches instructions from the program memory, decodes them and passes the necessary commands to the Control Unit (CU). This decoding is done under control of a microprogram. The instruction decoder is in effect a computer within a computer, with its own program! The main difference between the microprogram and the normal computer program is that whereas a program is sequential, each operation (A=15*B) having to wait until the previous operation is finished, a microprogram is parallel. For exam-

WORKS PART 3

ple, many instructions in a microcomputer occupy several bytes, so the instruction decoder can increment the program counter to fetch the next part of the instruction while at the same time the control unit is setting up the ALU to execute the instruction.

#15, which loads the number 15 into the accumulator.

Having fetched and decoded the opcode, the instruction decoder finds that it needs a byte of data, so it executes a 'memory read' cycle, moving the program counter to the next address register, then reading the value, 15, which is loaded

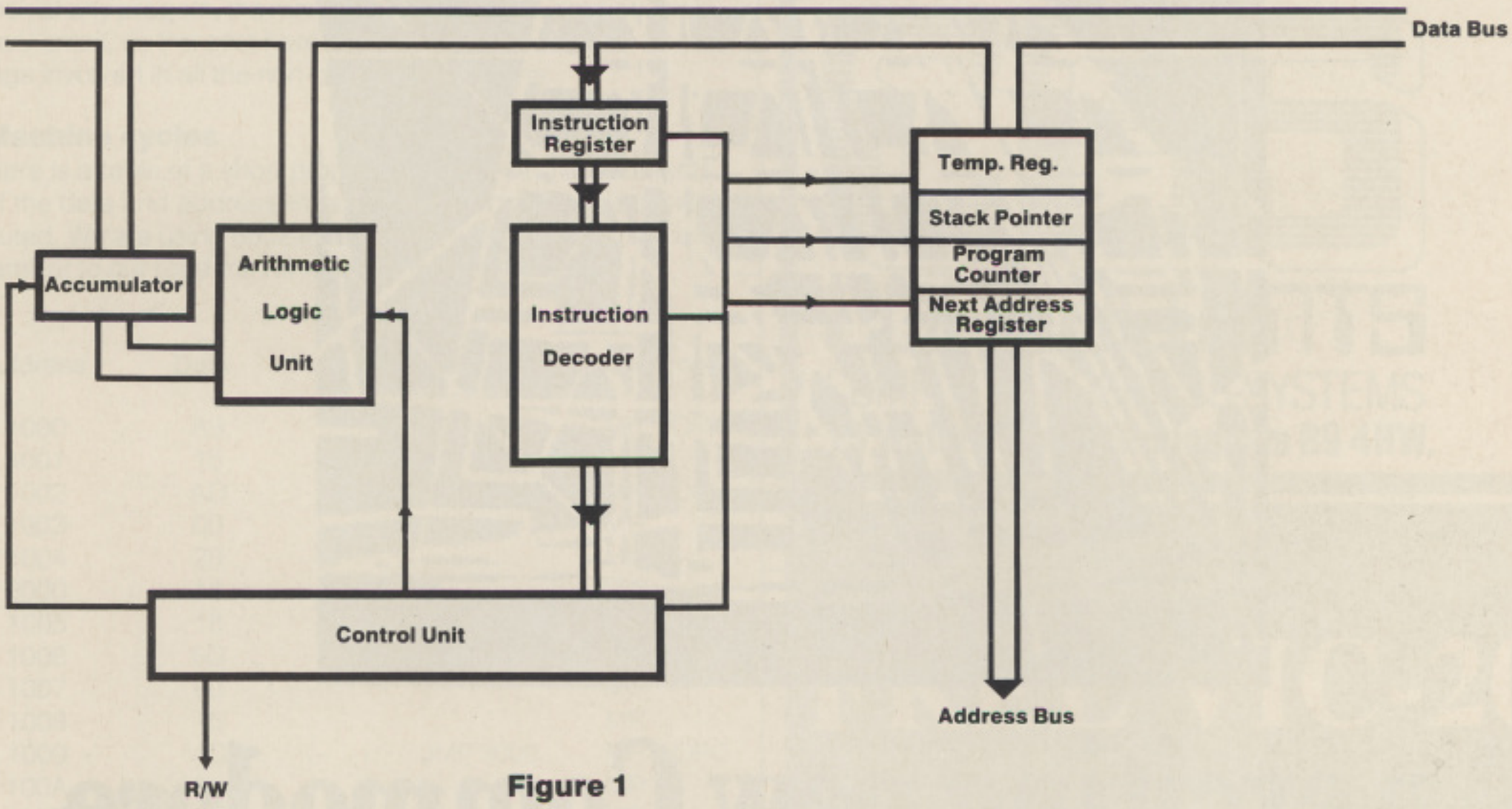


Figure 1

Instruction decoder

Before we look at some simple instructions, let us break down the process of executing an instruction. The first part is the instruction fetch, where the processor reads the opcode from memory and decides what to do with it. To do this, the instruction decoder moves the contents of the program counter into the next address register and sets the R/W line high, to tell memory that it wishes to read it. (If you do not understand this, go back to last month's article). It automatically increments the program counter to point to the next memory location.

At the same time it sets up the instruction register to read the opcode. When this arrives, it is held in the instruction register while it is being executed. This is called 'latching', and is necessary because the contents of the data bus will change during execution.

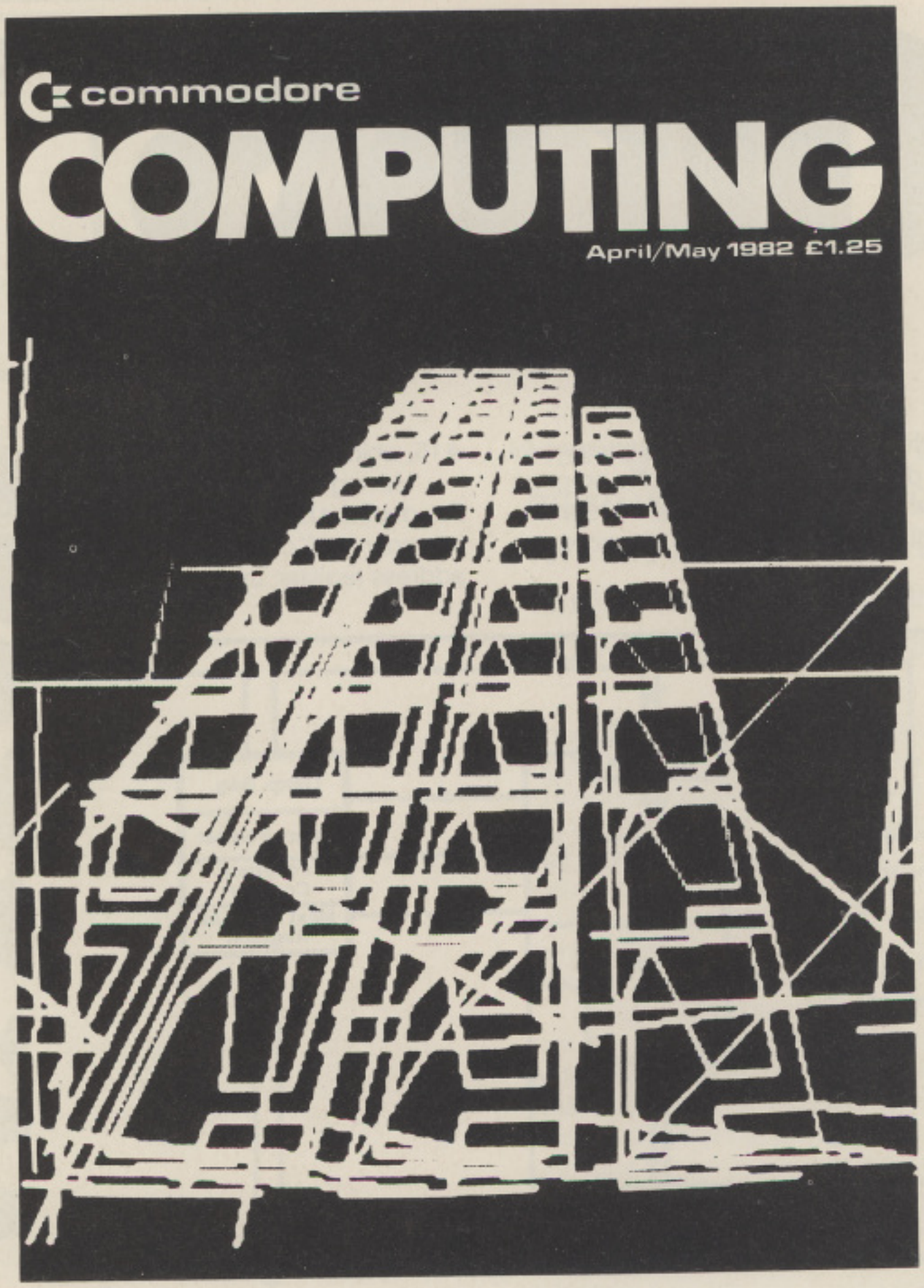
The instruction decoder then looks at the opcode and decides what to do next. The instruction may be a single byte instruction such as CLC, which clears the carry flag, in which case the instruction can be executed immediately, without having to read any more data from memory. Usually though, the instruction needs some data, in which case the program counter is moved to the next address register (and incremented automatically again) and the byte or bytes of data read. As an example of a two byte instruction we have LDA

into the accumulator. Again, the control unit performs several operations in parallel: setting up the address from the program counter and telling the accumulator to read the data bus.

Temporary register

In a program, the LDA #15 which sets a value in the accumulator, might well be followed by a STA 2000, which stores the contents of the accumulator in memory location 2000. How is this executed? After the instruction has been decoded, the decoder knows that it has to fetch an address, which occupies two bytes in a typical 8-bit micro, so it now has to execute two memory read cycles, one to fetch each byte. As each byte of this address is read from memory, it is stored in the temporary register. The next part of the instruction moves the contents of the temporary register, 2000, into the next address register and issues a write command, telling the accumulator to put its contents onto the data bus. This data is then accepted by the memory.

It is about time the ALU did some of the work round here, so let us look at ADD #5. This instruction adds 5 to the contents of the accumulator. After the decoder has decoded the opcode, it again passes the contents of the program counter to the next address register, incrementing the program counter at the same time, and reads the operand, 5. This data ▶



An exciting new Commodore peripheral

Own or use a Pet or a Vic?

Fed up with being ignored by all the traditional monthly magazines?

Fed up with listings, which are too simple or simply do not work?

You need *Commodore Computing,* the new monthly magazine. *Commodore Computing* is published by Nick Hampshire, author of *The Pet Revealed, Pet Graphics, A Library Subroutines* and *The Vic Revealed.*

Each issue is packed with advanced advice on how to make the most of your computer, whether you use a Pet of a Vic.

Each issue covers a host of applications – software, hardware, machine code, games, business use – whatever it is you'll find it in *Commodore Computing.*

If you want to learn more about your computer, take out a subscription to *Commodore Computing.*

That's the only way to get it, and get it straight.

Send £12.50 for 1 year's subscription (10 issues) to:

Commodore Computing,
Magsub, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH

HOW IT WORKS

is now loaded into the ALU, and the control unit tells the ALU to add it to the accumulator, and pass the results back to the accumulator.

The fact that the contents of the program counter are incremented automatically whenever its contents are read seems to be a good thing, but can you think of any occasions when this would waste time? When the processor executes a jump instruction, or a call to a subroutine, or in fact any instruction which causes a break in the normal program flow. This is because when the processor has finished decoding the instruction, and read all the operands, the program counter points to the next instruction after the jump instruction, but then the contents of the program counter are overwritten, which causes the jump to take place. However, if you look at any progam, the number of branch type instructions is very small, so the cost here is small compared with the savings involved in all the non-branch instructions.

Machine cycles

Here is a table of a short program run, showing the contents of the data and address lines as each machine cycle is executed. We are using 6502 mnemonics, which will be the most familiar to our readers. All values are in hexadecimal.

Address	Data	Assembly code	Machine code	
1000	A9	LDA #15	MR	OPC
1001	15		MR	
1002	AD	STA 2000	MR	OPC
1003	00		MR	
1004	20		MR	
2000	15		MW	
1005	18	CLC	MR	OPC
1006	6D	ADC 1500	MR	OPC
1007	00		MR	
1008	15		MR	
1009	4C	JMP 3000	MR	OPC
100A	00		MR	
100B	30		MR	
3000				

MR – Memory read
MW – Memory write
OPC – Opcode fetch

So we see that, even though our model was quite simple, we can use it to show most of the features found in the current range of 8-bit microprocessors, with the exception of indexed addressing modes. See if you can work out how a JSR and RTS combination would be executed. If you want to, you can add some index registers in between the temporary register and the stack pointer. In fact, most of the simplifications we have used in the model are 'practical' ones, rather than 'theoretical', that is we have left out multiplexers (a buzz word meaning switches) to isolate the various parts of the processor from each other and the outside world, and drivers, which allow the various internal registers to push their signals out to the rest of the computer without tiring themselves too much. These are not important when it comes to understanding how the thing works though, so why not leave them out.

This brings us to the end of our short series on computer hardware and architecture. If there are any other areas of computers on which you would like to see an article, why not put pen to paper and let us know about it?

MIDLANDS

COMMODORE PET
SERVICE CENTRE

Phone Anne on 021-772 8181 about our:

1. WORKSHOP & FIELD REPAIRS

2. BUSINESS SOFTWARE

3. STATIONERY & SUPPLIES

CBS
CONSULTANTS
COMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS
75 Watery Lane, Birmingham B9 4HW.

FREE VIC-20

We can offer you a FREE Commodore VIC-20 when you take out your new life insurance policy with Norwich Union.

This reliable and secure insurance company is regularly one of Britain's top performers.

Obviously there are conditions but most policies with a monthly net premium of £25 will qualify.

For a personal quotation please send your name, address and telephone number to:

FINANCIAL PLANNING (Dept. MCP)
7 Keepers Walk
Virginia Water
Surrey GU25 4RU

Financial Planning, that's how it's done.

WITH
MICRO NETWORKS
IT'S NOT JUST
AN *ACT*

When you buy an **ACT Sirius 1** from Micro Networks, of Pall Mall, you get more than just a new machine. The staff are computer professionals recruited from the mainframe world who really understand how to apply a computer to solve business problems; they know about the pitfalls and will guide you round them. If there is not a standard set of software packages that exactly match your requirements, then they will carry out the necessary tailoring or will commission a consultant on your behalf if totally new programs are needed.

The **ACT Sirius 1** is a welcome arrival on the small computer scene with its 16-bit CPU, 128K bytes of memory and 1.2 megabytes of disc storage. The green screen, separate keyboard, Microsoft BASIC and CP/M 86 are all included in the price – which is a modest £2,395.00. The Micro Networks service, advice and support are thrown in for free.

We also have **Piiceon, Superbrain** and **Compustar** in stock at very attractive prices, together with a full range of supporting peripherals and software.

MICRO NETWORKS
60 PALL MALL LONDON 01-839 3701

How to make the best home computer in the world even better.

Peripherals to turn a powerful computer into a super-computer for the professional.

With VIC, you have the finest home computer money can buy. And the more you use it, the more you will ask it to do.

Pretty soon, you'll want to extend VIC's vast potential to the full; and there is a wide range of VIC peripherals to help you do it.

Disk drives, disk-based software, a printer, cassette unit, joysticks, paddles–with these, VIC computing becomes total computing: giving you true professional power and capability.

We describe the major units here; projects also underway include a Prestel/Tantel adaptor, voice synthesizer, robotic interface and much more besides.

VIC PRINTER

The VIC Printer, like all VIC peripherals, offers a very high specification at a very competitive price.

It will print programs, letters, business data, graphic displays and so on.

Its main features include: 80 characters per line • Tractor feed dot matrix • 30 characters per second print speed • Full alphanumerics and graphic printing • Double-size character capability • All cables and leads.

VIC FLOPPY DISK UNIT

The VIC single-drive Disk Unit provides a fast, accurate and efficient means of storing and retrieving data and programs.

Together with the Printer, it transforms the VIC 20 into the ideal system for the small businessman or serious computer programmer.

Features include: 174,848 bytes capacity • Uses soft-sectored standard 5¼" single density floppy disks • Direct interface to VIC • Direct compatibility with Printer • Intelligent system independent of VIC. (VIC RAM not required to run it).

EXPANSION MEMORY CARTRIDGES

Special plug-in cartridges are available to expand VIC's memory. 3K, 8K and 16K RAM packs plug directly into the computer.

A Memory Expansion Board is also available to develop VIC's capabilities to the maximum.

For full details of VIC 20, its peripherals and software, and a list of your local dealers, contact:
The Commodore Information Centre,
675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire.
Tel: Slough 79292.

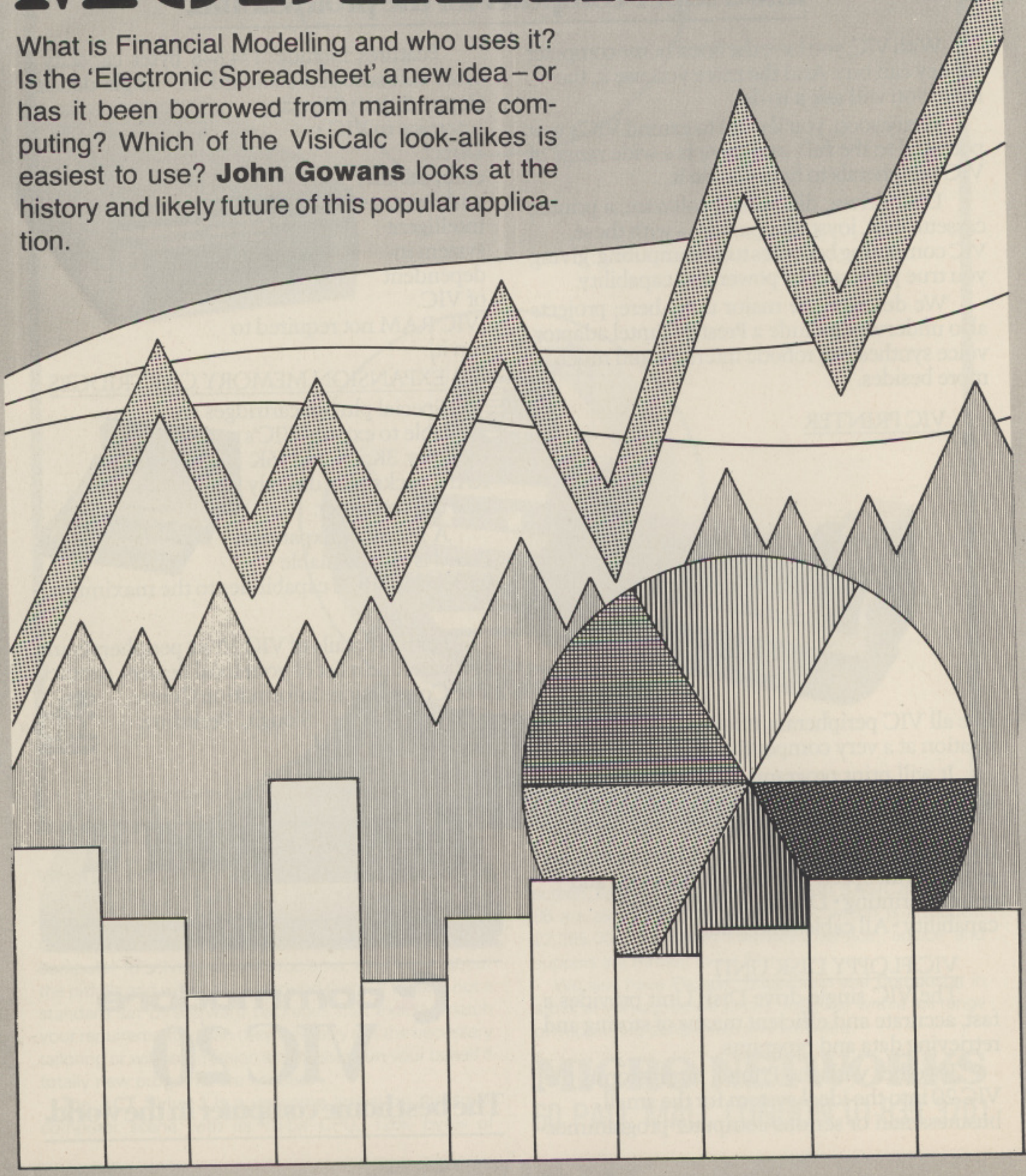
commodore

VIC 20

The best home computer in the world.

FINANCIAL MODELLING

What is Financial Modelling and who uses it? Is the 'Electronic Spreadsheet' a new idea – or has it been borrowed from mainframe computing? Which of the VisiCalc look-alikes is easiest to use? **John Gowans** looks at the history and likely future of this popular application.



State-of-the-Art Report :

"Be that bill our sign of parting, man or fiend!"
I shrieked, upstarting –
"Get thee back into the tempest and the Night's Plutonian shore!
Leave no VAT forms as a token of that lie they soul has spoken!
Leave my loneliness unbroken! – and quit the bust above my door!
Take they claws from out my wallet, and take thy form from off my door!"
Quoth the taxman, "Nevermore."

(With suitable apologies to a certain Mr E.A. Poe, and a reassurance to the editor that the copyright has run out – I hope.)

As the end of the tax year rolls inevitably round each spring, the average businessman's fancy lightly turns to thoughts of how the hell he is going to pay the bill – and of how to work out if tax changes in the Budget are going to have any effects on his business for the next 12 months. Those thoughts often run along E.A. Poe lines, and I have always thought that if Poe was, say, an estate agent, today, he would have written just the lines produced above. He would also have been one of the first in line for a micro and some financial modelling software, if he could get his mind off mysterious black birds for a while.

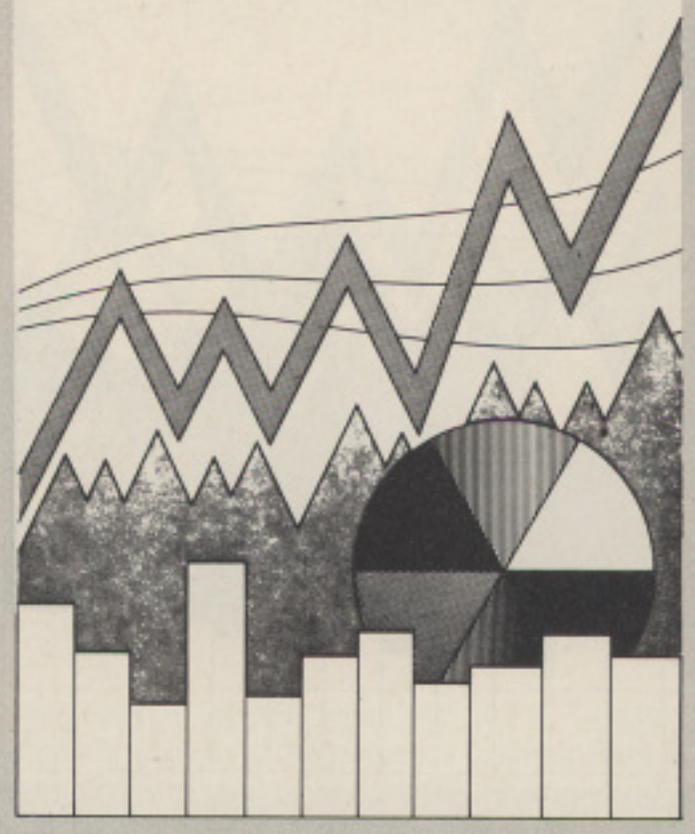
For financial modelling is a wonderful computer tool for calculating the effects of tax changes, price rises, or falls in sales on a business, and producing the five year plan to make the best of things. Come to think of it, Stalin could have done with a financial modeller too. If the grain harvest falls 40% below target, how big does the purge have to be?

Simulations

All this historical perspective stuff is an indirect – very indirect – way of saying that financial modelling, or computer modelling in general, has not sprung fully-formed from the loins of the microcomputer. One of the first things people did with computers was to set up models of various systems, shove various bits of data into the model, and see what came out. These models were no 1:72nd scale Airfix type either, but simulations of national economies or multinational corporations: an example today is the Treasury's model of the British economy, into which the mandarins plug smaller and smaller money supply figures and extract erroneous results about unemployment levels. And just to show that this kind of modelling is not limited to shifting cash and economic factors (but mainly cash) around inside a computer, a certain close female friend of mine at a certain south-coast University completed her Maths degree by working out a computer model of the local airport, predicting passenger numbers and flow; here the varying parameters used were things like opening a new runway or speeding up customs clearance and baggage collection. It must have worked too, since she got a 2.1.

This kind of thing was really only a sideline though. The main beneficiaries of computer power in financial planning were the big companies with complicated structures of operating divisions, each with its own financial peculiarities, where making the wrong strategic business decision could lose millions. Trying out strategies on a model became a vital aid to decision-making, and computer bureaux sprang up with the software to let the companies suck it and see. And everything chugged on very happily, with the big mainframes churning out the business information and the big firms busily making the right decisions and raking in the readies. Then came the earth-shaking advent of – you must have guessed – the microcomputer.

"Trying out different assumptions is what all this is about – and if the results all look bad you can act now to prevent trouble later, by cutting prices or more likely sacking people."



And the microcomputer in turn started one of the most remarkable success stories the computer business has ever seen...

Meanwhile – if Edgar Rice Burroughs (no relation to the Motor-City mainframer) can get away with cliff-hangers so can I – let's look in a bit more detail at what financial planning and modelling are all about.

Related factors

This kind of financial software has a lot in common with the relational database systems discussed earlier in this series. In any business there are many factors that need to be taken into consideration, and these are interconnected or related in various ways. For instance, an increase in VAT means an increase in the sale price of a product, which from previous experience means that sales volumes fall dramatically, which in turn means that cash income falls, stock levels rise, the overdraft grows, profits go through the floor, and so on and so on.

Now in the computer model you can set up all the variable factors complete with all the relationships between them – for instance, cash input = sale price x number sold. Once all the current figures have been entered, you can actually start getting useful results. One typical application would be to project a whole year's business figures making assumptions about things like how much pay settlements will be and how much inflation will rise. You can then say that with these assumptions, this is what the result will be at the end of the year.

Trying out different assumptions is what all this is about – and if the results all look bad you can act now to prevent trouble later, by cutting prices or more likely sacking people. Whenever some smart-suited shyster tells you that Cosmic Chip Corp. expects to do $1,000bn. in sales by year-end 1983, it is more than likely that he is using a financial modelling system with some very odd assumptions of his own built in.

This is the heart of the subject, but of course there are frills you can add. It is sometimes nice to be able to take information from one model and use it to build up another, or to take the model data and word process it before printing so that Cosmic Chip's auditors get a flashy presentation. And nicest of all, you can use the data in the model to produce pretty coloured pie charts, histograms, sales graphs, and other audio-visual slide fodder.

All this is meat and drink to the big firms and the bureaux with their big machines, and has provided the bureaux with a large proportion of their income for many years. Then LO! there was VisiCalc, and the picture started to change.

The editor of this organ – no organ himself I am pleased to report – tells me that *Microcomputer Printout* readers know all about VisiCalc. But for those few people who have been lotus-eating in the South Seas or detained during Her Majesty's pleasure for the past few years, let's see how the Visible Calculator came about.

Electronic sheet

The story starts in 1979, with two talented programmers called Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston working for a Massachusetts outfit called Software Arts. They saw the expensive financial planning and modelling packages running on mainframes and minis, and realised that at least part of these systems could be implemented on a cheap microcomputer. And what they came up with was VisiCalc, an Apple-based, no-frills fi- ▶

State-of-the-Art Report :

nancial modeller called variously 'a window into memory', an electronic spreadsheet, or even an 'electronic sheet', which I find a rather disturbing concept. What it offered the user was an easy-to-use calculating program, in which a table measuring 63 columns by 254 rows could be filled with alphabetic or numeric entries. Each of these entries could be related mathematically or otherwise to the other, and changing one element changed every other element related to the changed one.

The rest, as they say, is history. But bearing in mind what happened, perhaps the most remarkable thing is that Apple itself turned down the chance to market the product, and Software Arts went to Personal Software of Zanker Road, San Jose, instead. Now Personal Software has sold more than 200,000 copies of VisiCalc worldwide, and those in the know reckon that the program has been responsible for the majority of new Apple II sales. People wanted the program, and were forced to buy an Apple II to run it on, since it was written in 6502 machine code in Apple format. Poor old Apple – it could have made even more money.

This meteoric success naturally led to look-alike products hitting the market, since the most obvious thing VisiCalc couldn't do was run on a variety of machines – particularly CP/M machines. Interestingly, as VisiCalc is not exclusively a financial modeller, the followers fell into two categories; one was composed of pure VisiClones, mostly for CP/M, and the other was made up of microcomputer implementations of the complex financial planning systems running on the mainframes. We'll be looking at both types in more detail later on, since there are more and more of them appearing in the UK every month.

But meanwhile (again), what were those big-machine bureaux up to? After all, they were seeing prospective customers of theirs being seduced by the mouth-watering idea of financial modelling on the desktop. What could they do about it?

The response of Comshare, which claims to be the market leader in both software packages and bureau services for this application, was the simple and classic 'if you can't beat 'em etc.' Until recently, the cheapest Comshare financial modelling package cost around £50,000 and needed a mainframe to run on; but now the push downmarket is on.

Bureau service

Nigel Pendse, marketing manager for Comshare's financial planning products in the UK, is by no means embarrassed by being dragged down into the micro arena that other big-machine firms find demeaning. He feels that the expanding market is big enough for everybody. "The way we see the market developing is into various areas – there are three so far," he says. "There is the stand-alone microcomputer system, the in-house mainframe or mini system, and the bureau service. It's true that the micro packages like VisiCalc are taking the low end of the market, and that the top-end micros are pushing the bottom end of the mini/mainframe business. But the mainframe systems have moved up-market into a different class of problem, and our bureau services haven't suffered at all."

Pendse feels that it is important for Comshare to get into all three areas, and points out the company's moves to do just this. From the mainframe-based Wizard package the next step was MicroWizard, a cut-down version for CP/M machines. Then at the beginning of the year came Fastplan, developed in the UK, which is outwardly very similar to MicroWizard. "But Fastplan doesn't upgrade to the mainframe product, while MicroWizard builds up," says Pendse.

"In larger businesses, it is often useful to be able to 'consolidate' data from different models; that is, to take information from different models and build it into one big model."

After this, Comshare was stuck. Below Fastplan was the VisiCalc preserve, and the company just didn't have the experience to compete there. But there is always an answer for big companies in this position; buy one of the minnows.

Comshare bought out Advanced Management Strategies of Atlanta, Georgia, which already had a distribution network in the US for its Target VisiClone package. According to Pendse, his company did not think much of Target and worked with the new acquisition to produce the successor. The result is Plannercalc, which will be available in the UK soon. Price will be well under £100. "It is cheaper than VisiCalc, and obviously we are going to say it's better," says Pendse. The original Target is still on sale from Comput-a-crop in the UK, and Jenny Wilson's firm will also be selling Plannercalc. Both are purely stand-alone CP/M packages.

But the original Target will set you back around £140 – something like twice the expected price of Plannercalc. True, Target does have a few features that VisiCalc doesn't, like a command language that enables the user to enter relationships between items in the model in a simple and 'English-like' way. But Target's models can only have a maximum of 1,000 elements, compared with VisiCalc's 16,000-odd, and each element can only have 11 digits compared with 14.

Report generator

The main advantage Target has over the leader is that it includes a report generator section. Like the report generators in database management programs, this lets the user print out the information in the model in any way he likes, using whichever relationships and bits of information he needs to help with the business decision. The printing format can be altered to suit the data being printed as well, but Target does not support any graphics output from its models. Apart from this report generator – and all the mainframe packages have similar or better ones – Target is very much in the VisiClone category. As is the next of the CP/M look-alikes, SuperCalc from Sorcim Systems of Santa Clara in California, as even its (trademarked) name indicates.

SuperCalc is probably closer to the VisiCalc concept than any of the other competitors on the market. Most of these, like Target, force the user to produce a model on paper first and then go through a series of menu choices to build up the model on the computer. And then all the data has to be added as well... But SuperCalc lets you put the data straight into the model's grid displayed on the screen, just like VisiCalc; and even the commands the user gives the system are the same, with the familiar '/' followed by a letter chosen from most of the alphabet. SuperCalc's grid size is 63 columns by 254 rows, once again exactly the same as VisiCalc's.

So what are the differences? Laurie Bright of LSI Computers, one of the dealers offering the package, singles out extra user-friendliness. "A Help function is provided, so that typing in '?' at any stage during work puts advice about that stage on the screen," he says. Hitting 'escape' after reading the advice puts you back into the model exactly where you were.

Another new and useful feature enables the user to protect certain fields against accidental change, and having recently tried SuperCalc, I can testify that this stopped me

making embarrassing mistakes on various occasions.

Help function

Bright's company is also known for selling WordStar and other products from MicroPro International, so it seemed reasonable to ask him whether he had taken a look at any other financial modellers for CP/M – particularly MicroPro's own, inevitable called CalcStar. "We've looked at a couple of them," he says, "and I'm told that CalcStar is very like SuperCalc but very much slower. It seems to be about five times slower, in fact." So despite LSI's success in selling WordStar for its own machines, particularly the new and cheap M-Three, it will only be offering SuperCalc as its VisiClone. The price is £190, and after using it from scratch – starting without the manual, against all the advice I give to other people – it seems worth the extra cash. As well as the Help function, another bonus is that SuperCalc lets the user produce much *better-looking* output, with long headings and some neat print formatting facilities.

Sorcim Systems, inventors (or at least they invented the new bits) of the package, has a good chance of having the CP/M equivalent of VisiCalc on their hands. For Adam Osborne, whom God preserve, of Hayward CA struck a deal with Sorcim that gave Osborne rights to give away a copy of SuperCalc with every Osborne 1 computer sold. Now this is a neat deal. The Osborne sells well – $1m of business in the UK in the first six weeks ain't bad – because of the free software he throws in. And every Osborne sale means another copy of SuperCalc going out and bigger financial dividends for Sorcim through their stake in Osborne's firm.

As for CalcStar itself, perhaps LSI gave it too bad a press. It has all the features you would expect of a typical clone, but has the added advantage that CalcStar files, the models that is, can be interfaced with WordStar. So before printing out the model, complete with optimistic assumptions, to show the bank manager you can use it as a WordStar document file and edit it to look nice with all the bolding and underlining needed to satisfy your aesthetic sense. And naturally, the CalcStar files also fit in with MicroPro's other ***.Star** products (that's an in-joke for CP/M fans), including DataStar and InfoStar. Oh, by the way, CalcStar will cost you around £150.

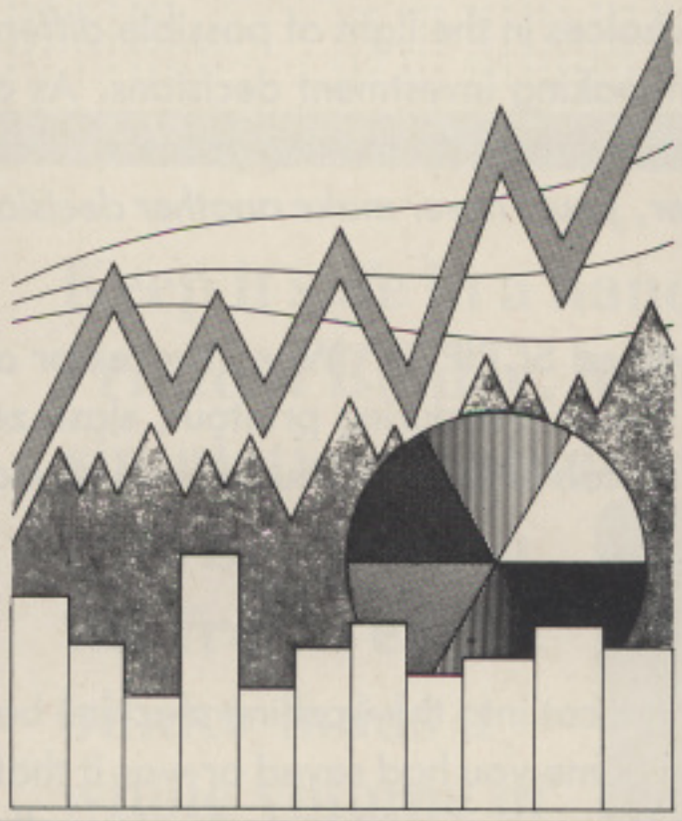
Statistical Analysis

The same approach of letting the user word-process his models has been adopted by Vector Graphic, which has yet another CP/M product called Execuplan for its range of Vector systems. Following the launch of Execuplan 1, Vector's UK distributor Almarc Data Systems is now offering Execuplan 2 at around £150.

This product is something of a bridge between the simple electronic spreadsheets and the mainframe financial package emulators. Besides the spreadsheet calculation stuff you would expect – and Execuplan's model size is limited only by the amount of memory space on your machine, in both dimensions – many other useful features are tacked on. The package will do statistical analysis of the model data, performing arcane functions like curve fitting, exponential smoothing, the wonderfully-named Box-Jenkins, stepwise regression, and other things that statisticians love and I can't understand. Like Target it has a command language and a report generator. But the important new features are the handling of data in different models.

In larger businesses, it is often useful to be able to 'consolidate' data from different models; that is, to take information from different

"...some micro modelling packages are pushing up-market, including a lot of the features normally associated with timesharing bureaux."



models and build the different bits of information into one big model, changing the calculations as necessary. Alternatively, and easier for the package's programmer, the modelling software can simply allow data from different models to be merged and printed together as one big model, but without using the merged data for new calculations.

Vector's Execuplan gives you the second of these facilities as standard, and the first, more complex one as an option.

Also provided is a way of producing files of standard data, like the Government's inflation forecasts or the company's pay settlements for the previous year, and merge these into any model or models on the system. Then again, Execuplan lets the user write little program routines for the model to handle particularly complex relationships between elements, as sometimes the standard relationships provided are just not enough.

I first asked Almarc software support man Paul Chambers about Execuplan 1, and he somewhat stiffly reminded me that "we've now moved on to 2." He described the product as "keyed to other Vector software," particularly the highly-rated Memortie III word processor. But despite Apple's experience with VisiCalc, it seems that it is not Execuplan that sells Vector Graphic machines. "It seems as though everyone buys Memorite for their machine, and maybe one out of every three buys Execuplan as well."

Additional tool

Comshare's Pendse echoes this view, saying that "we see everybody with a micro on the desk doing other jobs, and buying financial modelling software as an additional tool." He also feels that the buying of a micro just because of the financial modelling program available on it is not as common as people believe. "Customers tend to realise they need more computing power if they buy a micro just for modelling," he says. "They still have a micro, but know that a mainframe modeller is needed for the big jobs."

Perhaps Pendse is biased because he works for a company selling mainframe modelling packages and services. But the outline applications he gives for the three market areas seem reasonable enough. "At the very low end, you're dealing with perhaps 1,000 numbers in a model that is very much two-dimensional [a spreadsheet, in other words]. The middle area is sort of two-and-a-half dimensional, with maybe 5,000 numbers or so [modellers with consolidation of data from different models]. And on mainframes you can be dealing with maybe 100,000,000 numbers in N dimensions with relationships between the elements in each dimension."

A typical example of this last big one is a company with three structures; the pecking order of the company divisions, the product structure, and the geographic structure. Each of these would be a different dimension of the model, and elements of each would relate to the others. A big job for the Apple II.

But some micro modelling packages are pushing up-market, including a lot of the features normally associated with timesharing bureaux. One of these is Mars, from Sapphire Systems of Benfleet in Essex, and pretty impressive it is too.

Mars, the Management Accounts and Report System – damn clever, these acronyms – is one of those menu-driven packages we mentioned earlier, where the user has to step through a set of multiple-choice screens to set up the structure of the model before entering data. Compared with VisiCalc and SuperCalc, which put you straight into the spreadsheet, Mars is slow to get started. But Sapphire Systems claim that this actually ▶

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE COMPUTER PROGRAM THIS YEAR MAKE IT

DECISION?MASTER

If you've ever struggled with a personal or business decision – and who hasn't? – you can appreciate the power of DecisionMaster, the new decision-making computer software from Syntonic Software Corporation.

Decision-making is an important part of our lives. We're faced with decisions on how to run our businesses, how to spend our money, how to do our jobs, how to care for our families. In the final analysis, it is our ability to make *good* decisions that will determine our happiness and success.

Yet most of us make the majority of our decisions with little or no thought! Few of us have a system for analyzing the factors that affect our decisions – even when those decisions may change the course of our lives.

DecisionMaster – one of the most powerful and unique tools available to an individual – was designed to change all that. It gives you access to business's most sophisticated decision-making theories. How does it work? Once you select the type of decision you wish to make, the program will utilize one or more of the basic sequences which are based on these decision-making theories (weighted factor analysis, Bayesian analysis, and present value analysis). *You don't have to know anything at all about these theories because they are built into* DecisionMaster's *algorithms*! You will be guided smoothly through each sequence by instructions on the screen, entering data relevant to your decision. DecisionMaster does the rest!

How will DecisionMaster improve your decisions? It lets you determine the *relative importance* of the *factors* that affect your decision and compare these factors for each choice confronting you. It lets you examine your choices in the light of possible *different future*. It lets you consider the *time value of money* when making investment decisions. As a result it gives extraordinary power, accuracy and clarity to your decision-making process.

Once you use DecisionMaster, *you'll never make another decision without it!* PRICE £29.95
DISK

SUPERSCRIPT

Using your SUPERSCRIPT Modified SCRIPSIT* Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving SCRIPSIT*. PRICE £25.00
DISK

MASTER DIRECTORY

Wasn't it yesterday you threw the cat into the washing machine because you couldn't find where you had put the last Adventure game you had saved or was it that you gave your mother in law the leftover curry because your three year old had mixed up all your data disks and now you don't know which one is which. Well cheer up MASTER DIRECTORY is here. The M.D. is a storage program that reads the files on your disks, stores the name, extension and even records the free space on each disk. All you do is number your disks. You can use it alphabetically or search for name and ext search for free space. Store 5000 files or 320 disks.

Requires one disk drive. PRICE £21.00
DISK

SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE
(Refundable against purchase)
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE
138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
24 Hour answering service
on 021-771 2995 for Access orders.

Buy it with Access

PLEASE SUPPLY .....

.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my

Access card number .....

Signature .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

..... MP7

◀ makes the system easier for an unskilled operator to use properly, although you don't often see difficulty of operation being cited as a criticism of VisiCalc.

Anyway, once the model is set up the calculation parts of the model are entered. Mars gives you some neat commands apart from the usual mathematical and logical ones, but the drawback is that these extra commands have to be loaded in from another disk, involving saving the main program and then reloading it.

Consolidation

But apart from purely operational problems, and the small size of the maximum matrix – a quarter of VisiCalc's capacity, to keep the speed high with complex calculations – Mars has a lot to offer when the time comes to analyse the data you end up with from the model. Apart from the report generator implied by the package name, there are so many analysis tools that there's no room to list them here. But the consolidation of models, that is the merging of multi-dimensional models, is comprehensive and worth mentioning.

Users might wonder why, with all this information manipulating stuff, Mars has no facilities for producing any graphics output for easy-to-understand results presentation. In a package costing £400 you would have thought that.... but let's not carp. It's a powerful system.

And now we come to the most powerful micro modelling package of all, which the editor (he who must be obeyed) again tells me you know all about. This is MicroModeller from Intelligence UK, also sold by ACT Microsoft. Now the editor might believe you know it all because of his excellent article on the subject last year, and who am I to argue.

Suffice it to say that the original scheme came from Ferox (that's Latin for bestial) Microsystems in the US and was completed by two refugees from one of the big bureaux who left to set up Intelligence UK in Wimbledon. And it has, for around £500, the most comprehensive list of features around.

MicroModeller, as I'm sure you'll remember, does everything we've talked about in this article only more so; and it does it using a matrix twice the size of VisiCalc's. Consolidation and report generation in all their forms are in there as standard, and the only thing you might miss is all that Box-Jenkins statistical stuff. Remarkable thing that it is, it still runs on a 64k Apple (including the Pascal language card, since the package is written in that fashionable language) as well as on CP/M machines.

Currency conversion

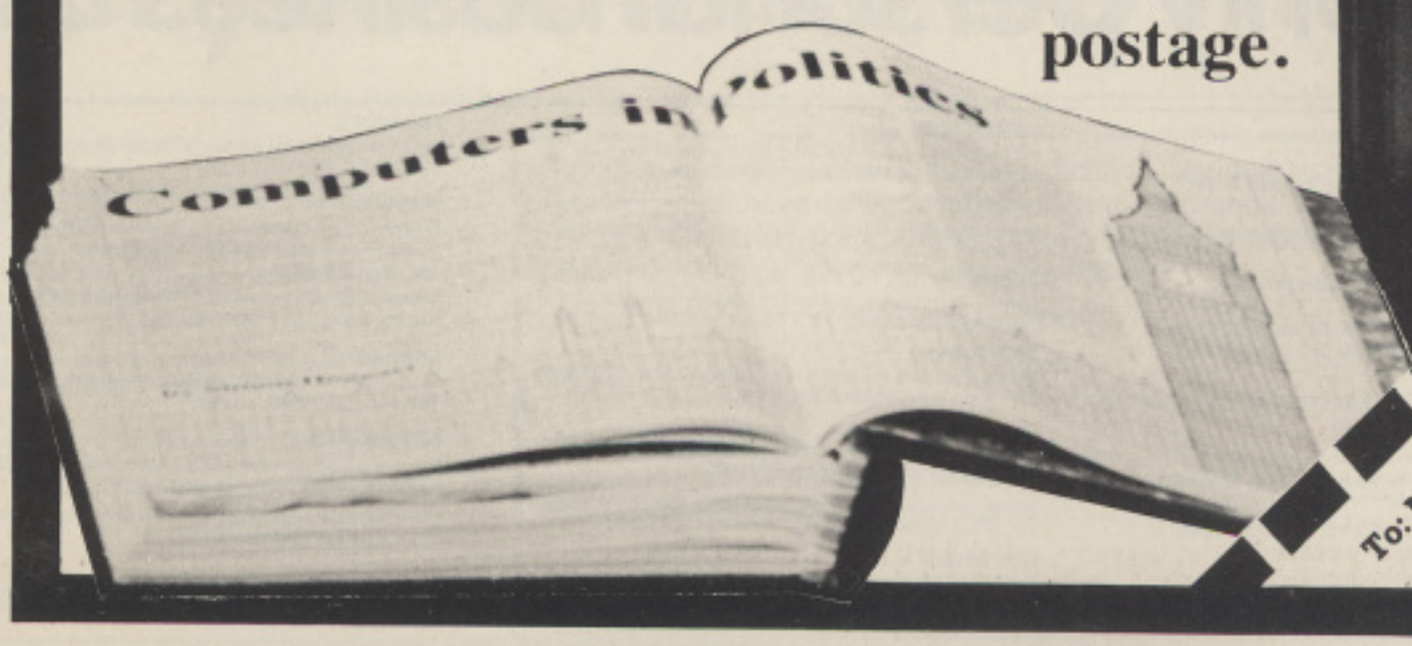
Personal Software came up with a super-VisiCalc of its own called Desktop/Plan II, written in Applesoft Basic for the Apple II and available from dealers for around £130. Cast an eye over the specs, for at that price it looks like a bargain. It has big-machine features like colour statistical graphics, a report generator, special calculations built in, the facility to take in standard data from another file, consolidation in various styles, and so on. One feature it has is only matched by MicroModeller; the trick of automatic currency conversion when you consolidate models from, say, the French or Mongolian subsidiaries into the overall company model. And like Execuplan from Vector Graphic, the Desktop/Plan II spreadsheet is limited in size only by the size of the memory in the machine – handy now that you can buy 128k add-on memory boards for the Apple II's expansion slots. Not to mention the 256k you can cram into the Apple III.

Meanwhile, they were also developing a whole range of Visi.* (another CP/M joke) products on the market from the company, all of which can swap data between themselves and VisiCalc. There are VisiTerm, VisiDex, VisiPlot and so on, and to 'improve its corporate identity' as well as celebrate 200,000 VisiCalc sales, Personal Software has changed its name to the rather sickly VisiCorp. Which is odd really, since at least two of the Visi.* products have been written outside the company, but that's the way it goes. ▶ 97

DON'T LOSE THIS ISSUE!

Keep it safe in a handsome *MicroComputer Printout* Binder. Made in smart brown simulation leather with the name and logo gold blocked on the front, each binder holds a whole volume of *MicroComputer Printout* – that's 12 issues.

The cost – just £3.95 inclusive of U.K. postage.



To: MicroComputer Printout, P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading RG8 9LN
or telephone 049162-798

Please rush me a Binder. I enclose ..... Charge my Access/Visa No. .....
☐ £3.95 U.K. ☐ £IR4.50 Eire ☐ £5 Europe
☐ £6 Overseas ☐ $12 USA
NAME: .....
ADDRESS: .....
.....
.....
POSTCODE: .....

OSBO

Dual floppy disk drives. Two 5¼" floppy disk drives provide 100,000 characters each of data storage, or about 60 pages of typed, doublespaced text.

Diskette storage. The floppy diskettes can be removed, providing infinite permanent information storage. Two compartments provide storage for up to 25 diskettes.

RS-232C Interface. Enables the OSBORNE 1 to connect with serial printers, or other devices using this popular industry-standard interface.

IEEE 488 Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to the standard instrumentation bus, for data communication with test instruments.

Osborne 1.
It doesn't need a room of its own.
Or even a desk of its own.
With its optional battery pack, in fact, it doesn't need mains electricity for up to two hours.
It's – as you can see – portable.
Weighing under 24lb in its weatherproof case, it can be carried in one hand. Or in your car. Or tucked under an airline seat.
But its performance is equal to, often better than, small business computers several times as big and twice as expensive.
The Osborne 1 will achieve in seconds commercial, engineering or scientific calculations which, without a computer, would take days.
And store a whole library of data for instant retrieval and use any time.

Connected to a printer, it will operate as a word processor and produce letters, documents, reports – anything you want word- (and figure-) perfect.
And carry out financial planning, too, using an electronic spreadsheet, providing fast, accurate cash flow forecasts and instant answers to those important 'what if' questions.
You can see an Osborne 1 – and try it out – at any of the dealers listed below.
And then happily walk away with it.

For £1,250* the only personal business com p

*excluding VAT.

See the Osborne 1 at any of these authorised dealers:

LONDON
Adda Computers Ltd, Mercury House, Hangar Green, Ealing, London W5 3BA. Tel: (01) 997 6666

Business Computers (Systems) PLC, The Pagoda, Theobald Street, Borhamwood, Herts WD6 4RT. Tel: (01) 207 3344

Byteshop Computerland, 324 Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: (01) 387 0505

Digitus Limited, 10/14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE. Tel: (01) 379 6968

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd, Kleeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. Tel: (01) 739 2387/729 4460

Lion Microcomputers, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Tel: (01) 637 8760

Microcomputers at Laskys, 42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel: (01) 636 0845

O Computers, 108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP. Tel: (01) 630 5449

Star Computer Group PLC, 64 Great Eastern Street, London EC2A 3QR. Tel: (01) 739 7633

Subscription Services, 70 Warren Street, London W1P 5PA. Tel: (01) 388 2663

The|Xerox|Store, 84 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HE. Tel: (01) 629 0694
77 High Holborn, London WC1V 6LS. Tel: (01) 242 9596
110 Moorgate, London EC2M 6SU. Tel: (01) 588 1531

BELFAST
Northern Ireland|Business Systems Ltd, 7/9 Botanic Avenue, Belfast BT7 1JH. Tel: (0232) 48340

BIRMINGHAM
Byteshop Computerland, 94/96 Hurst Street, Birmingham B5 4TD. Tel: (021) 622 7149

Microcomputers at Laskys, 19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4LP. Tel: (021) 632 6303

BRISTOL
*Microcomputers at Laskys, 16/20 Penn Street, Bristol BS1 3AN. Tel: (0272) 20421

CAMBRIDGE
Cambridge Computer Store, 1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE. Tel: (0233) 65334/5

CHESTER
Microcomputers at Laskys, The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester CH1 2BZ. Tel: (0244) 317667

DERBY
Datron Micro Centre, Duckworth Square, Derby DE1 1JZ. Tel: (0322) 380085

EDINBURGH
Microcomputers at Laskys, 4 St James Centre, Edinburgh EH1 3SR. Tel: (031) 556 2914

GLASGOW
Byteshop Computerland, Magnet House, 61 Waterloo Street, Glasgow G2 7BP. Tel: (041) 221 7409

Microcomputers at Laskys, 22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow G7 2PF. Tel: (041) 226 3349

GUILDFORD
Systematic Business Computers, Braboeuf House, 64 Portsmouth Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5DU. Tel: (0483) 32666

LIVERPOOL
Microcomputers at Laskys, 14 Castle Street, Liverpool L2 0TA. Tel: (051) 227 2535

MANCHESTER
Byteshop Computerland, 11 Gateway House, Station Approach, Piccadilly, Manchester 1. Tel: (061) 236 4737

Microcomputers at Laskys, 12/14 St Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester M1 1PX. Tel: (061) 832 6087

NEWCASTLE
Sage Systems, Hawick Crescent, Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 1AS. Tel: (0632) 761669

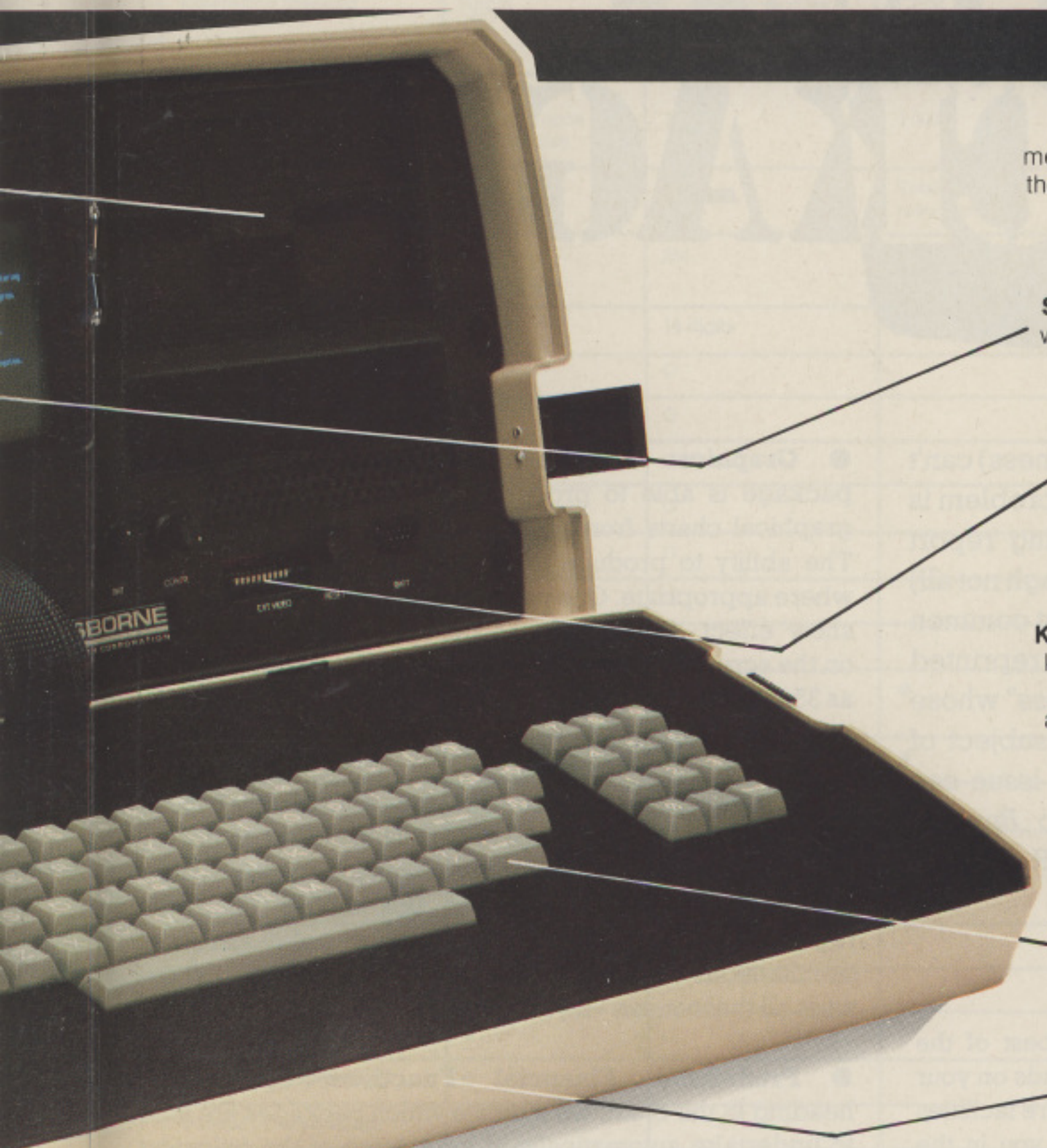
NOTTINGHAM
Byteshop Computerland, 92A Upper Parliament Street, Nottingham NG1 6LF. Tel: (0602) 40576

*Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham NG1 2DU. Tel: (0602) 415150

PRESTON
Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston PR1 1HR. Tel: (0772) 59264

ORNE 1

TM



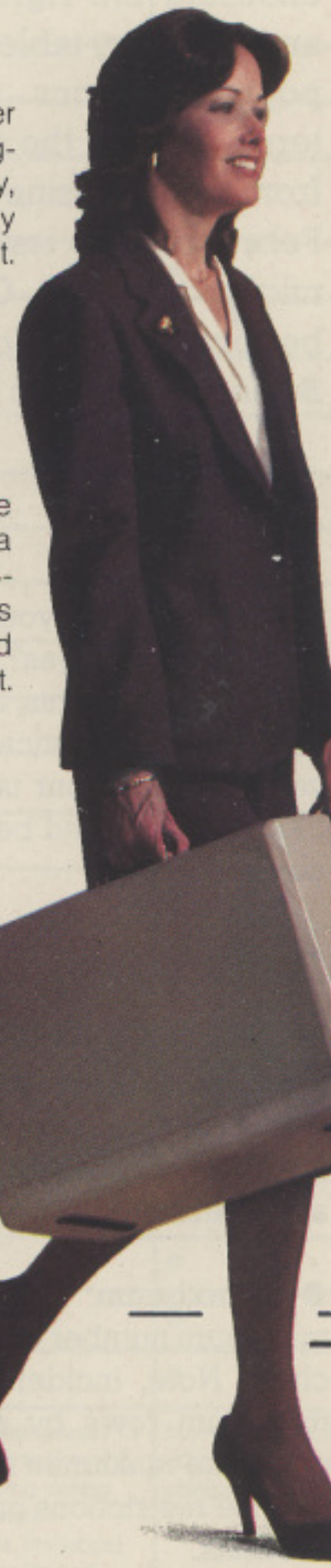
Internal electronics. Z80A™ CPU, 64K bytes RAM memory (60K available to the programmer; 4K used to run the screen.) System software is held in ROM in a separate address space.

Screen. Clear, 5", 24-row screen displays a 52-character window on a 128-character line with automatic horizontal scrolling.

Monitor Interface. Connects the OSBORNE 1 to any monitor screen.

Keyboard. A standard typewriter keyboard plus numeric, adding-machine keypad for fast entry, and cursor control keys for easy cursor movement.

Case. The plastic case snaps together to form a weatherproof, 24-pound package that fits underneath the standard airline seat.



Standard software
Five outstanding software packages, with a retail value of over £800 are included:
- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® with MAIL MERGE®
- SUPERCALC™ ● MBASIC®
- CBASIC®

Optional extras
- Modem cable for use with acoustic couplers for telephone transmission of data
- Battery pack
- Double density disk drives with 200K bytes of storage per drive

Trademarks: SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Z80A: Zilog Corporation.
Registered Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; CP/M Digital Research; WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.

m puter you can take anywhere.

SHEFFIELD
Datron Micro Centre, 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD. Tel: (0742) 585490
Microcomputers at Laskys, 58 Leopold Street, Sheffield SL1 2GZ. Tel: (0742) 750971

SLOUGH
The Xerox Store, 3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1XY. Tel: (0753) 76957

SOUTHAMPTON
Xitan Systems Limited, 23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB. Tel: (0703) 38740

TORQUAY
Crystal Electronics, 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon. Tel: (0805) 22699

*Opening shortly

For further information and full specification, return the coupon to The Marketing Manager, Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW.
Telephone: 0908 615274. Telex 825220

More information on Osborne 1, please.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Tel_____

MCP/6

OSBORNE
COMPUTER CORPORATION (UK) LTD.

WHICH PACKAGE?

Once you've decided that life (or your business) can't go on without financial planning, the next problem is choosing the right package. The following report and summary table compares several (though not all) popular versions – and explains all the most common terms used in the application. It has been reprinted from the magazine "What to Buy for Business" whose February 1982 issue was devoted to the subject of microcomputers. Complete copies of the issue can be obtained (price £20) from: *What to Buy for Business,* 11 Kings Road, London SW3 12BR.

How then do you go about choosing the best of the available packages? The answer is that it depends on your exact requirements, as some packages offer more facilities and more sophistication than others. To help you in the selection task, our table gives all the information you are likely to need and below we go on to explain each feature covered.

● **Maximum Number Of Variables/Cells:** As explained above, the packages operate by holding information in a large matrix with the box formed by the junction of each row and column within that matrix known as a 'cell'. The maximum number of cells is indicated in the charts, and this is usually more than sufficient for most applications.

● **Maximum Number Of Columns/Rows:** The maximum number of columns and rows is also shown in the chart. Note, incidentally, that a simple multiplication of maximum rows by maximum columns does not always equal the maximum number of cells - this is because there may be restrictions on particular combinations of rows and columns.

● **Maximum Field Size:** This shows the largest number you can hold in the cell of each matrix (eg, 16 digit numbers etc.).

● **Graphics:** The chart indicates whether or not the package is able to produce automatically certain basic graphical charts from information held within the model. The ability to produce these in colour is also indicated, where appropriate. One package is able to produce a 'slide show' effect - various graphs and charts can be displayed on the screen at the touch of a button in much the same way as 35mm photographic transparencies are displayed from a projector.

● **Statistical Analysis:** The chart indicates those packages able to undertake at least some of the following statistical analyses on the data held within the model: curve fitting; exponential smoothing; Box-Jenkins; stepwise regression; moving average; seasonal analyses; simultaneous equations (if you're a statistician, you'll know what all these mean - if you're not, don't bother).

● **Predefined Financial Functions:** Under this heading in the chart, we indicate which packages are able to undertake automatically at least some of the following functions: net rate of return; net present value; pay back period; time interest earned; depreciation; mortgage amortisation; lag (ie, tax paid one year later).

● **Command Language:** A command language provides increased flexibility for the user to define complex relationships betwen the various aspects of the model eg, x equals the greater of a or b). It also assists in the production of printed reports. In effect, it is a simplified programming language.

● **'If...' 'Then...' 'Else...' Logic:** This is usually associated with command language (above), and it is a type of logic which increases the flexibility of the model (eg, **if** profit is greater than 2, **then** tax equals profit divided by 2 or **else** tax equals 0).

● **Analyse:** Some packages will enable the user to identify all the data and logic elements which make up a particular item. In more complex models it is sometimes difficult to be certain how a particular figure is calculated because of a 'chaining' effect from one part of the model to another. A sales forecast, for example, may take into

Financial Planning Software Packages:

Name Of Package	DESKTOP/PLAN II	VISICALC	TARGET	EXECUPLAN 1	MARS	MICROMODELLER
Price	£130	£60-£130	£143	£150	£400	£595-£645
Language	Apple soft	Assembler	Basic	Machine code	Basic	Pascal
Operating Systems	Apple	Apple, Commodore, CP/M, TDOS, IBM Hewlett Packard, Atari	CP/M	CP/M	CP/M	Apple, CP/M
Maximum Number Of: Variables/Cells	Depends upon machine size	16,002	1,000	Depends upon machine size	Up to 4,000	32,000
Columns	13	63	Total of 90 rows & columns	Depends upon machine size	99	Indefinite
Rows	100	254	Total of 90 rows & columns	Depends upon machine size	999	Indefinite
Max. Field Size	9 digits	14 digits	11 digits	16 digits	16 digits	7 digits
Graphics: Bar Chart	●	O				●
Histogram	●	O				●
Line Graph	●	O				●
Pie Chart	●	O				●
Colour	●	O				●
Slide Presentation		O				●
Statistical Analysis				●		
Pre-Defined Financial Function	●	●	●		●	●
Command Language			●	●	●	●
If-Then-Else Logic	●	●				●
Analyse			●	●	●	●
Impact Analysis			●	●	O	●
Risk Analysis					O	
Goal Seeking				O	O	●
Basic Consolidation	●			O	●	●
Currency Conversion	●				O	●
Partial Consolidation					●	●
Consolidate Different Items	●			●	●	●
Monitor Progress	●			●	●	●
Report Generator	●		●	●	●	●
Calculation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Data User Routines	●			●	●	●
User Routines				●	●	●
"Split" Data		●				●
Own File Structure		●			●	
Access To Other Files	●	O		●	●	●
Back-Up Programme		●	●	●	●	●
Scaling	●		●	●	●	●
Comments	Maximum size of matrix depends on memory size of machine. Figures quoted are for 32K Apple. Good value.	Separate packages available for graphics and statistical analysis. Not the most sophisticaed package, but offers enough facilities for a lot of people and good value.	Separate packages available for graphics, statistical analysis, financial functions, consolidation and user routines.	Aimed at Vector Graphics users and has the advantage of being capable of interfacing to other Vector Graphic packages such as Memorite WP system.	This system is easy to use and is well worth considering unless graphics are important, Statistical analysis is limited, but other packages don't have it all. 'If-Then-Else' logic is also limited to 'if only'.	More facilities than the other packages but also complex to use.

O equals optional

low cost high quality interfaces....

3D

We are specialist suppliers of CBM PET and HP 85 compatible interfaces.

We also supply complete systems for industrial and laboratory monitoring and control.

Custom design undertaken.

Callers welcome for demonstration.

OFFICIALLY APPROVED COMMODORE DEALER

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Digital Design and Development

18/19 Warren Street London W1P 5DB Tel: 01 387 7388

IEEE-488 compatible systems....

● 8 channel 12-bit A/D convertor	£600
● 8 channel 12 bit D/A convertor	£695
● 16 channel 12-bit A/D convertor with software programmable amplifier.	£850
● 16 channel 8-bit A/D convertor	£300
● 8 channel 8-bit D/A convertor	£350
● X-Y analog plotter interface	£200
● digital data input unit, 64 bits	£400
● digital data output unit, 64 bits	£350
● 16 channel relay control unit	£350

All the above units are boxed complete with IEEE-488 address internally selectable, integral power supply, switch, fuse, indicators etc. Illustrative BASIC software supplied.

● user port convertor A/D plus D/A	£200
● fast data acquisiton system 40,000 readings per sec. 4 A/D + 4 D/A	£950

All prices EX-VAT.

WHICH PACKAGE?

account historical sales data, price comparisons and economic indicators but the 'analyse' feature will enable all these factors to be identified quickly.

- **Impact Analysis:** This allows you to monitor one specified variable in the matrix so that the system shows its changing values as the user amends other parts of the matrix.
- **Risk Analysis:** The table indicates those packages providing facilities to undertake some form of risk analysis so that the risk associated with certain elements of the model can be determined.
- **Goal Seeking:** With this feature the user is able to set particular targets and the model will show the performance required to achieve them (eg, target is profits to increase by 50%).
- **Basic Consolidation:** Many users of financial planning models require the facility to consolidate information held in various models. It may be that the separate 'income' and 'expenditure' models need to be consolidated to provide a 'profit and loss' statement or it may be that models relating to different companies within a group need to be merged. The table shows those systems with basic facilities.
- **Currency Conversion:** Those companies with overseas subsidiaries will require currency conversion during the consolidation process and some packages will provide this facility.
- **Partial Consolidation:** Those companies owning less than 100% of a subsidiary will wish to consolidate only the appropriate percentage of that subsidiary's information and, again, certain systems provide this facility.
- **Consolidate Different Items:** Another form of consolidation is to merge, and perhaps compare, but not add, data from different models. It may be, for example, that you prepare a 'budgets' model and an 'actuals' model which need to be consolidated.
- **Monitor Progress:** Where the situation described above exists, some form of progress monitoring is required. Some packages are able to monitor budgets against actuals.
- **Report Generator:** The ability to generate 'tailor-made' printed reports for management information purposes is provided by some packages.
- **Calculation:** All packages will provide at least some of the following types of calculation: arithmetic operations (plus, minus, divide etc.),; minimum/maximum; cumulation; average; grow by.
- **Standard Data:** Until the advent of desk-top computers and associated packages, computer bureaux had a near monopoly on the financial planning market. Although very expensive compared with the 'desk-top ' solution, one advantage retained by the bureaux is the facility to access a data base of financial and econometric data. Various statistics from governmental and other bodies (eg, inflation forecasts) can be taken into account.within the model. We are unaware of anyone offering a similar service to users of the systems included in the evaluation.
- **User Routines:** This column indicates those packages providing facilities for the user to incorporate small programs or routines within the model to cover complex relationships etc.
- **Split Data:** This column indicates whether or not the user is able to view different parts of the model at the same time. This is usually achieved by a 'split screen' (explained previously).
- **Own File Structure:** This indicates those packages relying on their own file structure for data, as opposed to making use of a conventional one where the data can be manipulated by other application programs.
- **Access To Other Files:** Some packages will allow the user access to other files, usually to transfer data. It may be that information held in the sales ledger is applicable to a particular model and in such cases it is advantageous to be able to obtain that data as and when it is required.
- **Back-Up Copy Of The Program:** Any floppy disk is liable to damage which would render it 'unreadable' by the disk drive. Program disks are no exception and if you need to buy a new one each time it is damaged then this could be quite an expensive operation. Various procedures apply to copying different programs, so it is always a point worth checking out. Some, packages will allow you to copy the program itself while others require you to send back your disk to the supplier for replacement (at a cost and with at least some time delay).
- **Scaling:** Some packages allow numerical data within particular columns and/or rows to be 'scaled' (ie, all figures in this column represent thousands of pounds).

Conclusion

All of the above should be a pretty comprehensive guide to the features to look out for. Having read all of this, it should be clear just how sophisticated these packages can be as a management tool. It may well be worth getting a computer mainly in order to use one of these programs, and if you are getting a.computer anyway, their relatively low cost should make them more attractive still. Now on to the tables.

Financial Planning Software Suppliers:

Below are originators, distributors or in some cases principal suppliers of the financial planning packages mentioned in the table.

DESKTOP/PLAN II: Personal Computers Ltd.,
194/200 Bishopsgate, London EC2. Tel: 01-626 8121
EXECUPLAN I: Almarc Data Systems Ltd.,
Great Freeman Street, Nottingham. Tel: 0602 52657
MARS: Sapphire Systems, 19/27 Kents Hill Road,
Benfleet, Essex. Tel: 03745 59756
MICROMODELLER: Intelligence (UK) Ltd., 30 Lingfield Road,
London SW19. Tel: 01-947 9846
TARGET: Comput-A-Crop, 3 Cornmarket, Louth, Lincs.
Tel: 0507 604271
VISICALC: Available almost everywhere!

FCS-EPS, not reviewed here but available from EPS Consultants, Boundary House, Boston Manor Road, London W7. Tel: 01-579 6931

VICTUALS

VIC COMPUTING is the magazine for the Commodore Vic.

We don't write about any other computers — Just the Vic.

So if you have a Vic, or if you're thinking of getting one, you can't afford not to subscribe.

We give you tips, tweaks and advice. We review any and all Vic-compatible hardware and software. We give you tested programs from readers and from our contributors: utilities, games, character editors. We give you all the Vic news — and our views of it. We give you columnists like Jim Butterfield and Mike Todd.

We give you what you want. And we give you what you need.

Please enter my annual subscription to Vic Computing Magazine. I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to Vic Computing for (please tick one):

£6 UK ☐ **£IRL 8.50 ☐** **£9 Europe ☐** **£16 ☐ Elsewhere**

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Send this form with your payment to: Vic Computing, 39-41 North Road, London N7 9DP.
Telephone: 01-607 9489.

FREE COMPETITION

WIN AN OSBORNE 1

The Osborne 1 is without doubt a remarkable breakthrough in microcomputing. First, because it is significantly cheaper than anything else on the market which includes screen, twin floppies, 64K RAM and typewriter keyboard. Secondly, because the price of £1250 plus VAT includes £800 worth of standard software packages such as *Wordstar* and *Supercalc*. Last, and by no means least, is the fact that the Osborne is portable, and can even be powered by an external battery pack if you can't get to the mains.

This should give rise to a whole wealth of original applications for computers that would previously have been impracticable on the grounds of cost, or physical size.

We are offering an Osborne 1 as a prize for the most original suggestion for such an application. This can be in the area of business/professional, educational or home usage and we are looking for suggestions that are imaginative, well thought out and would make the best use of Osborne's features.

Entries should be submitted (preferably typed) in the form of a short essay of *not more than 400 words*, and should cover the background to the application, what software would need to be written, and any additional hardware that would be involved.

OSBORNE 1 COMPETITION ENTRY COUPON

The judges are Michael Healy, Managing Director of Osborne Computers Ltd., and the Editor of *MicroComputer Printout*. Entries to: Osborne Competition, *MicroComputer Printout*, P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading RG8 9LN.

One entry only per family, please and be sure to include this coupon. Closing date for the competition is July 12th (we regret that entries cannot be returned).

AC
Si

THE 16-BIT PERSO

The ACT Sirius 1 is more than the UK's best-selling 16-bit personal computer. It is the only one with such a large choice of 16-bit software — business and scientific programs specially developed to take advantage of the high speed 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor at the heart of every Sirius.

Combine this faster and more powerful software with the advanced specifications of the Sirius 1 and you can see why more and more business users are choosing Sirius.

Because Sirius users have both the latest microcomputer technology and the powerful 16-bit software that takes full advantage of it.

Ergonomics plays a vital part in the design of ACT's Sirius 1. The screen tilts and swivels to suit the user and glare is eliminated.

The display is razor sharp, and the brilliance and contrast can be adjusted using keys on the low profile detachable keyboard.

UP TO 896 KBYTES RAM

128 Kbytes of RAM memory as standard easily upgraded to a massive 896 Kbytes ensures plenty of capacity for fully fledged business software and associated record files.

Within the basic system is 1.2 Mbytes of floppy disk storage, with 2.4 Mbytes double sided disks available as an option. More than any other comparable personal computer.

As a result, the Sirius is suitable from the start for large record processing applications. And with 5 and 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drives scheduled for early introduction, the Sirius can easily match your own organisation's growth.

SOFTWARE THAT TALKS BACK

And built into every Sirius is a revolutionary new concept: An audio decoder that can play back verbal messages and prompts under program instruction to assist the non-computer people to get acquainted with the software more quickly.

NEW 16-BIT SOFTWARE

All the big names in applications software are on the Sirius: ACT's Pulsar for accounting, WordStar for word processing, MicroModeller for financial modelling and SuperCalc the "spread sheet" program.

Plus the exciting SELECT, the only word processor that teaches you how to use it in less than 90 minutes.

And more than 100 top software companies are currently developing specialist software for every business and profession from the motor trade to solicitors.

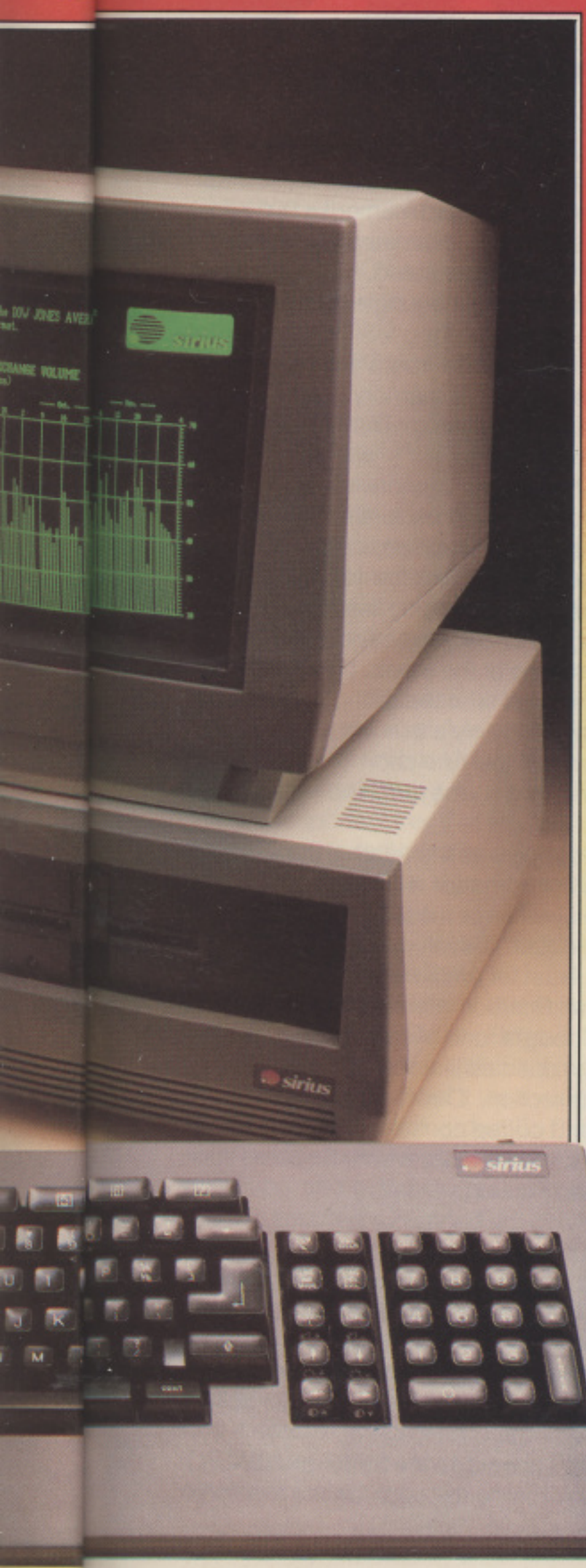
The ACT octagon encapsulates our philosophy of providing users with a single source for their computing solutions.

ACT products include personal computers — network micro-computer systems — turnkey mini computers and a total range of services, including software development, computer field engineering, computer supplies, and a complete range of Bureau services.

The eight specialist ACT companies are each leaders in their field and are wholly owned by Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., one of Britain's largest and most successful computer companies.

ACT Sirius 1

PERSONAL COMPUTER



Price £2,395

MORE LANGUAGES

The Sirius has more available programming languages than any newly-introduced personal computer. MicroSoft's BASIC 86, interpretative or compiled, CBASIC, a choice of several versions of COBOL, three different PASCAL's and a full scale FORTRAN.

The benefits? Programmers and software houses are making the Sirius their first choice computer for business software development.

Unlike other personal computers, the ACT Sirius 1 is delivered with the two industry standards at 16-bit level — MS-DOS and CP/M-86.

Once again a guarantee now of the widest choice of off-the-shelf 16-bit software.

And further operating systems are under development. The much vaunted UNIX and a new system to support a low cost local area network.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Sirius is the ideal communications system, with two independent RS232 communications ports in addition to parallel and IEEE 488 ports. Available NOW are all the facilities required to communicate directly with large, mainframe computers.

Further backing is available by way of a dedicated Sirius Training Centre, run by ACT and open to all.

To support the product ACT has a truly professional network of systems dealers, hand picked for its knowledge of the business environment, enabling top quality support to always be close at hand.

ACT SIRIUS 1 — THE COMPLETE 16-bit personal computer.

To know more about the 16-bit ACT Sirius 1 and its exciting range of 16-bit software, clip the coupon and return it to:—

ACT (Sirius) Ltd.,
Shenstone House, Dudley Road,
Halesowen, West Midlands,
B63 3NT.

Or call for details now on
021-501 2284

I need to know more about the ACT Sirius 1 and the new 16-bit Software.

Name:_____

Position:_____

Company:_____

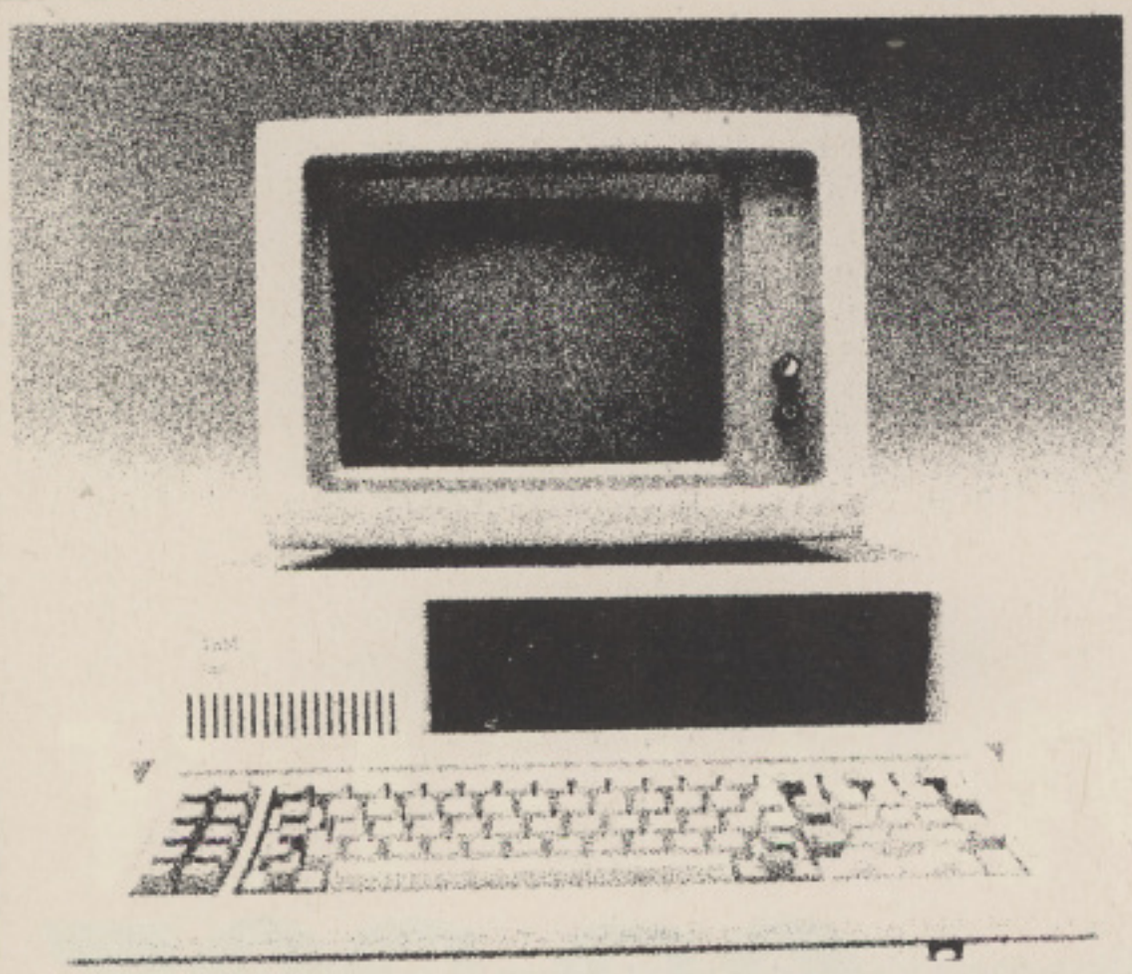
Address:_____

_____

_____

Telephone:_____

I may qualify for a dealership. Please send a dealer application pack☐



IBM vs Sirius

Which of these two 16-bit Super micros will win?

"Gentlemen, gentlemen, please. I need complete silence for this, one of my most delicate dissections. Before you lie two species from the genus Bigsellum Micrus, comparatively new in evolutionary terms but proving already to be a success." The requested hush fell upon the audience, every member of which tensed as the professor carefully placed his dissection implements in neat little rows on the scrubbed table.

Deftly Professor Todd Sweeney removed the outer layers to reveal the entrails, which, bit by bit, he removed from the grey coloured bodies of the two microcomputers. Slowly, and with the care and precision that had won him international fame, he removed the hearts of both. He held them up to the enraptured audience. A chorus of gasps went round the room. They were witnessing the heart that was said to make those two species so much more powerful than other species in the same genus.

The professor studied the heart of the matter closely for a moment, savouring, in the theatrical manner he found so useful in amateur dramatics, the collective awe of those who had come to see him perform. Finally, he proclaimed: "This, gentlemen, is the Intel 8088."

Looking back in the lecture notes of the professor's students, the importance of the Intel 8088 became clear. It was a cheap microprocessor that did its calculation using binary numbers that were 16-bits long, twice the length of most of its predecessors. What's more, it had been used in, evolutionarily speaking, one of the most important microcomputers of this decade: the IBM Personal Computer, or IBM PC.

The IBM PC sprang out of the company that produced (and still produces) the dinosaur of computing: the mainframe. IBM came from the same mould: it was a huge, powerful and dominant company. Any move it made sent tremors through the whole computing industry, though for a while microcomputing managed to scurry unnoticed around its ankles.

No sooner had IBM decided to make a micro than Chuck Peddle, the man who designed and populated the globe with Commodore PETs, determined to produce a strikingly similar machine, which can be seen in the UK bearing the name Sirius.

Both the Sirius and the IBM PC represented an important development in the micro industry, because they were the first cheap business micros (both costing under £3,000 including floppy disk drives for storing programs and data) to use the powerful 8088 microprocessor.

Naturally, the professor could not pass up the opportunity to open up the Sirius and IBM PC to find out what was inside. For example, the disk drives. Careful examination revealed that the Sirius had disks that could memorise 600 Kilobytes each, whereas the IBM PC he examined offered only 160 Kbytes each. Would this, he speculated, make the IBM PC have a harder fight for survival in the jungle they call personal computing?

He also found big empty spaces, room enough in the Sirius for up to 896 Kbytes of internal memory, the memory the machine uses when it is processing. The IBM PC had room inside for up to 512 Kbytes.

Using that miracle of modern science known as the mains switch, he brought both subjects to life. Two green eyes winked at him, one from each machine.

He noticed that the eye of the Sirius, the 12-inch screen with a special surface to prevent reflections, flashed up a little picture of a floppy disk and an arrow. It was trying to tell him something: to put a disk into one of the drives.

The IBM screens, 12 inches with the anti-glare surface like the Sirius, started off flashing only a thin green line about ¼ inch long. But then it emitted just one short "beep", which told him all was well. If all was unwell, the machine would have emitted two beeps.

Unlike the Sirius, two beeps was the nearest the IBM PC would get to saying what's the matter with itself when first turned on. The Sirius displayed error messages. Some were useful, saying, for example, that a system disk hasn't been loaded. Others less so, at least for the amateur.

At the *MicroComputer Printout* International University for the Furtherance of Thought and Academics' Salaries (MCPIUFTAS), the study of species like the IBM PC and the Sirius did not stop at dissection. Down in the combined sociology, anthropology and coffee consumption monitoring unit was to be found lank-haired ex-Grosvenor Square Riots cheer leader, Professor Zed Pizzaz.

Pizzaz had been studying the behaviour patterns of microcomputers in a societal context for some time now, and he was soon putting the Sirius and IBM PC through their paces.

He wanted to assess input to and output from the micros, and the behaviour between them. The input for both came in the form of the neat detachable keyboards which connected to the main body of the computer via a telephone-type coiled cable.

This, Pizzaz felt, would encourage the Sirius and IBM PC into all sorts of strange environments, such as the lavatory,

V.

Sirius

A very unusual investigation.

where their owner would be able to use up valuable time by programming rather than indulging in the usual aimless contemplation.

The only trouble would be that the screen would normally have to remain outside.

The IBM PC's keyboard was a joy to manipulate. Pizzaz's slender fingers found the soft click that accompanied the pressing of a key particularly satisfying. The keys available rendered the PC's heart, the central processing unit, easy to manipulate.

The Sirius' keyboard was good, but not as good as the PC's, and a few of the keys were not implemented when the machine was running the software supplied. This resulted in dysfunctional behavioural characteristics in certain social contexts; characteristics which Pizzaz noted with pleasure, had yet to be embraced by the lexicographical conventions and norms of the computer's epistemological matrix.

The Sirius processor, in other words, was not capable of understanding some of the signals sent to it from the keyboard. But this was no generic problem. With software that will become available on the Sirius, the appropriate keys will be implemented. Using the word processing package *Wordstar*, which was supplied to Pizzaz in pre-release form, the only important key that wouldn't work was the pound sign. This could be temporarily overcome with a capital 'L' overstruck with an equals sign. The released version should have all the keys working.

Pizzaz's next wish was to learn about the output of the two machines. Interacting with the outside world, as he had said in his paper given at the annual Sociologists' Spheroid Object Used in Game Behaviour (also known as the Sociologists' Ball), is a difficult thing.

Both machines did it via their green screens or an array of plugs on their back-sides. So that a female plug can mate with a male one, to use the parlance of MCPIUFTAS's engineering and psychology departments, standards must be kept.

In the case of both machines, the standard was called RS232. Because they had RS232 plugs on the back, both could be plugged into most serial printers (ones that have to take in bits of information, one bit at a time). But only the Sirius could connect to a parallel printer (one that can cope with a number of bits of information at a time), unless the IBM PC had a special adaptor plugged into it.

Both machines had the capability to talk to networks of other computers.

But the IBM PC, with the backing of IBM and an industry biting at the bit to get in on the act and supply lots of add-ons, was capable of expanding out of recognition, at a cost. A carefully designed "mother board", the printed circuit board that carries the main components, had a number of slots for enhancements as well as extra memory.

Pizzaz, who liked putting things into their societal context and contemplating their role in the demographic fabric, thought that the plan for the IBM personal computers was to link them into an international network. As one of Pizzaz's colleagues, Pierre Shakes from the languages department, had put it: "They are just a few strands in the wide web IBM is weaving over the world".

But being of essentially the same nature, anywhere the IBM PC goes, the Sirius could follow, given Peddle's plan to take advantage of IBM's influence.

Some of Pizzaz's colleagues may have regarded this practice of one machine trying to ape another as constituting a display of aberrant behaviour values. Hardly so. In the world of mainframes, copying IBM is a well-established norm, and arises out of IBM's dominance in the computer manufacturer's social grouping. "The pack leader is often emulated," Pizzaz had observed at a recent sociologists' conference. "Other members of a group copy their leader in order to establish a place in the community. Only a few strongly placed members, with an established position towards the top of the hierarchy and a robust peer group rating can afford to assert an independent role."

Reflecting Pizzaz's own elevated position in the sociologist grouping, the audience had nodded furiously in agreement.

As part of the project, Pizzaz had to assess the appearance of the machines. He had to do this, he explained to the trustees of the MicroComputer Printout Bahamian Investment Fund who had provided the finance, in order to establish their (the machines, not the trustees) role in the display ritual.

Both were attractive, though Pizzaz felt the warmer brown greys of the Sirius, and the ergonomically admirable adjustments that can be made to its screen, would be a little more likely to attract suitable partners.

The design of both machines would, he felt, attract the appropriate people, who he estimated would range from Cortina drivers living in joined-up houses (socio-economic group C1) to Mayfair curb-crawlers and Earl Grey tea drinkers (socio-economic group A/B), and include the normal people in between (who didn't really interest Pizzaz at all).

RAVEN COMPUTERS

THE NORTH'S LEADING MICRO SUPPLIER

ACT sirius 1

MULTI-USER NETWORK
Up to 64 Sirius machines interconnected to a high speed hard disk drive.

DATABASE SOFTWARE
FMS 80 is the world's biggest selling database system available on the Sirius exclusively from Raven Computers.

APPLICATION GENERATOR
FMS 82 links to FMS 80 and allows users to generate quite complex systems with no prior knowledge of programming.

TELEX INTERFACE
FMS-TELEX lets you connect a Sirius to the telex network and send or receive messages. The saving on Telex rental alone more than pays for the computer.

SIRIUS-80
Allows you to run *all* 8-bit CP/M software on the Sirius *unchanged*

PROVEN PACKAGES FOR:-
Sales/Purchases/Nominal ledgers, order processing, stock control, job costing, bill of materials, Financial modelling, project planning, Payroll, Fixed Assets.

SUPERCALC, WORSTAR, MICROMODELLER, TABS

Please send details of Sirius & Software

NAME: .....
POSITION: .....
COMPANY: .....
ADDRESS: .....
.....
TEL. NO. .....

RAVEN COMPUTERS LTD., 153 SUNBRIDGE ROAD, BRADFORD BD1 4NU TEL: 0274-306966

VICTORIA MILL, MANCHESTER ROAD, DROYLSDEN, MANCHESTER M 35 6EP TEL: 061-370 0900

SPECIAL OFFER

1/3 OFF

THE PET COMPANION

Yes. The PET Companion can be yours for just £6.75, that's £6.30 + 45p UK postage.

The PET COMPANION is a compilation of all the PET material published in the first volume of *MicroComputer Printout* including 105 PET programming hints and tips and 27 major articles on PET programming.

Send cheque or Access/Visa No. to:

MicroComputer Printout, PET COMPANION OFFER, P.O. BOX 2, GORING, READING RG8 9LN

PET COMPANION OFFER

U.K. and EIRE ONLY

Owing to the demand created by our one-third off special offer, we have extended our expiry date to July 31st. But hurry, stocks are low. Be sure of your copy and post off the coupon today.

Please rush me my copy of the PET Companion at the special offer price of £6.75 inc. P&P.

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

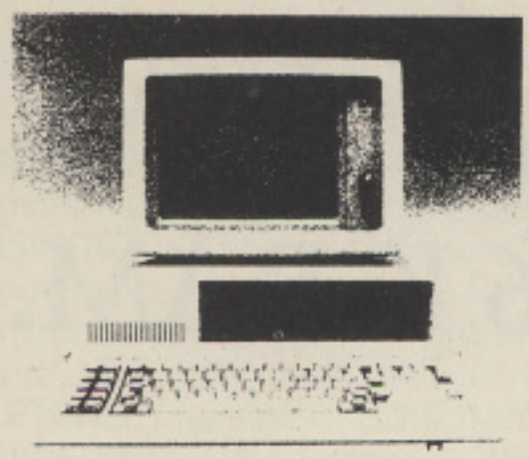
.....

.....

POSTCODE: .....

You may pay by Access or Barclaycard. Please quote the appropriate number below:

.....



IBM V. Sirius

The IBM PC also had a little extra display ritual supplied with the systems disk. A selection of games, some of which can only be run with an add on colour/graphics board, provided an excellent means of establishing a rapport between human and machine. Pizzaz spent many hours guiltily playing tunes using the music program, and running the mortgage program to work out when he could afford the prenatal infant rehabilitation centre of his dreams.

Before passing on the machines for further evaluation, Pizzaz had to present a report to the MCPIUFTAS Vice Chancellor. He concluded that given the inaccessibility to some of the IBM PC due to its price, the Sirius would be the better bet.

But he also noted that the IBM has the advantage of having the biggest computer in the world behind it, probably offering some of the best support and potential for expansion.

As was his wont, Pizzaz concluded that the choice between the two would have political undertones, as to go for the IBM would involve engaging in a (possibly fruitful) long term commitment. He didn't expect to find a heavy population of either machines in the domestic environment.

The two machines were next entrusted to the technical assessment department. Sid, who was in charge of the assessment, took only a few days to reach a preliminary conclusion.

Sid wrote: "The 16-bit rewrite of the CP/M which was running on the Sirius had two incompatible I/O subsystems which meant we had to bootcopy the system tracks on to the *Supercalc* and *Wordstar* before we could run all the applications packages without a reset. The MSDOS we had up on the IBM PC, which is basically a CP/M with friendlier command level syntax and easier error message codes, performed much the same, but with the 20-bit addressing and 16-bit internal architecture of the 8088, a few lines of Pascal code ran faster than on conventional 8-bit kit. When the 8086 comes on line with the 16-bit data bus, we expect better throughput, though it's hard to tell. The full potential of both systems will be available when 16-bit software, rather than converted 8-bit software, becomes available. The Microsoft Basic 86 was woeful, but a new version is in the pipeline."

"What?" asked the Vice Chancellor, to whom Sid was reporting. Sid went over it again, relating how much of the software written for the machines was converted from software written for the less powerful 8-bit machines like the Apple and PET.

This meant that the full potential of the processor uncovered by Professor Sweeney was as yet not being exploited. As well as this, some of the software for the Sirius could only be run after the machine had been used with different programs by switching the system off and on again.

But as Sid pointed out in his occult way, both these problems should be solved as and when more software becomes available.

One major shortcoming of both was the version of the programming language Basic they used. It had been especially rewritten for the Intel 8088 processor, and as a result rather than being better than the Basic used on the less powerful 8-bit systems, was in many respects worse.

Sid showed the Vice Chancellor a simple example. If either machine was asked in Basic to multiply 0.6 by 100 the answer that came up was 60.00001. The reason for this, again, is that the full potential of the processor hadn't been tapped, and when the suppliers, Microsoft, produce a full blown version of the language, the problem should be solved.

But Sid concluded that using either machine for word processing or financial modelling proved very rewarding. He pointed out that when he searched for a word in a piece of text several thousand words long, it would be found almost instantly, and appreciably faster than with an 8-bit system.

The Vice Chancellor was left with the task of pulling together the reports of Pizzaz and Sid, incorporating the findings of Sweeney, and producing some conclusions for the Micro-
Computer Printout Bahamian Investment Fund trustees.

He thought of doing this with the help of philosophy Professor Reg Toenail, but then he didn't feel like having to spend most of the time defining his terms.

It had been pointed out to him that the IBM PC is not yet available in Britain from IBM. Companies had brought it in on their own behalf, buying it from American stores who obtained deliveries direct from IBM.

This could have meant that IBM would launch a special European version, one sufficiently cheap to meet the Sirius head on. But as things stood, the Vice Chancellor felt that the Sirius offered better value for money: who could argue with more memory at less cost?

Nevertheless, the name alone was enough to attract considerable interest in the IBM, and as Pizzaz had said, the choice is more than a question of price to some customers. Some people want in on the IBM act from the start.

"Gentlemen," said the Vice Chancellor, trying with effort to follow protocol and affect a bow. "Here are the combined reports of the surgical department, the sociology, anthropology and coffee consumption unit and the technical assessment department."

"Good, good," the Trustees murmured in unison, "and which of these two subjects would you say is more likely to survive the rigours of the outside world?"

The Vice Chancellor thought a while, and eventually asked if he might sit down.

"There's not a lot in it, gentlemen. On the one hand the Sirius is cheaper and is highly regarded in terms of design, and on the other, the IBM PC seems better prepared for the moment. A lot of the extras for the Sirius have yet to arrive, and the documentation we had supplied with the Sirius was not the final version..."

The Vice Chancellor's prevarication was true to form. But, as he could have guessed, the MicroComputer Printout International Group, a big user of IBM mainframes, favoured the IBM PC on the basis of the report. Individual MCPIUFTAS departments, on the other hand favoured the Sirius...

You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.

Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price – you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.

With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages – UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER – and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is £340 or less. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide – including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.

Enjoy a new world of learning.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED

®Registered Trade Mark
Texas Instruments

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER STOCKISTS

ABERDEEN Dixons **ALTRINCHAM** Boots **ASHFORD** Rumbelows **BARNET** Rumbelows **BASILDON** Rumbelows **BASINGSTOKE** Boots **BATH** Boots, Microstyle **BEDFORD** Carlow Radio, Rumbelows, Boots, Comserve **BILLERICAY** Rumbelows **BIRKENHEAD** Dixons **BIRMINGHAM** Dixons, Comet, Hewards Home Stores, Boots **BLACKPOOL** Boots **BLETCHLEY** Rumbelows **BOREHAMWOOD** Rumbelows **BRADFORD** Ackroyd Typewriters **BRAINTREE** Rumbelows **BRENTWOOD** Rumbelows **BRIGHTON** Gamer, Boots **BRISTOL** Dixons **BROMLEY** Rumbelows, Boots **BROMYARD** Acoutape Sound **CAMBRIDGE** Rumbelows, Dixons, Heffers **CANTERBURY** Rumbelows, Dixons **CARDIFF** Boots, Dixons, Computer Business Systems **CARLISLE** Dixons **CHELMSFORD** Dixons, Rumbelows **CHESTER** Boots **CHINGFORD** Rumbelows **COLCHESTER** Rumbelows **CORBY** Computer Supermarket **CREWE** Midshires **CROYDON** Boots, Dixons, Allders **DARTFORD** Rumbelows **DERBY** Datron Microcentre, Boots **DORRIDGE** Taylor Wilson **DUNSTABLE** Rumbelows **EASTBOURNE** Rumbelows **EDINBURGH** Robox, Esco, Texas Instruments, Dixons, B.E.M. **ENFIELD** Rumbelows **EXETER** Peter Scott, Boots, Dixons **GLASGOW** Boots, Esco, Robox, Dixons **GT. YARMOUTH** Rumbelows **HANLEY** Boots **HARLOW** Rumbelows **HATFIELD** Rumbelows **HEMEL HEMPSTEAD** Rumbelows, Dixons **HITCHIN** Rumbelows **HODDESDON** Rumbelows **HULL** Radius Computers, Boots, Dixons, Peter Tutty **ILFORD** Boots **IPSWICH** Rumbelows **KINGSTON** Dixons **LEEDS** Dixons, Boots, Comet **LEICESTER** Dixons, Boots **LEIGHTON BUZZARD** Computopia **LETCHWORTH** Rumbelows **LINCOLN** Dixons **LIVERPOOL** Dixons, B.E.C. Beaver Radio, Computerworld **LONDON: Balham** Argos **Bow** Rumbelows **Brent Cross** Dixons, Boots **Camden Town** Rumbelows **City Road** Sumlock Bondain **Clerkenwell** Star Business Machines **Curtain Road** Eurocalc **Ealing** Adda Computers **EC1** Argos **EC2** Mountaindene **Edmonton** Rumbelows **Finchley Road** Star Business Machines **Fulham** Mondial **Goodge Street** Star Business Machines **Hackney** Rumbelows **Hammersmith** Dixons **Hendon** Futronic **Holborn** Dixons **Hounslow** Boots **Kensington High Street** Video Palace **Knightsbridge** Video Palace, Harrods, Futronic (at Chiesmans) **Loughton** Rumbelows **Marble Arch** Star Business Machines **Moorfield** Dixons **Moorgate** Star Business Machines **New Bond Street** Dixons **Oxford Street** Selfridges, H.M.V., Dixons **Regent Street** Star Business Machines **Tottenham Court Road** Landau, Eurocalc **Victoria Street** Futronic (at Army & Navy) **Wandsworth** R.E.W. **Wood Green** Boots, Rumbelows **Woolwich** Rumbelows **LUTON** Dixons, Rumbelows **MAIDSTONE** Dixons, Boots, Rumbelows **MALDON** Rumbelows **MANCHESTER** Orbit, Boots, Dixons **MIDDLESBROUGH** Boots, Dixons **MILTON KEYNES** Rumbelows, Dixons **NEWBURY** Dixons **NEWCASTLE** Boots, Dixons **NORTHAMPTON** Dixons **NORWICH** Dixons, Rumbelows **NOTTINGHAM** Bestmoor, Dixons, Boots **ORPINGTON** Rumbelows **OXFORD** Science Studio **PETERBOROUGH** Boots **PLYMOUTH** J.A.D., Dixons **PORTSMOUTH** Boots, Dixons **POTTERS BAR** Rumbelows **PRESTON** Dixons **RAMSGATE** Dixons **RAYLEIGH** Rumbelows **READING** Dixons **RENFREW** Comet **ROMFORD** Rumbelows, Dixons **RUSHDEN** Computer Contact **SANDY** Electron Systems **SCARBOROUGH** Video + **SHEFFIELD** Datron Microcentre, Dixons, Video +, Wigfalls **SITTINGBOURNE** Rumbelows **SLOUGH** Boots, Texas Instruments **SOUTHAMPTON** Dixons, The Maths Box **SOUTHEND** Rumbelows, Dixons, Futronic (at Keddies) **ST. ALBANS** Rumbelows **STEVENAGE** Dixons, Rumbelows **STRATFORD** Rumbelows **SUDBURY** Rumbelows **SWANSEA** Dixons **TONBRIDGE** Rumbelows **WALTHAM CROSS** Rumbelows **WALTHAMSTOW** Rumbelows **WARE** Rumbelows **WARRINGTON** Boots **WATFORD** Computer Plus, Computer Centre, **WELWYN GARDEN CITY** Rumbelows **WETHERBY** Bits & Pieces **WOLVERHAMPTON** Dixons **WOODFORD** Rumbelows

Also available at Greens within major branches of Debenhams.

it MICROFEST '82'

Micro Fair and Seminar for all users
HARDWARE. SOFTWARE. PERIPHERALS.

ADMISSION:
ADULT 1.00
CHILD (under 16) 50p
(half price with coupon)

Exhibition and other diversions for ZX, B.B.C. Micro, VIC, TRS, Sharp, Sorcerer, Video Genie, Tangerine, Nascom, Atari, Pet and Acorn user.

10 Free draw for MICRO computer
20 Club Stands
30 Bring and Buy stall
40 Free parking
50 Review of Sinclair Spectrum
60 Lectures on small micro applications
70 Free Films
80 Bar and refreshments
90 Close to centre and Piccadilly station
100 Free Coffee
110 Facilities for the Disabled

UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, SACKVILLE ST., MANCHESTER.

SATURDAY 24 10.30 – 21.00
SUNDAY 25 10.30 – 18.00 JULY 1982.

Software
Sales
Purchase
Invoicing
Wordstar
Stock Control
Data Analysis
Scientific

SEEING IS BELIEVING

COMMITMENT TO BUSINESS EFFICIENCY
West Sussex Sirius, Sharp and VIC Dealer
for all your business needs get in touch with
MICROWORLD COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTRE
40 BROADFIELD BARTON, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX
0293-545630

NAME: .....
POSITION: .....
COMPANY/ORGANISATION: .....
.....
ADDRESS: .....
.....
..... POSTCODE: .....
REQUIREMENT: .....

Real computing at a rock bottom price?

by **Richard Pawson**

SINCLAIR'S SPECTRUM

The Sinclair ZX Spectrum is a *personal* computer with a difference: it comes pre-programmed with one man's *personal* vendetta against a massive organisation. Quite apart from Clive Sinclair's unique record of creating high technology consumer products at significantly lower prices, the Spectrum's design clearly reflects the man's resentment at not being given the contract for the BBC Personal Computer. The fact that his ZX81 has outsold all other British micros put together added insult to injury. Hence his determination to produce a higher specification competitor for less money.

Even the colour brochure for the Spectrum reflects this sentiment, with Sinclair himself unambiguously declaring that "We believe the BBC make the world's best TV programmes – and that Sinclair make the world's best computers!" With characteristic dry humour at the press launch he revealed that one possible name for the project had been 'Not the BBC computer'. Having performed our own evaluation and testing, we would *not* go along with Sinclair's claims that his new baby outperforms the BBC Model A on all fronts. It does, however, incorporate a number of extremely sophisticated features that make most other colour home computers look positively neolithic by comparison. In terms of value for money, the Spectrum leaves them all standing – costing £125 for the 16K version, or £175 for a full 48K.

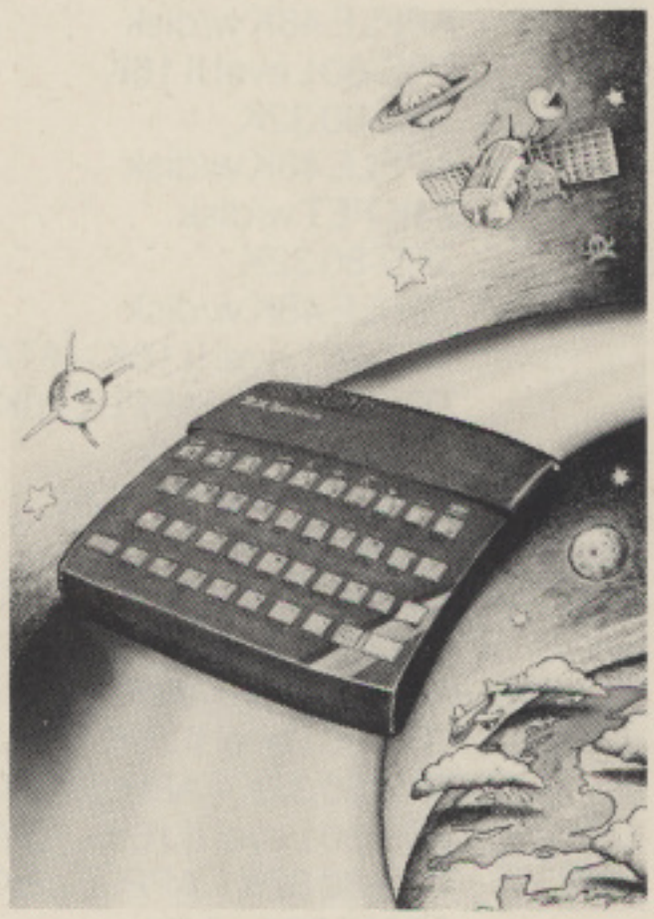
So let's start with a brief run down on the features offered. The ZX Spectrum is a colour home computer which plugs into a domestic TV set. Up to eight colours can be used for text, block diagrams, user-defined characters, and high resolution graphics. It has a keyboard with movable – though not typewriter quality – keys, and a small built in speaker to provide sound effects. It interfaces to a domestic cassette recorder for storing programs – and can load and save them faster than other systems. It is programmed in BASIC (or machine code). Of the 16K of RAM, around 13.5K is usable.

Micro prices

When reviewing a new home microcomputer, mention of the peripherals and expansion facilities is usually left to the end, since few potential purchasers will be inclined to fork out the requisit additional greasy oncers. In the Spectrum's case, however, the low-cost devices under development at Sinclair (to say nothing of the many hundreds of independent small companies) represent a major selling feature.

First, there is a memory expansion: for a cost of around £60 it will be possible to upgrade the 16K machine to 48K with a plug-in pack. That is likely to mean that only those intending to run business applications with the Microdrive will initially purchase the 48K model.

The ZX Printer (available now at £60) will



also run on the Spectrum – and can print in both upper and lower case. The BASIC commands built into the Spectrum can LPRINT to the printer, LLIST a program, or COPY the screen onto the printer – including high resolution graphics. The ZX printer prints up to 32 column width on electro-sensitive paper, at 50 characters per second.

Built into the Spectrum's operating system is the software to drive an RS232 port, and for around £20 you will be able to purchase the hardware part of this interface and thus access a wider variety of printers, modems, etc. This interface also includes a networking system that will allow a number of Spectrum's to share common peripherals – for use in schools, for example.

Great Microdrive mystery

The most interesting development, and the one that is causing Sinclair's competitors the most anguish, is the Microdrive – a mass storage device that can hold up to 100KBytes of programs and data for fast retrieval, yet will cost only around £50.

Again, the BASIC and operating system has commands already built in to handle up to eight Microdrives – which could well make the Spectrum the cheapest business system on the market.

The Microdrive is clearly Uncle Clive's most closely guarded secret, and the compact (3" x 3" x 2") exterior gives no clues as to what it contains. Most pundits believe it to be a 1" disk drive. Our opinion, however, is that it is actually a new form of cartridge tape system – similar to the 'Stringy Floppy' and 'Floppy Tape' ideas already developed. Our reasoning (and it is only hypothesis) is given below – for those who are interested:

1) The name – Microdrive. No matter what the actual performance figures, a disk is a more marketable animal than a tape. Had Uncle Clive developed a revolutionary 1" disk, he would almost certainly have called it the Micro*disk*.
2) Though the data transfer rate is extremely fast (16KBytes per second) the average access time (the time taken to find an item) is not. From the brochure, the figure given is 3.5 seconds which means that the maximum access time should be 7 seconds. But 7 seconds times 16K per second is not far different from 100K – the capacity of the drive. Which tends to suggest that it could be a continuous loop tape circulating at a constant speed. We are certainly prepared to be proved wrong.

Construction

Starting with the outside, the Spectrum's casing is rather wider than the ZX81 but of similar construction: rugged plastic shell and low profile design. Sinclair employs an industrial designer to improve practicality and aesthetic appeal; hence the rainbow flash across the corner of all Spectrum products.

Sockets at the back are for power supply (same transformer as the '81), cassette recorder, TV (the UHF modulator is built into the Spectrum – unlike some home computers) and the expansion port: effectively a continuation of the Z80 bus to drive memory and peripherals.

The screen

The screen is the face of a computer, where it expresses itself, and the lifeless black and white *© 1982 Sinclair Research Ltd* message which appears on switch-on gives

ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE CO

Starfleet Orion	PET 8K TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K w/disk APPLE Integer BASIC 16K APPLE Integer BASIC w/disk 48K	£19.50
Invasion Orion	TRS-80 Level II 16K – ATARI 32K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£19.50
Temple of Apshai	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K ATARI 32K w/disk IBM 64K w/disk	£23.50
Hellfire Warrior	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K APPLE 48K w/disk	£23.50
Upper Reaches of Apshai	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K APPLE 48K w/disk	£15.50
The Keys of Acheron	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K APPLE 48K w/disk	£15-50
Curse of Ra	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K APPLE 48K w/disk	£15.50
Introductory 3-pack (3-pack: Morloc's Tower, Rescue at Rigel and Datestones of Ryn)	24K PET w/disk TRS-80 32K APPLE 48K w/disk	£32.00
Datestones of Ryn	TRS-80 Level II 16K – ATARI 32K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£15.50
Morloc's Tower	PET 24K – APPLE 32K TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk	£15.50
Dragon's Eye	32K PET APPLE 48K w/disk	£19.50
Sorceror of Siva	TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk	£21.50
Rescue at Rigel	TRS-80 Level II 16K – ATARI 32K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£21.50
Star Warrior	TRS-80 Level II 16K – AT¾ARI 32K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£23.50
Crush, Crumble & Chomp!	TRS-80 Level II 16K – ATARI 32K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£21.50
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	TRS-80 48K APPLE 48K w/disk	£21.50
Ricochet	ATARI 16K – TRS-80 Level II 16K TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk ATARI 32K w/disk	£15.50
Jabbertalky	TRS-80 32K – APPLE 48K w/disk IBM 64K w/disk	£21.50

SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE
(Refundable against purchase)
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE
138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
24 Hour answering service
on 021-771 2995 for Access orders.

Buy it with Access

PLEASE SUPPLY .....

.....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my

Access card number .....

Signature .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

no clue to the vast range of expressions possible. The screen is divided into two areas; a central portion where programs are listed and output is printed in the form of colourful text and graphics, and an outer border which can be specified as being any one of the eight standard colours (blue, red, magenta, green, cyan, yellow, white and black). The bottom two lines of the screen (i.e. in the border) are used for entering program lines and keying in responses to INPUT statements. If more than two lines are needed then this area is automatically expanded, and the rest of the screen scrolled upwards.

The main screen thus consists of 32 x 22 character positions – which may contain standard ASCII characters (upper and lower case), any of the sixteen standard graphics symbols (which basically provide all the combinations of quarter squares within the block) and your own user-defined characters which can be assigned to any of 21 keys. The latter are very powerful in that they can be used for special games symbols, foreign language alphabets and so on – though of the graphic facilities they are by far the most difficult to use – involving the POKE, USR and BIN functions.

Each of the character positions on the screen has associated with it a set of "attributes" defining its graphic status. This covers the foreground colour (altered by the INK command), background colour (PAPER) and whether or not that position is to be shown extra BRIGHT or FLASHing continuously. This attributes system is similar to that used on Teletext displays and is one of the reasons why the Spectrum is so efficient in memory usage, particularly for graphic displays.

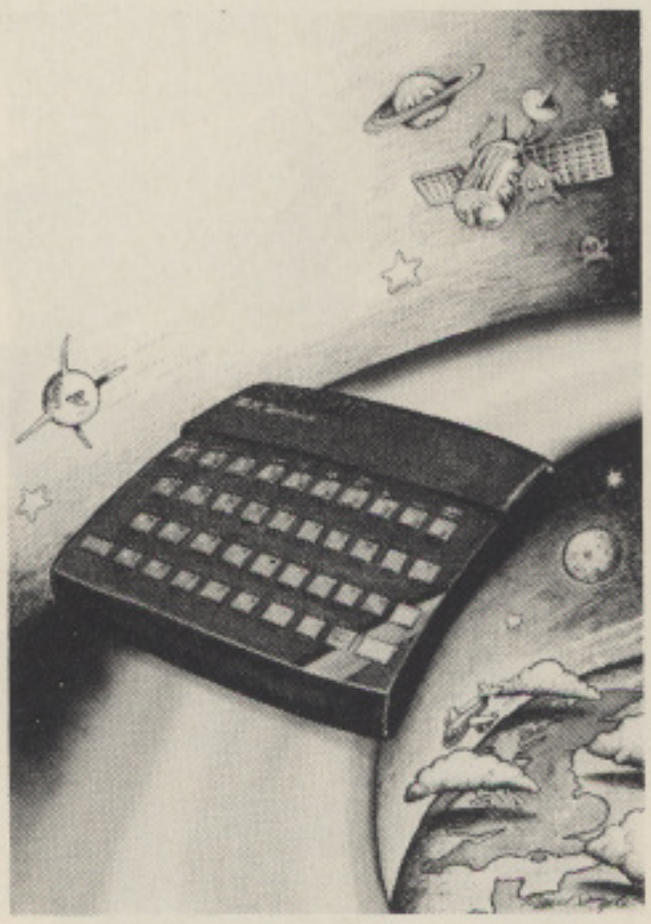
High-resolution graphics

Using the high-resolution graphics (which can be superimposed on any other text or graphic displays) it is possible to turn on, or off, any of the individual 'pixels' on a grid of 256 x 192 dots. Commands are incorporated into BASIC to draw lines, circles and arcs, in order to speed up the design of displays. Though the hi-res graphics can make use of any of the INK colours, it is still only possible to have two colours within any one character position, so you are not completely free to produce hi-res designs in any colours. It does, however, mean that even with a full hi-res display, 9K of user memory is still available.

Keyboard

ZX81 owners will undoubtedly be wondering "Has the keyboard been improved?" The Spectrum's keyboard does have distinct, movable keys – which, though smaller in size, do have the same pitch or spacing as a typewriter, with the exception of the space bar.

The keys, however, are made from rubber (Inside Trader suggests that 'latex' was the material employed) and have a rather spongy feel to them – similar to many pocket calculators. More positive feedback is provided with the help of an audible click



from the speaker for each key press. All keys have an automatic repeat function if held down.

Each of the keys has a multiplicity of functions ascribed to it (as many as seven in some cases), though unlike the ZX81, Sinclair have made good use of colour to avoid too much confusion. We found the labels printed on the surface of the keys difficult to read in some lights, and likely to wear off – though this defect may well be corrected by the time the production models are shipped.

The various functions are differentiated between by means of two different shift keys and a variety of operating modes – indicated by the reversed out letter that acts as the cursor. For example, there is **K**eyword mode where pressing P will cause the word PRINT to appear, **G**raphics mode for special characters and **E**xtended mode for other commands.

This does take a considerable amount of getting used to and is extremely confusing for the beginner. Once mastered, however, it should save time, typing errors and temper. We found it an improvement on typing all keywords out in full.

Alas, editing of mistakes or making alterations to programs is rather less straightforward. The Spectrum uses a similar system to the ZX81, and while this is acceptable on a machine in which memory is the principal constraint, the decision not to offer full screen editing leaves the Spectrum at a disadvantage in comparison with Commodore's VIC. The procedure involves moving a pointer up and down the listing until the erroneous line has been reached, and then selecting EDIT to bring the line down to the bottom of the screen. To be fair, however, this is by no means the worst of the editing systems we have seen.

BASIC

Spectrum BASIC is an extension of the original Sinclair BASIC employed on the '81 and which Uncle Clive claims is "rapidly becoming *the* standard". This claim is presumably based on the sales of over 400,000 ZX80 and '81s. Though it will not be possible to load '81 tapes onto the Spectrum, most programs will transfer across if retyped. The differences appear to be well documented. We noted with interest that the functions READ, DATA and RESTORE are now incorporated – thereby contradicting Sinclair's earlier insistence that the lack of these functions was not a major omission and could easily be programmed around.

Sinclair BASIC is undoubtedly a very user-friendly language – both in things like the one-touch keyword entry system, and the number of very high-level commands for coping with graphics and the like.

Cassette

Many such commands are associated with the cassette system – which has been speeded up *seven times* to 1500 Baud. It now incorporates the means to cope with the widely varying recording levels found on domestic cassette recorders.

In addition to the normal SAVE, LOAD and VERIFY (i.e. check that a program has recorded properly) commands, there is also a facility to MERGE subroutines from tape into program you are developing. Furthermore, the first three can be used not just with programs, but to save arrays of data, any sized sections of memory, and even screens of text or graphics. All of these blocks of data can be saved with names in the same way as programs.

Finally, there are one or two additional features we think worth mentioning. First of these is the BEEP command, which controls a note of specified pitch and duration to be ▶ 97

READ-OUT

READ-OUT FOR SOFTWARE & BOOKS

READ-OUT PUBLISHING LTD 8 Camp Road, Farnborough, Hampshire, GU24 6EW
Telephone: 0252 510331/2 Telex 858001 GOWER G

PRINTOUT / READ-OUT BOOKS AND SOFTWARE SERVICE
(with compliments to Julian Allason)

The Personal Computer Book – 2nd edition Robin Bradbeer
An excellent introduction for beginners and an invaluable aid for enthusiasts, this book tells you all you need to know about microcomputers.
'... sets out in a very entertaining and readable form the facts on owning a computer ... the final chapters and incredibly detailed appendices are worth the price of the book on their own ...' **Computing Today**.
£7.55 (incl. postage) **Gower**

The PET Index. – Michael A.F. Ryan.
The aim of this unique book is to provide an index to help the reader locate references to the Commodore PET Computer. It covers seventeen different publications – some 290 issues in all – with over 2100 references. Since the PET uses Microsoft BASIC and the new CBM VIC-20 also uses an identical version of BASIC, all early references to the VIC-20 have also been included. £14.00 (incl. postage) **Gower**

SimpliCalc – a program featuring the main facilities of programs like VisiCalc, but at a fraction of the cost!
Developed by Mike Turner, this visual electronic calculator worksheet really does work – even on a PET with only 8K memory! The sheet allows you to enter figures and alphabetic characters, set up formulae for rapid recalculation and allows replication of columns and rows. It can be used for financial modelling, household budgeting, tax computations etc. etc. On order form specify whether your CBM is 2001/3000/early 4000 (PEEK (144):40)/late 4000/series/ 8032.
Cassette and manual £29.90 (incl. VAT and postage).
Security copy £4.00.
Disk and manual £36.80 (incl. VAT and postage).
Security copy £6.00.

Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and the Acorn Atom – David Johnson-Davies (Acorn Soft Ltd)
If you own a BBC microcomputer or an Acorn Atom, this is the book for you! It contains over twenty practical progams ranging from maths and graphics to language manipulation and games. The programs have been tested – and they work!
£7.50 (incl. postage) **Sigma**

Micro Software Magazine
The only magazine in the UK devoted exclusively to software for microcomputers. Bi-monthly, it reviews financial modelling packages, accountancy and stock control packages, educational packages, word processing, CP/M, legal matters and reviews new releases and products. Micro Software Magazine will keep you informed on the software scene! Annual subscription £10.00 (6 issues incl. postage) **Newtech**

Byteing Deeper into Your ZX81 – Mark Harrison
Thinking of buying a ZX81? – this book will tell you what it will do before you buy it. Bought one already? – find out how to program it efficiently and get 37 programs into the bargain, each of which will work on a standard, unexpanded ZX81.
£6.45 (incl. postage) **Sigma**

Learning to Use the PET Computer – Garry Marshall
This is the first in a series of introductory books about popular microcomputers (others to follow are ZX81, VIC-20, ZX Spectrum and BBC Microcomputer) and eases the first-time user into an understanding of his computer. Beautifully produced, superbly presented, this user-friendly book is lavishly illustrated. The **Computing Today** convention, which makes recognition of graphics symbols an easy task, is a unique feature of the book.
£6.45 (incl. postage) **Gower** (to be published early July).

Programming the PET/CBM – Raeto West
Quite simply, this book contains all the information about the Commodore PET that you'll ever need to know. Acknowledged by PET owners as the best book on the PET ever published.
£14.90 (incl. postage) **Level Ltd**

SARGON II – a chess game for TRS-80 level II and APPLE II – Dan and Kathe Spracklen
The chess program that beat Chess Challenger by five wins in five rounds! With seven levels of play, and levels 0 to 3 play in tournament time, SARGON II is able to push passed pawns towards queening, play a strong end game and range in deep play levels at end game without user direction. A really super chess program.
TRS-80 Level II Cassette £23.75 Disk £27.25 (incl. VAT and postage)
APPLE II Cassette £23.75 Disk £27.25 (incl. VAT and postage). **Hayden**

Pascal from BASIC – P. J. Brown
This book is intended for those people who already know how to program in BASIC and who wish to learn Pascal. Light and easy-to-read, the book explains the ideas behind Pascal, covering both the advantages and disadvantages.
£6.95 (incl. postage) **Addison-Wesley**

Order through **READ-OUT PUBLISHING COMPANY LTD**

8 CAMP ROAD, FARNBOROUGH, HAMPSHIRE GU24 6EW.
24 hour answering service. Telephone: 0252 510331/2

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Make cheques payable to Read-Out Publishing Company Ltd.

I enclose my cheque for £.....

Please debit my Access

Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signed _____

Date _____

Please send me :
copy/ies of :

- ☐ The Personal Computer Book @ £7.55
- ☐ The Pet index @ £14.00
- ☐ SimpliCalc ☐ disk @ £36.80 ☐ cassette @ £29.90
- ☐ security copy ☐ Model?.....
- ☐ Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and Acorn Atom @ £7.50
- ☐ Software Magazine @ £10.00
- ☐ Byteing Deeper into Your ZX81 @ £6.45
- ☐ Learning to use the Pet Computer @ £6.45
- ☐ Programming the PET/CBM @ £14.90
- ☐ Sargon II ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80
- ☐ disk @ £27.75 ☐ cassette @ £23.75
- ☐ Pascal from BASIC @ £6.95

MP/1

Though everybody has heard of the programmer's revenge, I have yet to meet the programmer who has taken it. The classic revenge story, of course, is of the programmer who so fixed his payroll entry that if he got fired, when they came to take him off the system, it would wipe out the entire file.

Variants of that have been around for at least fifteen years. And for a long time, I thought that wiping out the file whatever it might be, while not subtle, might still yet be the best revenge. Until I heard the following, which I am told has since surfaced in everything from comics to textbooks. Even so you may have missed it.

It was the early days of time sharing systems. The particular system at the research laboratory in the USA kept on going down, and stopping for no particular reason. Or so it seemed, but it happened so frequently that eventually mischief was suspected.

Mischief was verified. Mischief was a program called RHBOMB, submitted by a programmer whose initials were RH. RHBOMB always seemed to be in the system when the system went down, printing TSS (for Time Sharing System) HAS GONE DOWN.

RH was spoken to, and was told that if it happened again, there would be serious trouble. And RH went away, everyone thought, suitably chastened.

Some months later, a programmer browsing through program listings, came across a program called RHBOMB. Not wishing to get RH into trouble without first checking, he sat down at the terminal to call up the program and look at it.

He pressed the keys to call it up, and then typed in LIST RHBOMB.

The terminal reacted immediately. No listing: instead back came the phrase TSS HAS GONE DOWN. And then the terminal went dead. Whatever he typed in, there was no response.

But this was incredible – a program so virulent that even a simple call to list the contents managed to wipe out the system. The programmer rushed out of the room down to the computer centre to discover, if he could, what had gone wrong, and why it had done so.

He did so prematurely, for TSS, it turned out, had not gone down except at his terminal. This RHBOMB was a very simple program. On being queried, all it did was to send the message TSS HAS GONE DOWN. It then immediately instructed the computer to send, and keep on sending, a continuous set of clock pulses to the terminal, which of course were just at the right speed to lock it. And that, in turn, meant that it was never able to signal back to the CPU that it was ready for the next task.

It was not recorded what happened to the programmer who wrote version two of RHBOMB.

* * * * * * *

The early days of computers were not the most reliable of days, either of machines or equipment. And led in turn to a host of terse and other one liners which tried to aid the weary.

Sattinger's Law:

It works better if you plug it in. (I was for some years to make extensive use of this, and added my own footnote:

Malik's Corollary:

If it still doesn't work, try switching it on.

Others before me had been down this route, and one had produced Caan's Axiom.

When all else fails, read the instructions.

Most of the one liners have been American, but Europeans were not to be left out of this law-making.

There was Hoare's law of large programs:

Inside every large program, there is a small program struggling to get out.

And then there were consultant Tom Gilb's Laws of Unreliability.

Computers are unreliable, but humans are even more unreliable.

Corollary: At the source of every error which is blamed on the computer, you will find two errors, including the error of blaming it on the computer.

Any system which depends on human reliability is unreliable.

Investment in reliability will increase until it exceeds the probable cost of errors, or until someone insists on getting some useful work done.

But the last word on all this has to go to former US television commentator, Eric Sevareid. He was not talking about computers, though he might well have been. And he said this:

The chief cause of problems, is solutions.

ALGORITHMS

What are algorithms, and are they of any relevance to the microcomputer user? Chris Preston looks at solutions to some of the classic problems.

Algorithms form the basis of Computer Science. It is often said that these algorithms are very complicated, difficult to understand, require higher degress of maths, etc. It is also said that if a young maid catches a toad at midnight and releases it after muttering a few words, she will be married within the year. Which just goes to show that you cannot rely on what other people say. Unless those people are writing to you in *MicroComputer Printout*, in which case you may carry on.

Before we get too involved in the subject, perhaps we had better decide exactly what an algorithm is. An algorithm is just a general method for solving a particular problem. For example, consider the problem of getting back into your house after an evening at the local tavern:

1. Select a key.
2. Insert in lock, and turn.
3. If door opens, go to step 6.
4. Select next key and go to step 2.
5. If no more keys, try next house.
6. Enter hall and prepare to dodge flying objects and/or rolling pin from loving spouse.
7. End.

We normally do not need to write an algorithm down for such a simple task: we do it automatically. But there are many cases in maths and in programming, where the method of solving a problem is not terribly obvious, and in these cases we might have to think up an algorithm for the problem before actually sitting down to write the program.

The oldest non-trivial algorithm I know of dates back to Euclid, and gives a rule for finding the greatest common divisor of two non-negative integers. In this article we will be looking at various 'standard' problems of computer science. Many of these require a little more theory than we have room for in a short article, but hopefully your interest will be stimulated enough to make you want to find out a bit more about the subject.

Computer science

One very interesting branch of computer science is comparing different methods of solving problems. The process of analysing algorithms is however quite technical, so we will not go into the theory in any depth here. However, there are many methods which are shown up by such analyses which can be used in ordinary programming. One thing we will bear in mind is how long a particular algorithm takes. Most algorithms work on a set of data, containing say n records. We might have an algorithm whose time is proportional to n and another whose time is proportional to n^2. In general we would prefer the first, be-

cause the graph of n rises more slowly than that of n^2. However, the graph of n might be a very steep one, so that the graph of n^2 does not overtake it for a long while. An example of this is the Insertion sort, which is the fastest sort known for very small numbers of items, say up to 16 or 20, although it gets very slow indeed for large n. The insertion sort is the method you probably use yourself to put a new page in a loose-leaf book. You just look down all the pages till you find the right place, make room for the new item, and then make the insertion.

What sort of algorithms are we likely to meet, and what can we learn from them? One very fruitful area for the algorithm hunter is the sort. The simplest sort of algorithm is also just about the slowest, the Bubble Sort. Say we have n records we want to sort. The way it works is that you start at the beginning of the list, and compare the first two records. If the second is smaller than the first, you swap them. You then compare the second and the third record, then the third and the fourth, up to the nth. After the first pass, the largest record will be at the end of the list, so next time we only need to compare up to n-1, and so the procedure goes on. It gets its name from the way the largest record in the set rises up through the set like a bubble in a liquid. The time taken for the sort increases as n^2 so if you double the number of items, the time taken goes up by four. Alternative sorting algorithms can achieve a sort time proportional to $n^{1.25}$ or better.

'Greedy' algorithms

From an algorithmic point of view, why is this method so bad? If we have two records which are next to each other and in the correct order, they will still be compared on each pass of the data, despite the fact that they will never be swapped. An ideal algorithm would examine each item only once, and then magically put them all into the correct order. An algorithm which only needs to examine its input data once is called a 'greedy' algorithm.

Another problem which can be solved using the greedy method is the 'Knapsack Problem'. We have a number of objects which we want to put into a knapsack, which has a capacity C. The weights of the objects are held in array W(I), and for each object we add in, we get a profit P(I). We can also add a fraction X(I) of an object, in which case we get a profit of X(I)*P(I), at a weight cost of X(I)*W(I). The idea is to fill the knapsack so as to maximise profit. Several simple algorithms spring to mind, such as always to add the object with the most profit. This, however, is not brilliant, because although total profit rises quickly, we cannot add many items before the knapsack is full. Learning from experience, we might decide to add the lightest object next, but this doesn't work either, because the profit just doesn't come in quickly enough. The optimal algorithm is to add the object which gives us the maximum profit for the capacity used. In other words, the object with the highest value of P(I)/W(I).

The problem becomes even more interesting when it comes to writing a program to fill the knapsack. At first sight the simplest way is to place the objects randomly in the array, then search for the one with the highest value of P(I)/W(I). This is very inefficient, because we are calculating this ratio for each unused object, then picking an object and starting all the calculations over again! A better way is to calculate all the P(I)/W(I) at the start and put them into another array, V(I). However, we still have to search through V(I) each time we pick an object, so the method is still very wasteful. To make the method greedy, we have to sort the objects into descending V(I), so that we know exactly where to find the next object. In fact, we do not even need to store ▶

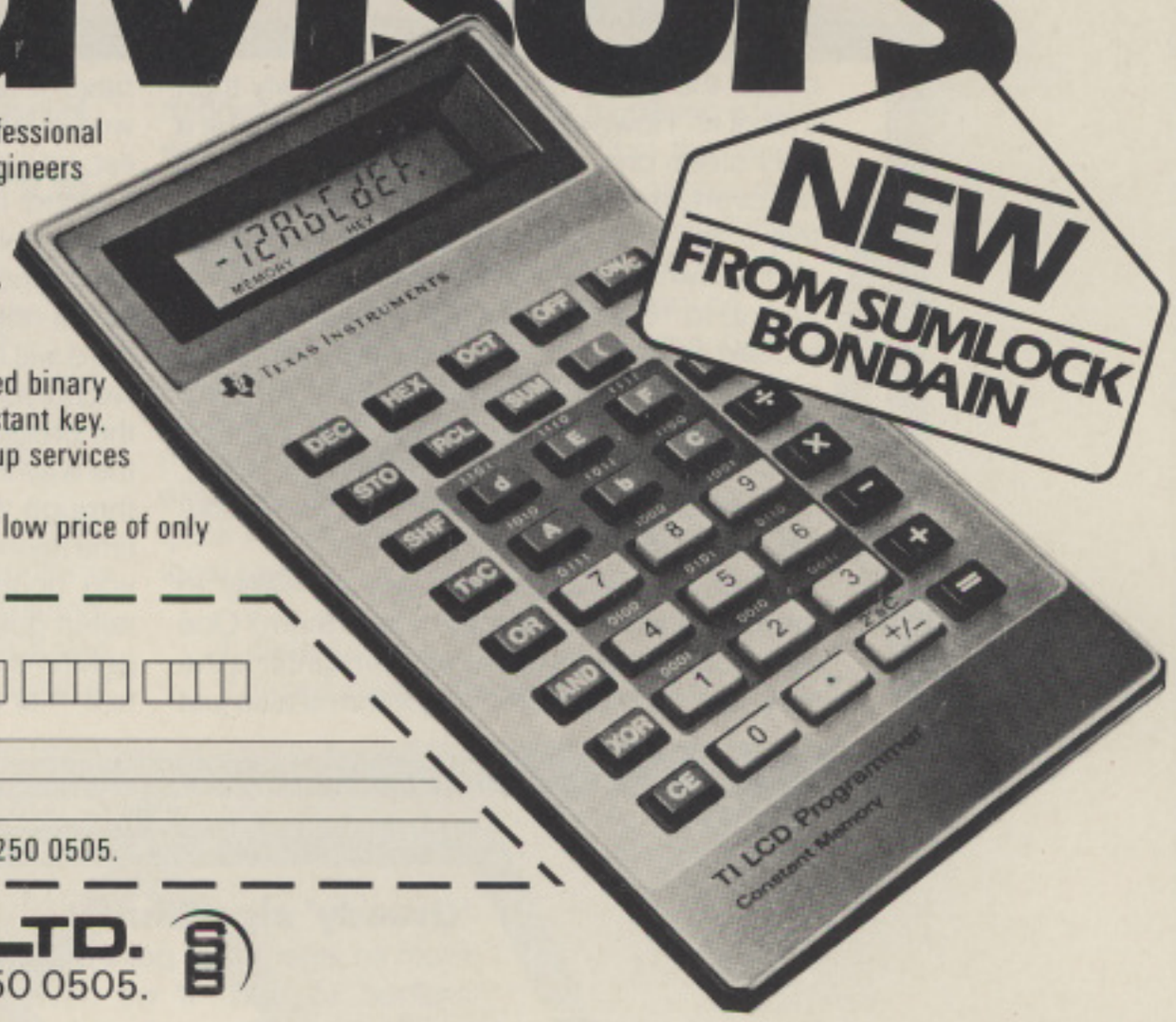
A panel of advisors

Made by Texas Instruments to guarantee you reliability, this professional calculator is invaluable to microprocessor designers, logic circuit engineers and all computer specialists.

At the touch of a button, the LCD programmer speeds up conversions in hexadecimal, octal and decimal bases. It offers speed, ease and accuracy for program debugging, and eliminates long hand calculations and conversions.

The specially designed ergonomic keyboard incorporates a printed binary table for ease of use as well as a 3 key constant memory and a constant key. It comes with the reputation of Texas Instruments and the full back up services from Sumlock Bondain.

The T.I. – LCD Programmer – you can count on it. And its at the low price of only **£43.95** (includes VAT & P&P).



Please send me my T.I. – LCD Programmer.
I enclose a Cheque or Postal Order for £43. 95 or
please debit my Access/Barclaycard account number. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name_____

Address_____

Postcode_____

Send to: Sumlock Bondain, 263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

SUMLOCK BONDAIN LTD.
263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

EVERYONE WANTS TO USE TIM...

He's powerful, versatile and so easy to use.

He remembers all your clients', customers' or patients' details. He can tell you who owes you money. He keeps all your employees' records. He generates and summarises business reports, files and mailing lists fast. And he can even tell you the full name and address of "a Mr Mac somebody or other" ..... in seconds!

Yet a secretary can handle him with one finger.

Who is this superworker?

His full name is Total Information Management – TIM III™ for short.

TIM III is the non-programmers Data Base Management programme for CP/M™* or IBM personal computers. And TIM III interfaces with Wordstar™ and Magic Wand™ word processing packages so he can merge data from a TIM file into personal letters making him ideal for all mailing list work.

*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research.

Well proven in the USA, TIM III is now available from Juniper Business Systems. TIM III costs £390 + VAT and once he's working for you we guarantee he'll never ask for longer holidays or a rise in salary!

Return the coupon for full details and brochure.

I would like to know more about TIM III.

Name .....

Address .....

.....Tel. No. .....

TIM III **You'll wonder how you managed without him.** MCP

distributed by **JUNIPER Business Systems**
30 Alexandra Crescent, Bromley, Kent BR1 4EU
Tel: 01-464 6783

ALGORITHMS

◀ the V(I) as long as we know that the objects are in the right order. Here is a greedy BASIC program to solve the problem, which assumes that the values in P(I), W(I) and C have already been set up:

```
1000 FOR I=1 TO N
1010 IF W(I) > C THEN I=N GOTO 1040 : REM TEST IF ROOM FOR
                                ALL OF NEXT OBJECT
1020 X(I)=1 : REM PUT OBJECT INTO KNAPSACK
1030 C=C-W(I) : REM DECREMENT REMAINING CAPACITY
1040 NEXT : REM MOVE TO NEXT OBJECT
1050 IF I<N THEN X(I)=C/W(I) : REM PUT IN PART OF NEXT
                                OBJECT
```

The program will put the objects into the array X(I).

Job sequencing

Another similar problem which is maybe a little more applicable to modern life than putting objects into knapsacks (with apologies to Baden-Powell!) is the problem of job sequencing. Here we have a set of n jobs, each of which has to be completed by day D(I) to earn a profit P(I). Each job takes one day to perform, and we only have one machine on which to do the work. Say we have four jobs, with profits, 90, 25, 50, 30 and deadlines 2, 3, 1, 2. The basis of the algorithm is that the next job we do is the one with the largest profit, provided that it can be done by its deadline. We start off by choosing the job with the largest profit, in this case job number 1. The next highest is job 3, but this has a deadline 1, so we must do job 3 first, then job 1. The next highest profit is job 4, but this has a deadline 2, and we are going to be busy for two days doing jobs 1 and 3. The only other job is job 2, which has a deadline of 3, so we can fit it in after the other two jobs. Poor old job 4 is going to be left undone!

There are many other problems, more complicated than these, which can be solved by the greedy method. A typical one is the Shortest Path Problem. You can think of this in terms of a map with a number of towns on it, and a number of routes between them. Given two towns, you have to find the shortest route between the two. Another problem of interest to home computer users, is the order in which to save a number of programs of various lengths on a tape so that the average recovery time is minimised. The answer is that the programs have to be sorted so that the shortest is saved first, then the next shortest, ending with the longest one. It is obvious, but it is not very easy to *prove* that it is so.

Travelling salesman

Perhaps the most famous problem is the Travelling Salesman Problem. A salesman has to visit a number of places in a given area. You have to tell him in which order to make his visits to minimise the time taken. Unlike the knapsack problem which is a selection problem (selecting the object which will give us the highest profit), this is a permutation problem, which will be harder to solve because there are n! different permutations of n objects. This is (as far as a computer is concerned) a very difficult problem. We thought that the bubble sort was slow, taking a time proportional to n^2. The best algorithms for the Travelling Salesman are even worse, so that an algorithm which sorts out a problem for n points in 1 second, 2n points will take 8 seconds, 4n will take 2 minutes and 10n will take over 8 hours!

One way we can improve the time of an algorithm is called 'divide and conquer'. Say we want to search a set for given record. If the items are in a random order, we will have to start at one end and look at each record until we find the one we want. If there are n records, the average number of comparisons will be n/2. However, if the items are sorted into ascending order, like a dictionary or telephone directory, we have access to a much more efficient method, called a Binary Search.

We start by dividing the data into two parts by looking at the middle element. If that is higher than the one we want, we know we can ignore *all* the records in the top half of our set, because they will be higher still. This means the record we want is in the bottom half. We now have a set of n/2 records, which we divide into two in exactly the same way, which narrows down the search to a set of n/4 items and so on. At each stage, we eliminate large numbers of records without even looking at them! A binary search on n items makes logn/log2 comparisons, so if we have 1000 records, we can find the one we want in 10 comparisons, compared with an averge of 500 by the simple method. In fact, in contrast to the bubble sort, the binary search is the fastest known algorithm of its type, and yet it makes quite a small BASIC program:

Binary search program

```
1000 L=1 : H=N
1010 IF L > H THEN 1050
1020 M = INT (L+H)/2
1030 IF X < A(M) THEN H=M-1 :REM CHOOSE BOTTOM HALF
1030 IF X > A(M) THEN H=M+1 :REM CHOOSE TOP HALF
1040 RETURN :REM A(M) IS THE ONE WE WANT!
1050 M=-1 : RETURN :REM ITEM DOES NOT EXIST
```

Divide and conquer

Many sorting algorithms, such as MERGESORT and QUICKSORT use the principle of divide and conquer. Instead of sorting n records, we split them into two sets of n/2 records. Each of these is split into half and so on until we get down to a very small number of records in a large number of sets. We can now sort each set separately (using a sort such as the insertion sort which is very fast for small numbers of items) and then merge the sets together. Merging is an operation which is very quick, so we would rather merge than sort.

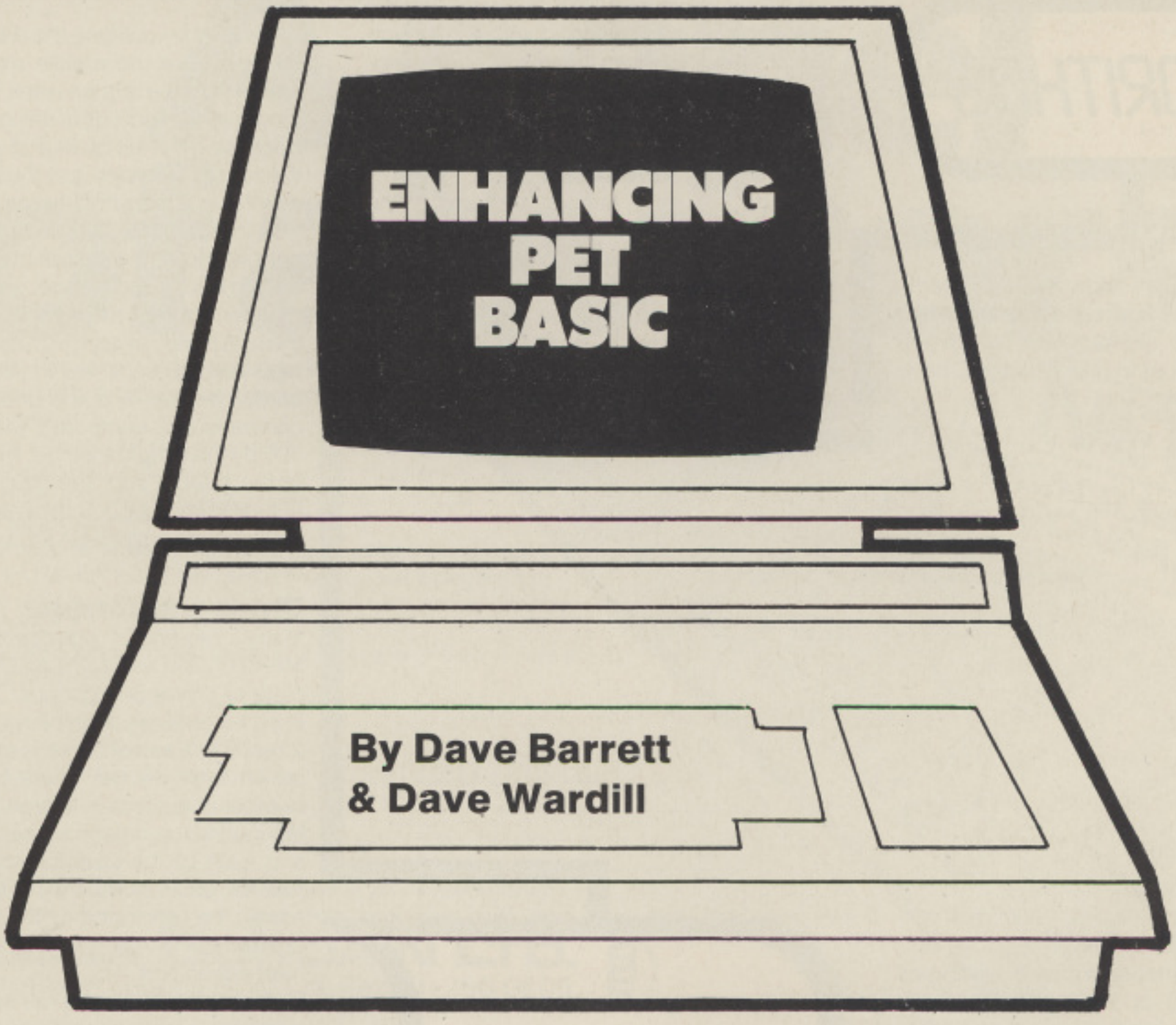
We have looked at a fair sample of the algorithms which have fascinated computer scientists and mathematicians for the past two thousand years. You may be interested to know that there are still many problems for which no efficient algorithm is known, such as the travelling salesman problem. Before we draw a discrete veil over the subject, here are a couple more interesting problems.

The Postage Stamp problem, where we imagine a country which has n denominations of stamps, but only m stamps are allowed on each letter. For example, if n=4 and m=5, then stamps with values 1, 4, 12 and 21 allow postage values 1 to 71. The problem is, for every n and m from 1 upwards, to find the values of the stamps which give the largest range.

The Eight Queens Problem. You have to place 8 queens on a standard 8 by 8 chessboard so that no two attack, that is no two may be on the same row, column or diagonal. This can be expanded to the general case of putting n queens into an n by n square chessboard.

Hopefully this article has whetted a few appetites, aroused a bit of curiosity and also given a few hints on how to produce faster algorithms. Unfortunately, many of the more powerful techniques require certain tools which we have no room for here, such as binary trees and graphs. These are not terribly difficult, so if enough of you write in and request more, maybe the Editor will capitulate and run this as a separate series.

END



Last month, we explained how you could add a collection of new words to your PET. They would be recognised in your program, or as a direct command, with no loss of time or compatibility.

This month, we are going to look at one of the words in more detail. You will be able to add this to your BASIC vocabulary, if you wish, or you can treat it like any other machine code routine and load it into RAM when you need it.

Keyinput

We called the word KEYINP.

The way it works is seen most easily from an example. Suppose you have written a menu-driven program of some sort. On the screen there is a confident list of options, like this:

```
        MENU


BEGIN A NEW FILE
CHANGE A RECORD
FIND A RECORD
READ A FILE
END


PRESS 'B,C,F,R or E' TO CONTINUE
```

So far, so good; but the menu is then probably checked with some awful-looking segment of program like this. (There is no doubt a more efficient way of writing this – but why should we spoil a good example just because of that?)

```
200 GET B$ : IF B$=" " THEN 200
210 P=1
220 IF B$="B" THEN P=2
230 IF B$="C" THEN P=3
240 IF B$="F" THEN P=4
250 IF B$="R" THEN P=5
260 IF B$="E" THEN P=6
270 :
280 ON P GOTO 200,1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
```

All this rigmarole can be replaced with a much simpler routine, using the new word, KEYINP.

```
200 A$="BCFRE"
210 KEYINP A$,B$
220 ON PL% GOTO 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
```

So, what is it doing? KEYINP has to have three variables associated with it. The first one, A$ in the example, is a string which contains the allowed keypresses.

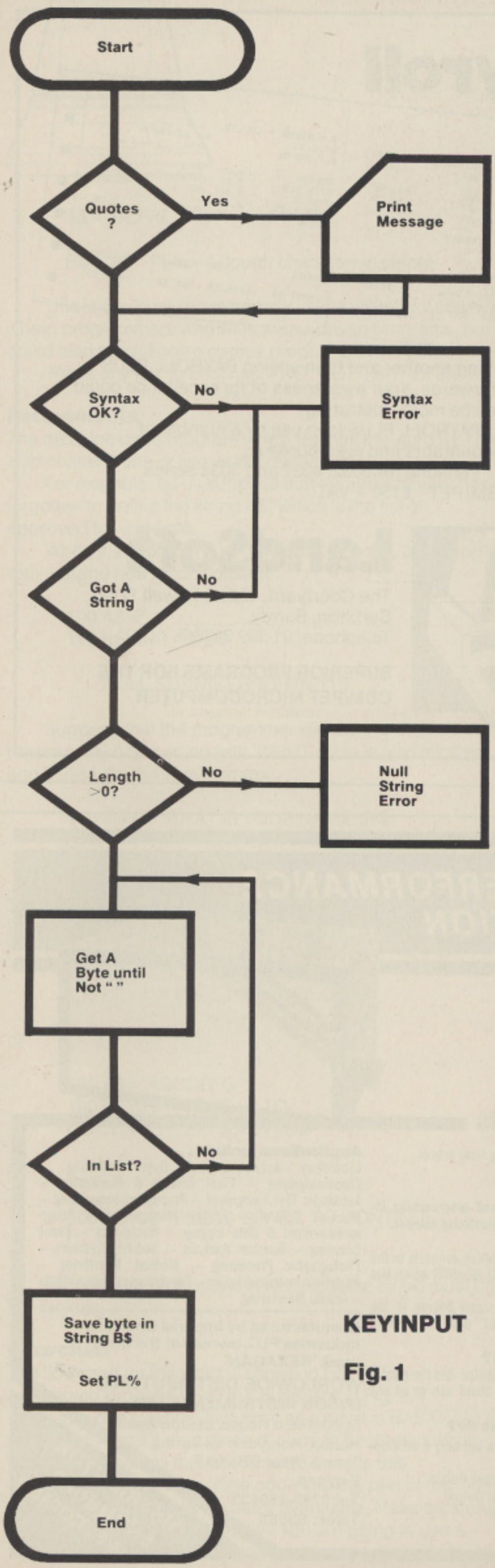
Incidentally, if you want the STOP key to work at this point, you have to include it in the string. That is quite easy to do – as you type the string, press the stop key as one of the allowed keypresses. You will see that it has been accepted as a reverse 'C' appears. This is like getting a reverse heart for 'clear screen' in a print.

The second variable, B$ in the example given above, is a single character variable. After KEYINP has been used, it contains the character of the key which was pressed.

The third variable, PL% is given a number by KEYINP which represents the position of the character in the approved string. If you press the key which is the fourth character in the string A$, then PL% will become equal to 4.

Therefore in our example, if A$="BCFRE" and the letter 'R' is pressed then:

▶

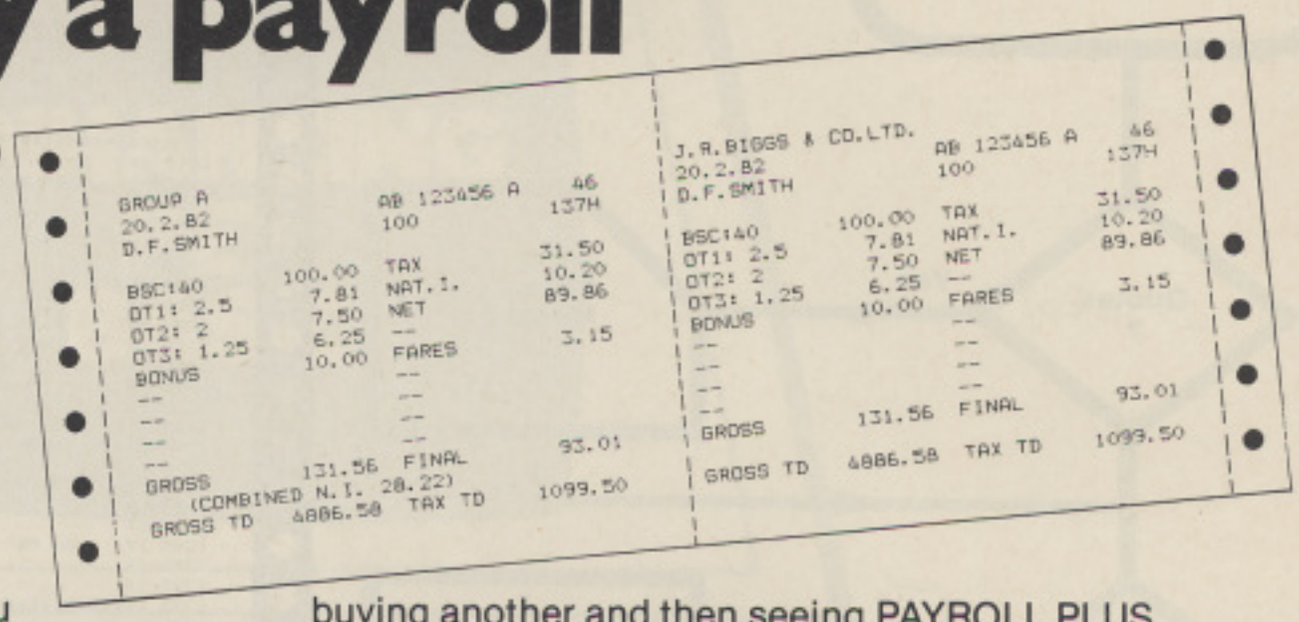


KEYINPUT

Fig. 1

```
1000 ;*************************************************************************
1010 ;*
1020 ;*    GETKEYA$,B$ OR SYS XXXXX,A$,B$
1030 ;*
1040 ;*
1050 ;*    LIST ALL POSSIBLE KEYPRESSES IN A$
1060 ;*
1070 ;*
1080 ;*    'GET' UNTIL ONE OF THOSE LISTED HAS BEEN PRESSED
1090 ;*
1100 ;*
1110 ;*    PUT 'GOT' KEY INTO B$ -IT MUST GO INTO A STRING VARIABLE
1120 ;*
1130 ;*
1140 ;*    AND MAKE AN INTEGER VARIABLE-PL%-EQUAL TO THE POSITION ALONG
1150 ;*
1160 ;*
1170 ;*    THE CHECK STRING WHERE THE MATCH OCCURED
1180 ;*
1190 ;*
1200 ;*    YOU MAY OF COURSE USE ANY VARIABLE NAMES THAT ARE LEGAL
1210 ;*
1220 ;*
1230 ;*************************************************************************
1240 ;
1250 ;
1260 *=$3000
1270 ;
1280 ; BASIC 4
1290 ;
1300 MISMAC =$BD93
1310 DIRECT =$C4CF
1320 STREVA =$BD98
1330 EVAL   =$BEE9
1340 DISCRD =$C7B5
1350 PRTSTR =$BB1D
1360 PRINT  =$E202
1370 COMMA  =$BEF5
1380 PUTVB  =$C12B
1390 ERORIN =$B3ED
1400 CHECK  =$BEF7
1410 RTINE1 =$BC34
1420 RTINE2 =$C187
1430 RTINE3 =$BEB5
1440 GET    =$FFE4          ;SAME
1450 GOTKEY =$0076          ;)
1460 TYPE   =$07            ;)
1470 SEMI   =$3B            ;)
1480 NUMKYS =$9E            ;)
1490 RETURN =$0D            ;)    IN
1500 INTYPE =$0B            ;)
1510 LEN    =$16            ;)
1520 POINT  =$17            ;)
1530 SPARE  =$19            ;)
1540 BUFFER =$0200          ;)       BASIC
1550 INVECT =$40            ;)
1560 CVAR   =$42            ;)
1570 CVARAD =$44            ;)
1580 POINT1 =$46            ;)
1590 BASSVE =$48            ;)            3
1600 BASPNT =$77            ;)
1610 ;
1620 ;
1630 ;AND FOR BASIC 3 THEY WOULD BE
1640 ;
1650 ;
1660 ;
1670 ;
1680 ;
1690 ;MISMAC =$CC9A
1700 ;DIRECT =$D280
1710 ;STREVA =$CC9F
1720 ;EVAL   =$CDEC
1730 ;DISCRD =$D57D
1740 ;PRTSTR =$CA1C
1750 ;PRINT  =$E3D8
1760 ;COMMA  =$CDF8
1770 ;PUTVB  =$CF6D
1780 ;ERORIN =$C377
1790 ;CHECK  =$CDFA
1800 ;RTINE1 =$CB39
1810 ;RTINE2 =$CFC9
1820 ;RTINE3 =$CDB8
1830 ;
1840 ;
1850 ;
1860 ;
1870 ;ASSEMBLED HERE FOR BASIC 4
1880 ;**************************
1890 ;
1900 ;
1910 ;
1920 ERROR2 LDA #<SHORT     ;)SET UP
1930        LDY #>SHORT     ;)       'NULL STRING'
1940        JSR PRTSTR      ;)                      AND PRINT IT
1950        JMP ERORIN      ;)AND WHERE IT OCCURRED
1960        PLA
1970 ERROR1 JMP MISMAC
1980        JSR COMMA       ; START HERE IF NOT INTERFACED TO BASIC
1990        JSR GOTKEY
2000 ;
2010 ;                        MISS THE ABOVE TWO LINES IF INTERFACED TO BASIC
2020 GETKEY CMP #""         ; START HERE IF INTERFACED TO BASIC
2030        BNE CONT
2040        JSR PRE         ;SO WE WANT TO PRINT SOMETHIND FIRST
2050        LDA #RETURN     ;PRINT A RETURN ONLY IF WE HAVE A PRE PRINT
2060        JSR PRINT
2070 CONT   JSR DIRECT      ;CHECK THAT WE ARE NOT IN DIRECT MODE
2080        JSR GTNDIS      ;FIND THE CHECK STRING
2090        LDA TYPE
2100        BEQ ERROR1      ;WE HAVE BEEN GIVEN A NUMERIC SO JUMP TO MISMATCH
2110        LDY #$02        ;)SAVE
2120 AG     LDA ($61),Y     ;)     POINTERS
2130        STA $0016,Y     ;)              AND LENGTH
2140        DEY             ;)                     OF THE
2150        BPL AG          ;)                           'CHECK STRING'
2160        LDA LEN
2170        BEQ ERROR2      ;IF ZERO THEN WE HAVE A 'NULL STRING ERROR'
2180        JSR COMMA
2190        LDA #$00
2200        LDX #$01
2210        LDY #$02
2220        STA BUFFER+1    ;ONLY 1 CHR SO END WITH A ZERO BYTE
2230        STA NUMKYS      ;SET KEYBD BUFFER TO ZERO
2240        LDA #$40        ;TELL THE MACHINE WE ARE DOING A 'GET'
2250        STA INTYPE
2260        STX INVECT
2270        STY INVECT+1
2280        JSR PUTVB       ;VARIABLE TO RECEIVE KEYPRESSED
2290        PHA             ;SAVE IT
2300        LDA TYPE
2310        BEQ ERROR1-1    ;AGAIN IF ZERO WE HAVE A NUMERIC THEREFORE MISMATCH
2320        PLA
```

How to buy a payroll program...



First, go to your CBM/PET dealer and ask to see at least two different payrolls. Second, make sure that one of those you see is the LANDSOFT 'PAYROLL PLUS'.

We are serious when we say you should see more than one. That way you are more likely to find the one most suited to your needs. However good PAYROLL PLUS is, there are certain things it won't do that other payrolls will — and vice versa.

Why do we say that you should insist that PAYROLL PLUS is among those you should see? Because it is so elegant in operation and so extremely easy to use. If you want a payroll that needs an expert 'computer person' to operate it, or if you enjoy spending hours trying to decipher an operating manual then PAYROLL PLUS is definitely NOT for you. You would find it too quick and easy to master.

So don't make the mistake of buying another and then seeing PAYROLL PLUS afterwards. Your awareness of its excellence could then be most frustrating!

PAYROLL PLUS is in use by a number of accountants and even bureaux.

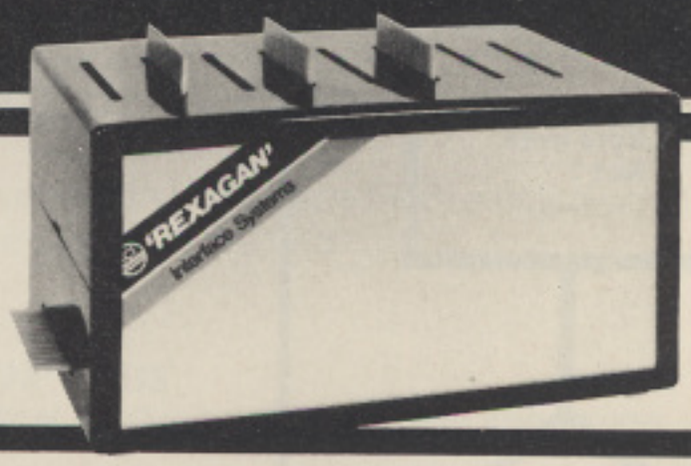
Versions for 8032, 4032 and 3032 series CBM/PET **£150 + VAT.**

LandSoft

The Courtyard, 152-154 Ewell Road,
Surbiton, Surrey.
Telephone: 01-399 2476/7

SUPERIOR PROGRAMS FOR THE CBM/PET MICROCOMPUTER

UNIQUE IN CONCEPTION – PERFORMANCE & VERSATILITY OF APPLICATION



'REXAGAN'
ICI INTERFACE UNIT

links microcomputers to instruments

'REXAGAN'
units allow the interfacing of microcomputers to laboratory and process instruments for data acquisition and process control.

'REXAGAN'
was designed to meet the widely varying needs of ICI scientists and engineers and is used throughout ICI.

'REXAGAN'
has been used and tested until it has emerged as a powerful, versatile and integrated unit which can be used by junior laboratory assistants or senior engineers alike.

'REXAGAN'
will link to most popular microcomputers, including PET, Apple, VIC, Acorn Atom.

'REXAGAN'
can do several jobs at once, collect data, send control signals, monitor power supply, sound alarm signals, etc.

'REXAGAN'
is the result of intensive development by ICI and can be used for instrument and system control by any individual in environments ranging from school laboratories to industrial plants.

'REXAGAN'
comes complete with assembly and programming instructions, in a well-written, well-illustrated manual.

'REXAGAN'
is made up of the MASTER UNIT, which connects to the microcomputer and various SIGNAL BOARDS which slot into the master unit.
Connector cables run from the signal boards to the control instruments which send data or receive commands.

How many signal boards?
Up to eight signal boards can be slotted into the master unit for simultaneous use. Each board can go in any slot – there is no 'wrong slot'.

What do the signal boards do?
There are 9 different signal boards but only 6 different functions.

Analogue Input	Analogue Output
Digital Input	Digital Output
Pulse Counter	Alarm

Applications include . . .
Laboratory Automation – Data Gathering – Chromatography – Plant Control & Monitoring – Automatic Test Equipment – Production Sequencing – Machine Control – Energy Management – Strain measurement & Data logging – Nucleonics – Event Counting – Spectral Analysis – Security Systems – Photographic Processing – Medical Monitoring – Analytical Instrumentation – Psychological Experiments – Animal Monitoring.

Manufactured by Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, owners of the trade mark 'REXAGAN'

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS
DYSON INSTRUMENTS LTD
Sunderland House, Station Road,
Hetton, Houghton-le-Spring,
Tyne & Wear DH5 0AT,
England.
Tel: 0783-260433
Telex: 53689

DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

A$="BCFRE"

B$="R" PL%=4 (fourth character in string)

This is obviously an extremely useful word. Not only will it help programmers who write menu-driven programs, but it could also revolutionise games programs of the genre:

'Press any key to continue – NO, NOT THAT ONE!'

Refinements

The machine code program which defines the word KEYINP also contains one or two useful refinements.

For example, let us suppose that the programmer has forgotten to define the string A$, which is the list of approved key presses.

When the program flow reaches that point, it will stop with a brand new error message.

```
100 A$=" "
110 KEYINP A$, B$

    NULL STRING ERROR IN 110
```

Suppose that the programmer wishes to include a message, like he can do with 'INPUT'. This is also allowed, and it uses the the same syntax.

```
100 INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR NAME";N$
or
100 KEYINP"PICK A LETTER FROM 'BCFRE'";A$,B$
```

Typical examples

Some typical examples of its use would include:

```
120 A$="ABCDEFG"
130 KEYINP"PRESS A NOTE";A$,B$
```

or

```
180 A$="ABCDEFG"
190 KEYINP"PRESS 'A' TO
CONTINUE";LEFT$(A$,1),B$
```

or

```
500 KEYINP"PRESS 'SPACE' TO CONTINUE";
(" "),B$
```

Here, if a variable name is not used, the string must be in brackets.

Flowchart

The flowchart for the word is shown in Fig. 1. The assembled program and HEX dump are in Fig. 2.

If you don't want to include it as a word in BASIC, but just want to keep it as a piece of code to be loaded when you need it, then all that needs to be done is this.

Type in the Hex machine code into the part of the memory where you plan to use it eventually. Make a careful note of where the routine starts if you are going to use a 'SYS' call – it is 15 bytes into that routine, as you will see

```
2330 ;
2340 ;
2350        STA POINT1      ;)SETUP
2360        STY POINT1+1    ;)
2370        LDA BASPNT      ;)
2380        LDY BASPNT+1    ;)
2390        STA BASSVE      ;)
2400        STY BASSVE+1    ;)
2410        LDX INVECT      ;)
2420        LDY INVECT+1    ;)
2430        STX BASPNT      ;)
2440        STY BASPNT+1    ;)
2450 AG1    JSR GET         ;GET A KEY PRESS
2460        BEQ AG1         ;NO KEY PRESSED SO DO AGAIN
2470        LDY LEN         ;LENGTH OF CHECK STRING
2480        DEY
2490 AG2    CMP (POINT),Y   ;IS KEY PRESSED IN OUR LIST OF ALLOWED CHRS
2500        BEQ GOTYA       ;YES SO GO AND DO IT
2510        DEY
2520        BPL AG2         ;MORE TO CHECK
2530        BMI AG1         ;NOT IN LIST SO GET AGAIN
2540 GOTYA  STY SPARE       ;SAVE Y FOR PLX
2550        JSR RTINE1
2560        LDA £*DO        ;P
2570        STA CVAR
2580        LDA £*CC        ;LX
2590        STA CVAR+1
2600        JSR RTINE2      ;)MAKE
2610        LDY £*00        ;)   VARIABLE
2620        TYA             ;)          'PLX'
2630        STA (CVARAD),Y  ;)              EQUAL
2640        INY             ;)
2650        INC SPARE       ;)                  TO THE
2660        LDA SPARE       ;)                      POSITION
2670        STA (CVARAD),Y  ;)                          OF CHR
2680        RTS             ;)                              ON CHECK STR
2690 SHORT  .BYTE 'NULL STRING',00
2700 PRE    JSR RTINE3      ; SET UP A PRINT BEFORE WE START
2710        LDA £SEMI       ;MUST BE FOLLOWED BY A SEMI COLON
2720        JSR CHECK       ;SYNTAX - ERROR IF NOT PRESENT
2730        JMP PRTSTR+3
2740 ;
2750 GTNDIS CMP £'(         ;INSIDE BRACKETS ?
2760        BNE ROUND       ;OK THEN EVAL WITHOUT THE BRACKET
2770        JSR EVAL        ;FIND OUT WHATS INSIDE THE BRACKETS
2780        JMP DISCRD      ;CLEAR UP
2790 ROUND  JSR STREVA      ;FIND THE STRING
2800        JMP DISCRD      ;CLEAR UP
2810 ;
2820 ;
2830 ;
2840 .END
```

```
C*
     PC   IRQ   SR AC XR YR SP
.;   B780 E455 2C 34 3A 9D F6
.
.:   3000 A9 99 A0 30 20 1D BB 4C
.:   3008 ED B3 68 4C 93 BD 20 F5
.:   3010 BE 20 76 00 C9 22 D0 08
.:   3018 20 A5 30 A9 0D 20 02 E2
.:   3020 20 CF C4 20 B0 30 A5 07
.:   3028 F0 E1 A0 02 B1 61 99 16
.:   3030 00 88 10 F8 A5 16 F0 C8
.:   3038 20 F5 BE A9 00 A2 01 A0
.:   3040 02 8D 01 02 85 9E A9 40
.:   3048 85 0B 86 40 84 41 20 2B
.:   3050 C1 48 A5 07 F0 B4 68 85
.:   3058 46 84 47 A5 77 A4 78 85
.:   3060 48 84 49 A6 40 A4 41 86
.:   3068 77 84 78 20 E4 FF F0 FB
.:   3070 A4 16 88 D1 17 F0 05 88
.:   3078 10 F9 30 EF 84 19 20 34
.:   3080 BC A9 D0 85 42 A9 CC 85
.:   3088 43 20 87 C1 A0 00 98 91
.:   3090 44 C8 E6 19 A5 19 91 44
.:   3098 60 4E 55 4C 4C 20 53 54
.:   30A0 52 49 4E 47 00 20 B5 BE
.:   30A8 A9 3B 20 F7 BE 4C 20 BB
.:   30B0 C9 28 D0 06 20 E9 BE 4C
.:   30B8 B5 C7 20 98 BD 4C B5 C7
.:   30C0 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
.
.
READY.
```

▶ 97

SIMPLICALC

NOW ON VIC 20!

FROM CRONITE

THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE

SimpliCalc is a small, powerful work sheet program. It runs on any CBM PET, except "old ROM", even cassette-based. The sheet is viewed on the screen.

SimpliCalc makes the "what if" exercise available on all sizes of CBM. On a 32k it provides a much larger useable matrix than any similar program: on an 8k it provides enough space to analyse a capital purchase or personal tax computation.

SimpliCalc is freeform. Its uses are many. For instance, it's been used calculating chemical weights, projecting profits by product group, and costing out salary reviews. Be inventive.

SimpliCalc is simple to use, with 8 single-key commands. Print your sheet out, and save it on cassette or disk depending on version. A comprehensive manual is provided.

To order your copy of this versatile numeric tool, send cheque with details of your system, specifying whether your CBM is *2001/3000/early 4000 (PEEK (144) = 46) *late 4000 *8032 and whether you want cassette £29.90 incl. VAT or disk £36.80 incl. VAT (specify drive type).
Security copies available (no backup possible) at £4.00 cassette and £6.00 disk incl. VAT.

CRONITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, Montgomery Street, Birmingham B11 1DT.

Further details from Mark Turner on 021-773 8281 – telex 338247

Silicon Centre Edinburgh

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTERS

The SILICON CENTRE has moved to new LARGER premises
Please note our new address:-

SILICON CENTRE,
ANTIGUA STREET,
EDINBURGH

(nr. St. James Centre)
(top of Leith Walk)

ACORN, ATARI, BBC COMPUTERS, OSBORNE, SHARP, VIC, XEROX 820 : TANTEL PRESTEL, PRINTERS, SOFTWARE, BOOKS, COMPUTER FURNITURE.

*Bring this advert with you and we will give you 10% off ANY piece of Atari software.

Something to look forward to

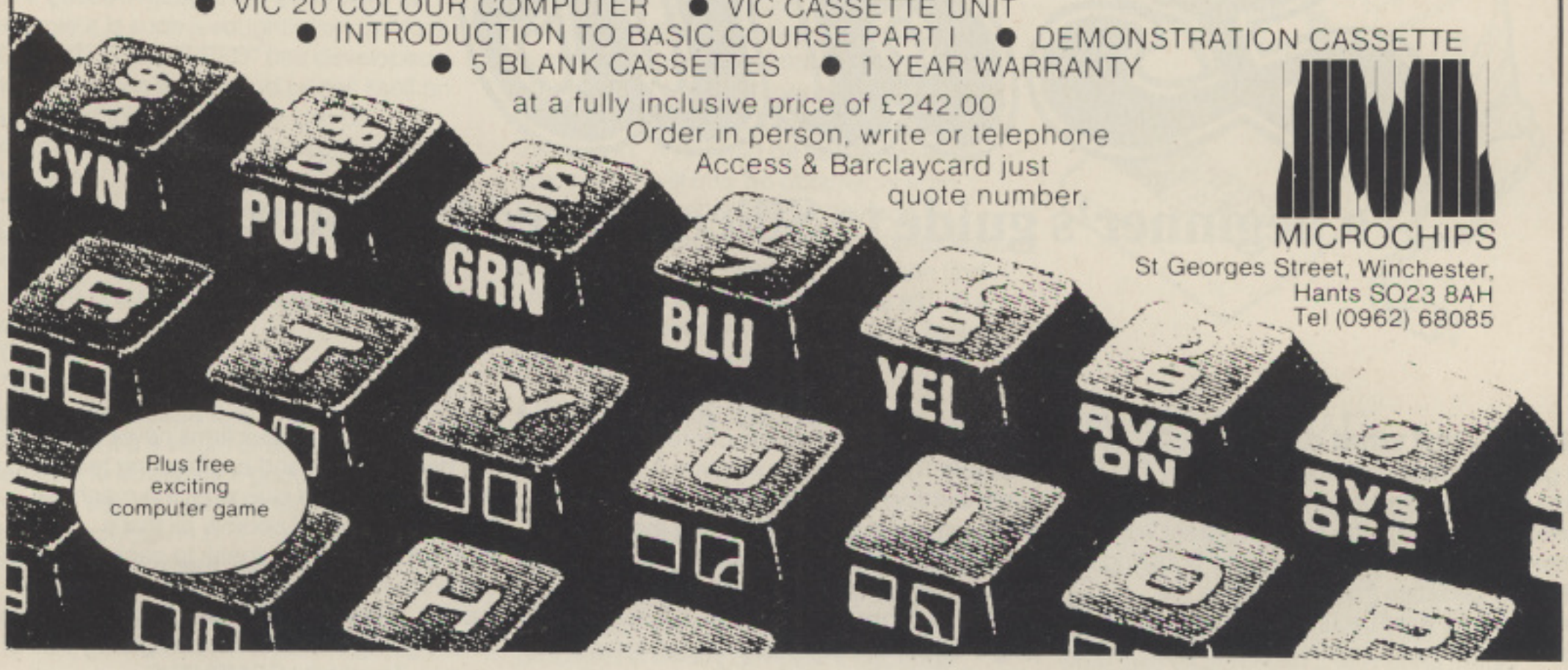
You can expect to see a few changes in Microchips in the near future. Larger premises, even more variety in our range of games and accessories and fast and reliable mail order facilities to provide you with the ultimate service in personal computers.

To get you started we are offering a complete package for home computing consisting of . . .

- VIC 20 COLOUR COMPUTER
- VIC CASSETTE UNIT
- INTRODUCTION TO BASIC COURSE PART I
- DEMONSTRATION CASSETTE
- 5 BLANK CASSETTES
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

at a fully inclusive price of £242.00
Order in person, write or telephone
Access & Barclaycard just quote number.

MICROCHIPS
St Georges Street, Winchester,
Hants SO23 8AH
Tel (0962) 68085



Now available

CBM PET Upgrade Conversion from 4016 or 4032 large screen to 80 column 32K with auto repeat key and escape access.

4016 conversion £185 including VAT
4032 conversion £150 including VAT

LRK Electronics PET upgrade Memory Expansion:
8K to 16K ... £38
16K to 32K ... £46
8K to 32K ... £60
all including VAT

Also send LRK Electronics your basic disk program and we will protect it with our protection key thus giving only the Key Holder access to the program.

For full details phone or send stamped addressed envelope to:

L R K ELECTRONICS
24 Chester Road North, Streetley,
Sutton Coldfield,
West Midlands B73 6SR

Tel: 021-353 8964

ACT SIRIUS 1

IN DERBY, NOTTS & LEICS

FINANCIAL PLANNING

SUPERCALC	£170
MICROMODELLER	£595

DATABASE SYSTEMS

DBASE ii	£425
FMS-80	£450
RAPPORT	NYA
XCALIBUR	£250

(Ideal system for all database applications where security is vital)

MicroPeople Ltd.

1 Union Street, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 1HH
TEL: LONG EATON (06076) 69117

Jungle Law

By Humphrey Walwyn

– a beginner's guide to Silicon based life forms

Great – but what does it do?

A good question and one which every first time buyer of a microcomputer is well justified in asking. The shop assistant will immediately respond with a mind boggling list of possibilities from 'controlling the environment within your tropical fish tank' to 'printing out your Christmas cards and addresses'. Everything he says will – within some limits – be possible but often not practical. You can already control your fish with a thermostat (price three quid) and which of your friends would like to receive a computer printed envelope during the festive season? Christmas cheer in gas bill print does not make for personal greetings!

After five minutes of listening spell bound to the enthusiastic outpourings, you will be more confused then ever before. The best question to ask is the more obtuse one ... 'Yes, but what *doesn't* it do?' This will normally result in a meaningful silence. The thought has probably never occurred to the shop assistant that his golden dream machine may not be able to do everything. It's not his fault. With the plethora of dazzling machinery available, the claims by each manufacturer for the brilliance of their product are designed to catch the eye of the purchaser and, sometimes, to numb him into submission. When the microcomputer boom hit the United Kingdom five years ago, there weren't too many machines about so there wasn't too much confusion about which machine to buy. There was, however, total confusion about what to do with it once you'd got it home. There still is. And now that there are so many machines available, the confusion is all the greater. Which is why this magazine spends much time trying to clear a path through the jungle.

Strange encounters

You'll have read elsewhere in these pages some very sound advice on what or why to buy and there are always reviews of the latest silicon beasts to emerge from the forest....but some of you will no doubt still feel lost by the sheer range of products available. The computer jungle is full of some startling creatures and, because of the commercial pressures facing the manufacturers, the jungle is also full of mis-information, industrial confusion and predators eager for your trade. It is also a jungle where evolution runs at high speed. Indeed, in the time you've taken to read this article, Science will have advanced by a couple of minutes and those couple of minutes in a technical laboratory may have led to a new and dramatic technological breakthrough! Yesterday's computer may already be a dodo.

There is also something very sobering to bear in mind about the speed of the evolutionary process. *Every* machine in the shop window is technically out of date. The next generation is being born on the industrial test-bench right now.

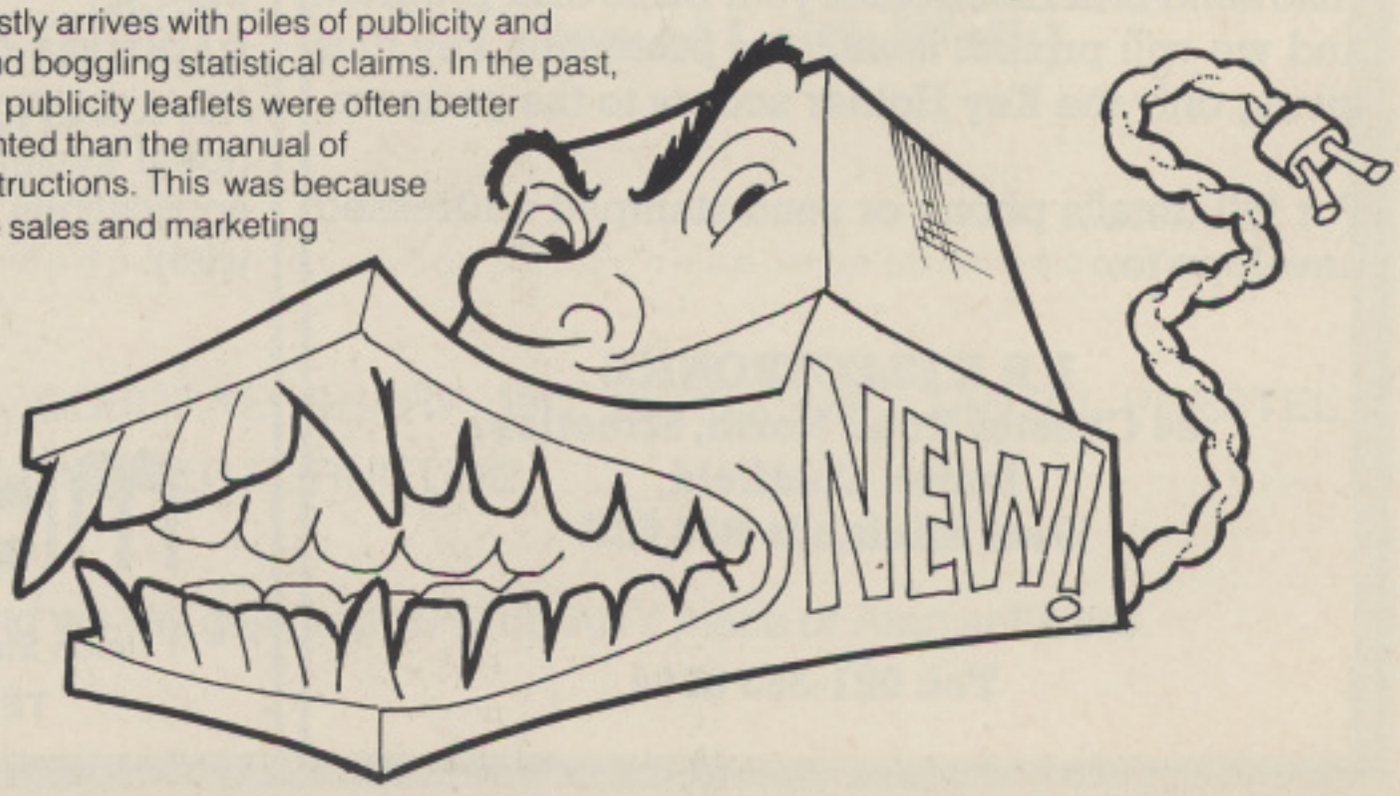
So what to do? Well, you can always take a guided tour around the jungle. When expecting a series of strange encounters, you should always be prepared. Here's a handy survival guide: don't venture out alone without it.

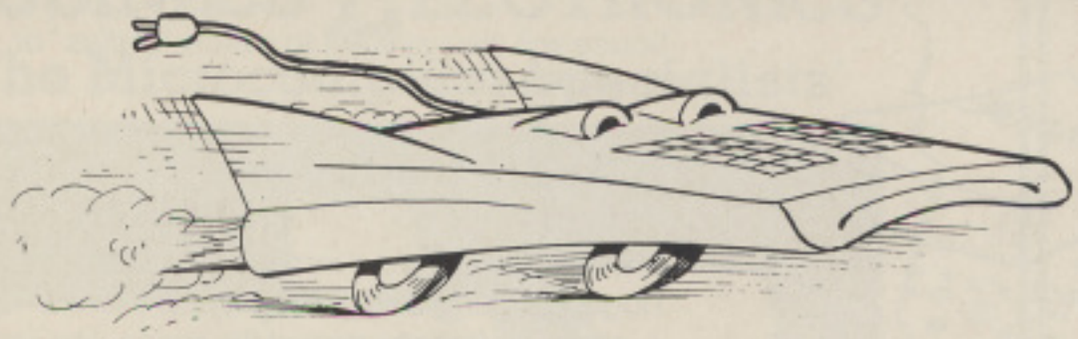
COMPUTUS AGRESSIVUS

Mostly arrives with piles of publicity and mind boggling statistical claims. In the past, the publicity leaflets were often better printed than the manual of instructions. This was because the sales and marketing departments in various firms never spoke to the development and engineering teams so they didn't have a clue what the machine could really do. Of course, all that's changed now. They speak to each other but since the marketing people aren't computer trained, they listen but still don't have a clue what's going on. Well, not completely true of course. Thankfully COMPUTUS AGRESSIVUS is becoming extinct but watch out because they occasionally fall out of the trees and gobble you up. Its hallmarks are the exciting looks, flashy finish and 'very new' tag. Remember that the reason it is exciting is because it *is* new! A 'sheep in wolf's clothing' will not only empty your wallet; it may leave you too confused to progress beyond discovering where the mains switch is.

COMPUTUS "HI-SPEED" TEKNOLOGIUS

A modern descendant of COMPUTUS AGRESSIVUS. It is, by reason of its 'HI-SPEED' name, quite a rare creature. The wave of publicity material and adverts announcing its imminent arrival are somewhat in advance of reality. When you read about this beast, it seems to be the





answer to many of your problems – excellent specifications, amazing facilities and a nice low price. But can you find it? No, no one's seen it. The reason is that the demand for it somewhat exceeds supply. In some cases it hasn't even been *born* yet. Because it is such a sought after creature, COMPUTUS "HI-SPEED" has developed unique evasion tactics and prides itself on being hard to track down. It can be recognised by the following replies to your enquiries....

"Oh no Sir, we're still waiting for it. We had one in last week but the boss took it home."

Or...

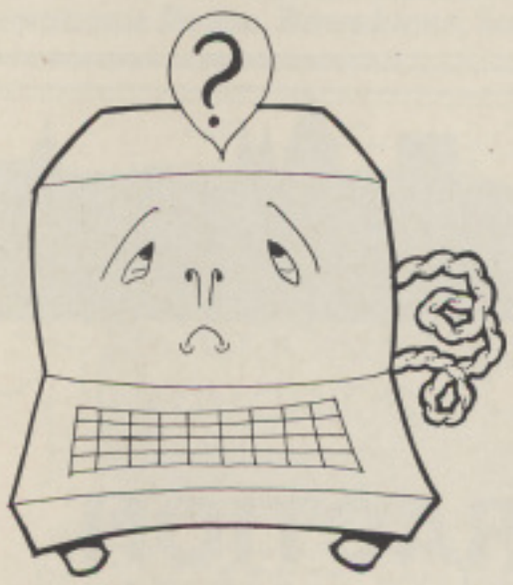
(laugh) "You must be joking, Sir. There's a six month waiting list!"

Or...

"No, Sir, but I've got a friend at the factory and for a small extra fee..."

Although it's a victim of advance publicity, this beast is obviously a good buy. If everyone seems to want it too, then it must be pretty special. N.B. If YOU can find one, do let me know where you got it from...

COMPUTUS INCOGNITUS



If you tell anyone else that you have one of these, the reaction will probably be: "What make? Sorry, never heard of it." This needn't matter since it might give you a psychological advantage NOT to be part of the crowd. You can also impress your friends by claiming vast powers for the beast since no one will be able to know anything about it to argue with you. However, with the rapidity of current commercial pressures, the company that made it may well have gone into liquidation. If no one's heard of it then that's probably the reason. This could be bad news since spare parts will only be obtainable from Borneo every second Thursday and software for the creature will be non-existant. Friendly and no doubt fun – if you can find any instructions to make it work at all – but not really a sound investment particularly if you want to add things to it later.

COMPUTUS SECOND HANDUS

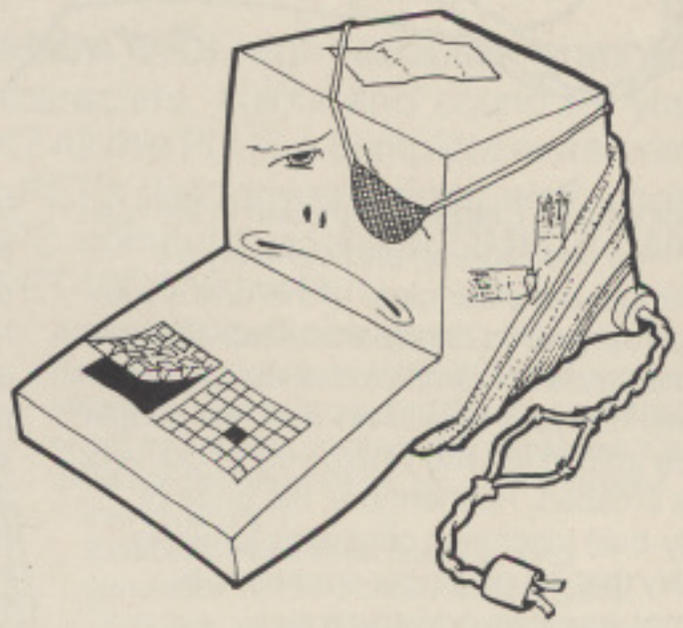
Also known as COMPUTUS PARTEXCHANJUS. This is a growing breed for obvious reasons. You can find them at the back of shops and in all the magazine small ads. Like a secondhand anything, the problems are fairly obvious. It depends what has happened to the thing before it got to you. If it has been well treated then you should suffer no great loss. The best secondhand machine to buy would seem to be the one in the following small ad...

"For sale, XXX 999 for $100.00. Owner can't get to grips with it. Take $50.00"

This means that the machine has been sitting idle for a month or two while the owner despaired of a reckless purchase.

The disadvantages are that there is no guarantee, the machine is definitely out of date and the owner's cat might have done something awful on it. If it is like COMPUTUS INCOGNITUS, then the problems of spare parts and 'add-ons' will apply. Software might only be available from a P.O. Box in California which was last operational in 1978. Also check the price carefully. You might be able to get the same facilities on a new machine for the same amount of money.

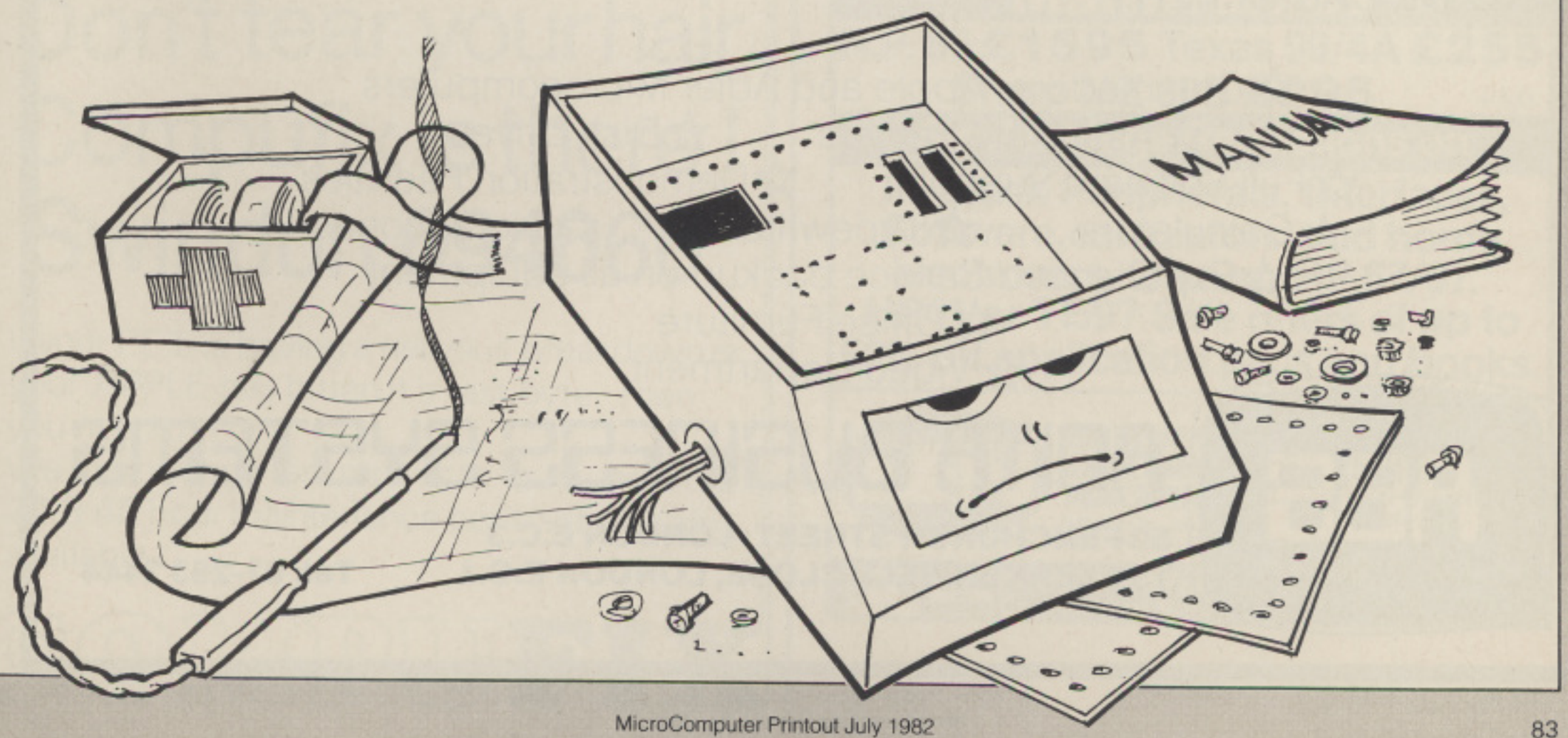
The best clue to the machine's wear and tear is to examine the keyboard. If the letters and numbers are faint and worn then someone's been giving it quite a bashing!

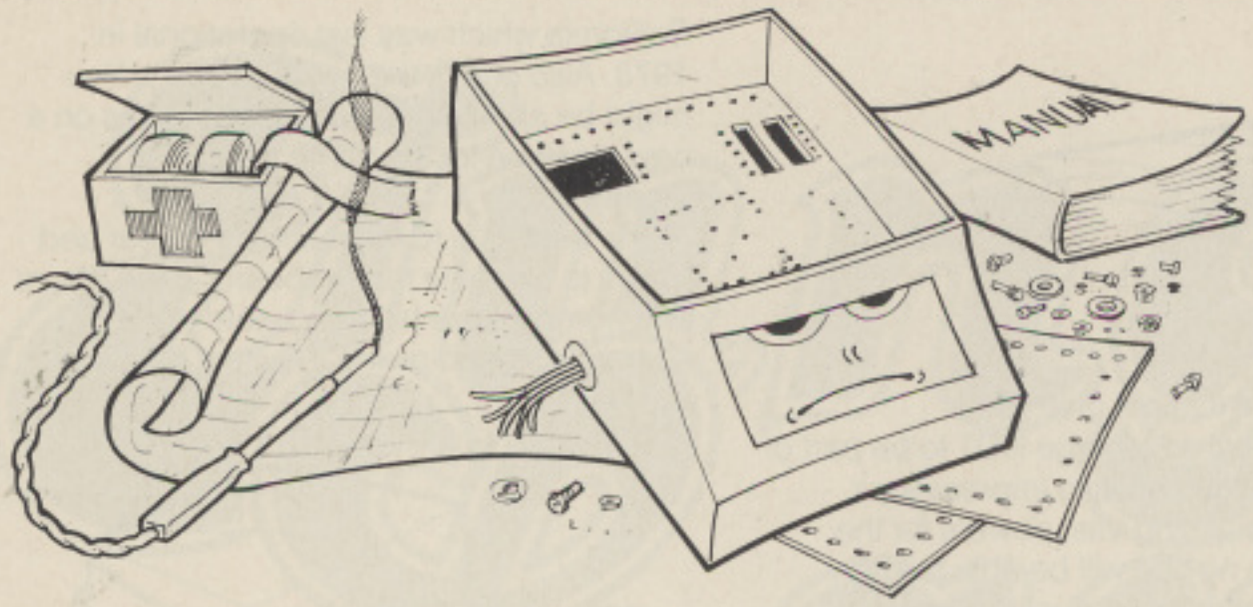


COMPUTUS 'DO IT YOURSELFUS'

These have been around for some years and, at one time, were the only way to get into amateur computing at all. People who build their own systems either from kits or from bits and chips tend to be very proud of what they've achieved – and quite rightly too. The very idea of wielding a soldering iron anywhere near high technology chips is – to me – quite terrifying so I admire their bravery as well as their skills. Proud of their work they may be but they might not be so proud of their machine's achievements. COMPUTUS 'DO IT YOURSELFUS' is usually pretty limited in its scope since the really advanced computers of today don't normally lend themselves to home construction.

Although some kits are surprisingly simple to build, others may be too complex for the average constructor even to look at. Lines, wires, connections and boards can make the circuit diagram about as ▸





meaningful as Clapham Junction in the rush hour. Fun (well sort of) and certainly a challenge, but stear clear of this one if you value your health, sanity and sleep. Today's technology is so complex that the slightest slip will ruin your work. And very few people will be able to tell you where you've got your wires crossed. Furthermore, the price of ready-built machines continues to fall so quickly that it's no longer economic to attempt your own construction.

A definite NO – unless you're involved in educational research or have masochistic leanings.

General Classification of Silicon Based Fauna and Flora

There are two basic types of Silicon life forms. One is designated "SEPARATI UNITI" and the other is "ALLTOGETHER IN ONE BOXUS". Most modern breeds belong to the former where the creature's heart is contained within a keyboard unit and all the rest of the bits (cassettes, TV, disks, etc.) are attached by umbilical cords. There is no particular advantage about either type – it all depends what you are going to use the thing for. You should bear in mind the following practical considerations however....

(a) It is easier to carry the beast if it is all in one box.

(b) The more connections there are, the more your home will resemble Spaghetti Junction.

(c) Separate units are more flexible since you may already possess some of the units, and not wish to pay for another cassette deck or display screen.

(d) You WILL need two TVs. Whenever YOU want to compute things, the rest of the house will always want to watch *"Dallas"* or *"Top of the Pops"*.

...And in conclusion...

Many of the rules governing the purchase of dogs, cats and budgies also apply to the purchase of silicon based life forms. Having decided to buy *something*, it's purely a matter of choice of breed. If you're not really sure you really want anything but would like to dabble a bit, then don't buy a tropical angel fish. Get a goldfish which will be cheap and cheerful. If you get fed up with it, your friends will be happy to take it off you but they won't be geared to take more exotic creatures.

If you are aware of some of the possibilities your purchase will give you, then don't invest in something too small to do the job. If you really want a guard dog, then don't get a Chihuahua. You'll regret it later.

Lastly, if there is one general rule I would offer it is to go for a popular breed. Exotic and unusual creatures require specialist training. The more animal of a particular type there are, the more owners clubs and advice there will be. Food (software) will be plentiful and the breed is less likely to die out owing to lack of interest.

Above all, treat it kindly and you'll have a lasting relationship!

ANITA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

VISIT LONDON'S NEWEST ATTRACTION

(ENTRANCE FREE)

ANITA BUSINESS SYSTEMS HAS NOW OPENED ITS NEW RETAIL SHOP AND WE CAN OFFER:-

☆Commodore, Apple and Adler Microcomputers
☆Associate Printers ☆Disk Drives
☆Full Software Support ☆Demonstration Facilities
☆Calculators ☆Typewriters ☆Dictaphones
☆Experienced Service backup on all equipment
☆Office Furniture
☆Video Department

ABS ANITA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

50 FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON E.C.3
15 CLERKENWELL CLOSE, LONDON E.C.1 **Tel: 01-253 2444**

BUSINESS ELECTRONICS

'The Microcomputer Specialists'

The South's leading Distributor for **Commodore, Apple II** and all related products

We believe in SUPPORT for all our users.

We stock	We also provide
EQUIPMENT	ADVICE
PARTS	PROGRAMMING
SOFTWARE	REPAIRS
SUPPLIES	EXCHANGES

from all leading suppliers

Micro-Magic is now here! Come and see us at Debenham's, Southampton.

We have over 60 years' accumulated experience in computers, electronic engineering and systems.

We can supply all your proven hardware and software accessories for your PET & APPLE systems.

xxxx AND NOW VIC-20! xxxx

Discounts for C.W.O., Educational Establishments and cash purchase
Call us on Southampton (0703) 738248

Business Electronics
Rownhams House, Rownhams, Southampton, Hants

'SIMPLY WRITE': the kind of word processor you didn't think you could afford. Some £300 programs have fewer facilities. Tape or disk; any printer; any 40 or 80 column PET. Needs 16K. **Tape £40, disk £45.**

'SIMPLY FILE' Records System (DBMS). Selects by any key. Prints alphabetical lists, mailing labels, columnar reports of all or selected records. Calculates between fields. Totals, averages columns. Works with 'Simply Write'. Fast, easy, robust and very, very versatile. Disk £65.

GOTTA PET? ADDA VIC! High resolution graphics, programmable characters, colour and sound for your PET/CBM system? All this PLUS a complete extra computer using your PET's disk drives, printer etc? Under £200 including VIC computer and our 'SIMPLY LINK' PET-VIC link system.

A WINDOW ON YOUR DISK! Our 'Simply Recover' disk file repair kit (4040 only at present) will allow you to save crashed files, append BASIC or m/c subroutines, change disk names and IDs, devise protection systems, etc. Disk & detailed instructions £17.

ZYGIAN INVADERS. Super second generation machine code invaders game. Surprises, sound effects and even music! Tape £6, disk £7.50

ASTEROID PATROL. Classic game with sound effects, 9 levels of play, hyperspace jump etc. Tape £6, disk £7.50

ADD VAT TO PRICES PLEASE, BUT ALL INCLUDE P&P. SEND FOR MORE DETAILS, MORE ITEMS, AND GET OUR FREE 'MICROMAIL' PET/VIC NEWSLETTER.

Simple Software Ltd.
15 Havelock Rd., Brighton,
Sussex BN1 6GL
Tel: (0273) 504879

Don't tear your hair

Compufix is there !

Swindon 694066

If your P.E.T. is having a nervous breakdown or your APPLE has bitten it's last byte. Then you need us!!
We are offering fast repairs to faulty systems, 24 & 48 hour maintenance contracts are also available.

COMPUFIX

SALE

Computers–Software
Application Pacs–Manuals
Books.
Hewlett-Packard Texas Sharp

Mainframes

H.P. 85 **£1595** Texas 99/4A **£255**
Sharp MZ 80B **£895** + VAT

Similar Huge Reductions on

In-Stock Peripherals, Interfaces, Software, calculators and home electronics. Own an HP 67/97. HP41 or T!59? Sale offers of up to 50% off application pacs and books.

BEM
BUSINESS & ELECTRONIC MACHINES
7 Castle St., Edinburgh
EH2 3BB. Tel: 031-226 5454

Send for full list today or telephone 031-226 5454

Instant Credit Typical Apr 29.4. Mon-Sat 9-5.30.
Card Holders Phone Your Order.

ACT sirius 1 ACT sirius 1 ACT sirius 1

TOP Business Systems Ltd

covers the

EAST MIDLANDS

An established ACT Dealer since 1979 offers a full range of hardware and software systems and

FIS

generalised disk housekeeping routines for the Sirius 1 - **£125**

128 Derby Road, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 4ER.
Tel: 06076-69324

greengage computers

Greengage Computers Limited
35/37 Albert Street
Rugby Warwickshire CV21 2SG
Telephone: Rugby (0788) 70563/4

ACT sirius 1

POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

OF HAMPTON
S.W. LONDON DEALER
FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATIONS BY APPOINTMENT
(At any time, including evenings and weekends)

BESPOKE SOFTWARE A SPECIALITY
Competitive Prices
Full U.K. delivery and export enquiries welcome

TEL: 01-941 1447/5986
TELEX: 8954665 GITS

ACT sirius 1

SIRIUS 1

The most advanced microcomputer in the world, now available for demonstration in the South of England.
We can arrange a demonstration in our office or on your own premises.

Please contact:

CASTLE MICROSYSTEMS LTD.
NORTHNEY MARINA, NORTHNEY ROAD,
HAYLING ISLAND, HANTS. PO11 0NH

Telephone 07016 2188 Telex 847482

TYPEWRITER CENTRES

46 High Street,
King's Heath,
Birmingham B14 7JZ

Tel: 021-444 7349

Stockists of ACT SIRIUS 1 16-bit microcomputers and software
Call in or telephone for demonstration

AberData

Business computing in mid Wales

Pontrhydfendigaid
Ystrad Meurig
Dyfed SY25 6EJ

ACT sirius 1

Pontrhydfendigaid (09745) 344

GRANITE CHIPS

SIRIUS 1 dealers in the North of Scotland

Full Engineering Support

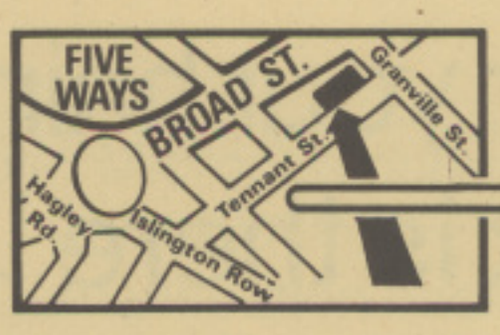
ACT sirius 1

21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen AB1 2EA
Tel: (0224) 22520 Telex: 739740

In BIRMINGHAM see SIRIUS at

Westwood Computers

117 TENNANT STREET, FIVE WAYS,



021 632 5824
On the street parking always available.

The Whymark Computer Centre

20 Milford Street, Salisbury, Wilts SP1 2AP

covering Southampton, Bournmouth, South Coast & West Country

SIRIUS SUPPLIES AND SUPPORT. HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
CALL US FOR HELPFUL ADVICE AND INFORMATION

(0722) 331269

B and D Computing Ltd.

ACT sirius 1

8 Sheep Street,
Highworth,
Swindon
Wilts SN6 7AA

0793 762449

ACT Sirius 1 ACT Sirius 1 ACT Sirius 1

P J NEW COMPUTERS LTD.
Cannon House,
2255 Coventry Road, Sheldon,
Birmingham B26 3NX

NEW COMPUTERS

ACT Sirius 1

Contact: P J New or Della Wall on 021-742 6801
The Sirius Dealer in the West Midlands offering total support, sales, training and service for business, commercial and educational users.

SIRIUS IN LANCASHIRE

MERIT

MERIT

COMPUTERS LTD.

4 Caroline Street,
Wigan, Lancs WN3 4EL
Tel: (0942) 495821

KENT, SUSSEX AND SURREY BORDERS

ACT Sirius 1 Dealer

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
To evaluate Install Implement and Train
with after sales service and support

AEC Business Systems, Mercury House, Station Rd.,
Edenbridge, Kent. Tel: (0732) 864829

Strathand Ltd.

ACT Sirius 1

44 St. Andrews Square
Glasgow G1 5PL
Tel. 041-552 6731–3
Telex 777268

RAVEN COMPUTERS

ACT Sirius 1

NETWORKING
DATABASE
APPLICATION GENERATOR
TELEX LINK
PACKAGES

RAVEN COMPUTERS LTD.,
153 Sunbridge Road, Bradford BD1 4NU, West Yorks.
Tel: 0274-306966
Victoria Mill, Manchester Road, Droylsden, Manchester M35 6EP
Tel: 061-370 0900

Applied Micros Limited

The Applications Oriented Sirius Dealer
in the North West
Tel. 061-432 1750

Harbro House,
Clifton Rd.,
Heaton Moor,
Stockport

ACT Sirius 1

Island Software

'Glenleedle', Salen, Aros,
Isle of Mull, Argyll PA72 6JL
Tel: 06803 343

We are now able to supply MOTOR TRADER package for the ACT Sirius 1 and other CP/M microcomputers, plus a range of software development tools, including SOURCEROR dissembler/translation aid and DIRECTORY EXTENDER disk library management tool. In addition to the standard ACT Sirius products, we also provide development facilities for commissioned software.

---

ibc
FIRST BYTE COMPUTERS

FBC Systems Ltd.

DERBY

ACT Sirius 1

Whether you need a standard off-the-shelf package, or a tailor made system to your own specification, expert advice is available.

10 MAIN CENTRE, DERBY.
Tel: Derby 365280

ACT Sirius 1
SEEING IS BELIEVING

See Prestel 31141145
For further details and
demonstration contact;

Astral & Chambers
12 SAYESBURY ROAD, SAWBRIDGEWORTH,
HERTFORDSHIRE Telephone (0279) 724081

The serious dealer for
WEST SUSSEX
Full support offered

Microworld Computer & Video Centre
40 Broadfield Barton, Crawley,
Sussex RH11 9BA. Tel: 0293-545630

MicroPeople Ltd.

1 UNION STREET, LONG EATON,
NOTTINGHAM NG10 1HH
LONG EATON (06076) 69117

IN DERBY, NOTTS & LEICS

ACT Sirius 1

SIRIUS IN STAINES

Supercalc, MicroModeller, Pulsar Accounting
Wordstar, Spellstar, Select, Mailmerge
MARKETING APPLICATIONS
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
PASCAL, COBOL, FORTRAN & BASIC (included)
Demonstrations arranged anytime – including evenings and weekends.

DESKTOP SERVICES
Debmarch House, 193 London Road,
Staines, Middx. TW18 4HR Staines 56431

CROWE & SMITH

BUSINESS MACHINES

49 THE STRAND · EXMOUTH EX8 1AL
Devon

Telephone: Exmouth 79829

SHIELDWORTH

Business Micro Computer Systems

94 George Street

Hull 24517

JKMC

JKMC Enterprises, Bay House, The Paddocks, Upper Breeding, West Sussex

Authorised dealer for South Surrey and the whole of Sussex.

Suppliers of package and bespoke software.

Resources include accountants, electronics engineers, telecommunications engineers, programs and systems analysts.

Contact main office – Steyning (0903) 812735

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

on the

ZX81

Suit children ages 5-11

No comparable collection offers so much for so little

THE LITTLE PROGRAMMES WHICH ARE BIG EDUCATORS

Here at last. A set of programmes to turn your Sinclair ZX81 into a powerful educational tool. And you don't even need to know programming. There are clear instructions and plenty of tips & advice. Designed to go beyond drill & practice the promote learning through interaction & discovery.

All programmes fit 1K

Creative use of graphics

Many innovative ideas

Fully documented

Includes many games

Educare's **50** 1K PROGRAMMES for PRIMARY EDUCATION

Includes:-

TORTOISE
A simplified version of the famous Turtle programme

CODED MISSILE
Combines the fun of arcade games with learning

£4.95 only
incl. p & p

Graph-plotter ● Histogram ● Simon-spell ● Sketchboard ● Times-table ● Sets
Series-quiz ● XY-coordinates ● Count ● Equations ● Areas ● Guess-a-Volume
Angles ● Upstairs-Downstairs ● Music-notes ● See-saw ● Wipe-out ● Spell
Temperature ● Clock ● Money ● Snake
Mastermind ● Number-shoot ● + 26 more

EDUCARE

To: EDUCARE, 139a Sloane St. London SW1X 9AY

Please send me .....copies Educare's 50.
I enclose cheque/postal order for £.....
Name.....
Address.....
.....

Let your child benefit early. Send now

Qwerty Computer Services

20 Worcester Road, Newton Hall, Durham
Tel. (0385) 67045

PET Products

I.F.1	Soundbox	£16.50
I.F.2	Programmable Sound & Music Generator	£30.00
I.F.3*	Light Pen	£16.50
I.F.4	TV/Video Interface (9" screen)	£33.50
I.F.4A	TV/Video Interface (12" screen)	£35.00
I.F.5	Reset/Restore Button	£ 8.80
I.F.6	Disk on + Error indicator (Green/Red/Audio)	£11.95
I.F.7	Disk Safety Device	£11.95
I.F.8	E-Socket ROM Expansion	£12.95
	Basic 4 Extramon to fit Basic 4	£ 8.95
I.F.10	EPROM Burner	£35.00
I.F.11	ROM n' RAM 2K	£25.00
	4K	£35.00
	Battery back-up 4	£ 6.00
I.F.14	Extended Basic ROM (2 ROM set)	£30.00
I.F.15*	Switch Unit	£11.00
	plus per switch	£ 5.00

*** Available for VIC**

Add £1.40 to cover post & packing and 15% VAT
SAE for catalogue. Barclaycard and Access orders accepted (Also after 6.00 p.m. and weekends)
We reserve the right to alter prices, appearance and specification at any time. Prices valid until 30th June 1982.

MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid, well-designed games which work, offer, plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."
from the ZX Software review in Your Computer, May '82 issue.

"I had your Invaders/React cassette...I was delighted with this first cassette."
P. Rubython, London N.W.10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."
E.H., London SW4

"...I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"
Richard Ross-Langley, Manging Director, Mine of Information Ltd.

CASSETTE 1

(eleven 1k programs)
Machine code:
React, Invaders, Phantom Aliens, Maze of Death, Planet Lander, Bouncing Letters, Bug Splat.
Basic:
I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman.
PLUS Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16k.
Cassette One costs £3.80

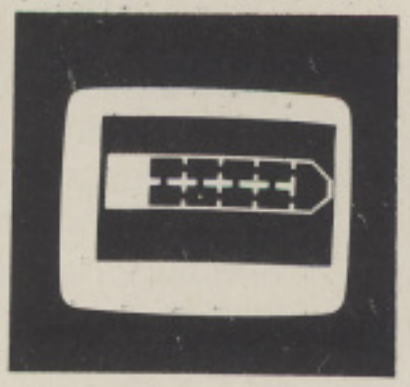
CASSETTE 2

Ten games in Basic for 16k ZX81
Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.
Cassette Two costs £5.

CASSETTE 3

8 programs for 16k ZX81

STARSHIP TROJAN



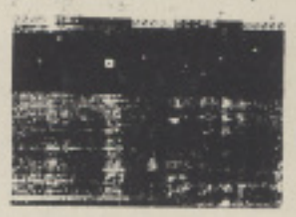
Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.

STARTREK This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.
PRINCESS OF KRAAL An adventure game.
BATTLE Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.
KALABRIASZ World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.
CUBE Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.
SECRET MESSAGES This message coding program is very txlp qexi jf.
MARTIAN CRICKET A simple but addictive game (totally unlike Earth cricket) in machine code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.
Cassette 3 costs £5.

CASSETTE 4

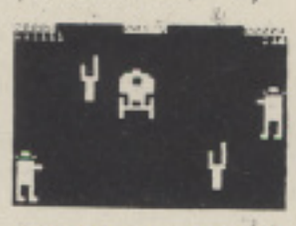
7 games for 16k

ZX SCRAMBLE (machine code)



Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.

GUNFIGHT (machine code)



INVADERS (machine code)

GALAXY INVADERS (machine code). Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft.
SNAKEBITE (machine code). Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed)
LIFE (machine code). A ZX81 version of the well known game.
3D TIC-TAC-TOE (Basic). Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.
6 of the 7 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).
Cassette 4 costs £5.

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:
Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)

HIGH RESOLUTION

ON SCREEN

with the HR-40 and HR-80 High Resolution Graphics Boards. You'll be able to access each of 64000 dots in a 320 by 200 matrix on your PET's screen. Utility software included.

£149 + VAT

ON PAPER

with the EPSON MX80 F/T Type 2 printer. High resolution graphics plus double-width, condensed or emphasised text. Addressable PET interface and cable included!

£450 + VAT

NOW PUT THEM TOGETHER

MX-SCREENDUMP (£12 + VAT) will print the contents of your high resolution screen on your MX-80 Type 2 printer.
MX-LIST (£15 + VAT) lists Basic programs to an F/T 2 with all PET graphics and cursor symbols faithfully reproduced!

SUPERSOFT

First Floor, 10–14 Canning Road, Wealdstone, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England
Telephone: 01-861 1166

8032 + 64k = 8096

Phone for details

TOMMY'S TIPS

This month I thought I'd take the opportunity to catch up on some of those heavy technical queries which you long-standing PET owners insist on bombarding me with. The Editor, who doesn't qualify for the label 'long-standing' (largely on account of his particularly potent homebrew), tells me that I mustn't favour PET owners, so I promise a good spread of general queries next month. After all – it is the time of the PET Show....

By the way, I shall be at the forthcoming PET Show, buzzing around, poking my nose into other people's business. If any of you intend coming to the show, why not look me up. I would be glad to buy a drink for any of my faithful readers. Oh dear, the Editor has just told me that this issue will not appear until just *after* the show. What a shame....

Aide memoire

Dear Tommy,
I store data by POKEing it directly into the free memory area of my PET. I would like to be able to SAVE to, and LOAD from my cassette unit under program control. I have found this very difficult to do. In fact, despite disassembling most of the PET's operating system (and understanding precious little of it) I have not yet fathomed out a method which does not cause it either to crash or jump into the Monitor.
T. Hatchett.

Try this little routine:

```
35 POKE512,PEEK(42):POKE513,PEEK(43)
40 POKE42,52:POKE43,4
50 POKE40,32:POKE41,4:SAVE"TEST":POKE40,1:POKE41,4
60 POKE42,PEEK(512):POKE43,PEEK(513)
```

I suppose you would like an explanation of how this works? I wish I were a magician so that I could just pull programs full of mysterious PEEKs and POKEs out of a top hat without people saying, "Yes, but how does it work?" It is in fact a lot easier once the method has been pointed out.

When you LOAD a program from tape or disk in the middle of another program, it is loaded back into the part of memory from which it was saved, and none of BASIC's pointers are altered. Our problem is how to SAVE the area of memory in the first place. In your case we are using LOAD and SAVE to store data rather than a program, but that does not matter. When you give a SAVE command, BASIC saves the area of memory defined by a 'start of program' pointer, locations 40 and 41, and an 'end of program' pointer, 42 and 43. So to save an arbitrary area of memory, we need to save these two pointers, set them to point to the memory area, perform a SAVE, and then restore the original pointer values. In fact, the start of program pointer in 40 and 41 is always 1025, so we do not have to save this. Line 35 saves the end of program pointer, and line 40 sets it to the end of the memory area to be saved. Line 50 sets the start of program pointer to the start of the memory area, performs a SAVE and restores the start of program pointer. Line 60 then restores the original end of program pointer and the program will then continue quite happily. To load the saved data again you can just say:

```
120 LOAD"TEST"
```

and the data will reappear in its old location just like magic. One thing you must be careful not to do is to try to use variables in between lines 35 and 60. In other words, the size and position of the data area are fixed.

TIM Tip

Dear Tommy,
I have come across references to the 'TIM' monitor in new ROM PETs which helps with machine language programming. Could you tell me where I could find information on the TIM monitor?
P.R. Moyes

I am afraid that TIM isn't much use for serious assembler programming. All the information on TIM you are likely to need is in the Commodore manual in the chapter on Machine Language programming. The only facilities the monitor possesses are to display and alter memory locations and the 6502 registers, load and save programs, execute an assembler program and return to BASIC. If you want to do any serious work in the line, Commodore do an Assembler Development System which is much more powerful.

Wait for it ....

Dear Tommy,
I would like your magazine to run an article on the WAIT statement. The manual for my machine is not very clear on its usage. The only WAIT statement I have come across so far is WAIT 59410,4,4 which waits for the space key before continuing. I have used this statement in a program which displays pages of text, waiting for the space key after each one. Sometimes a page or more is missed out. Is this because of key bounce, and if so, how can I prevent it?
M. Pritchett

The WAIT statement is intended to be used to handle I/O operations, and it tests the status of individual bits in a memory location, normally an I/O port. In order to find out how the WAIT statement works, it is necessary to understand the logical operators AND and EOR. A good explanation can be found in the series: "Hardware – how it works"

The format of the WAIT statement is WAIT I,J,K. I is the memory location to be tested, and J and K are values between 0 and 255 to be used in the test. What the WAIT statement does is to read the value of the memory location I, performs an exclusive–OR with the value of J, then performs an AND between the result and K. If the result is non-zero, then BASIC continues, otherwise it repeats the test. In the case you gave, the space bar appears as bit 2 in location 59410, so if the space key is pressed, that bit in 59410 becomes 0. When exclusive–ORed with the 1 in bit 2 of the number 4, we get a 1 in bit 2 of the result. When this is ANDed with 4 (to cut out all the other bits in the word which will also be 1), we get 4, a non-zero result, so BASIC carries on. If the space key is not pressed, bit 2 of 59410 contains a 1, which when exclusive-ORed with the bit from the number 4 gives zero. Zero ANDed with anything gives zero, so the WAIT statement waits:

	Space Pressed	*Space not pressed
Contents of 59410	11111011	11111111
EOR with 4	00000100	00000100
Result	11111111	11111011
AND with 4	00000100	00000100
	00000100 continue	00000000 wait

That's the theory out of the way. I personally do not like the

use of the WAIT statement to test for the space key. What is wrong with this:

```
100 GET A$ : IF A$ = "    " THEN 100
```

WAIT 59410,4,4 does not work on the 8000 PET, does not filter contact bounce (as you suggest), cannot be broken out of by the STOP key (which may not be a problem when a program is installed, but is a nuisance when you're testing) and last but not least it is harder to understand. Having said all that though, I do not think that contact bounce is likely to be affecting your particular program, because by the time you have displayed a page of data, any contact bounce will have died down, and also, you would see the data flash on the screen before being overwritten by the next page, although it is just possible that this is the problem if you are only printing a couple of lines on the screen. On the other hand there are many situations where contact bounce could cause problems, and in these cases the use of GET is a must.

Nasty Little Bug

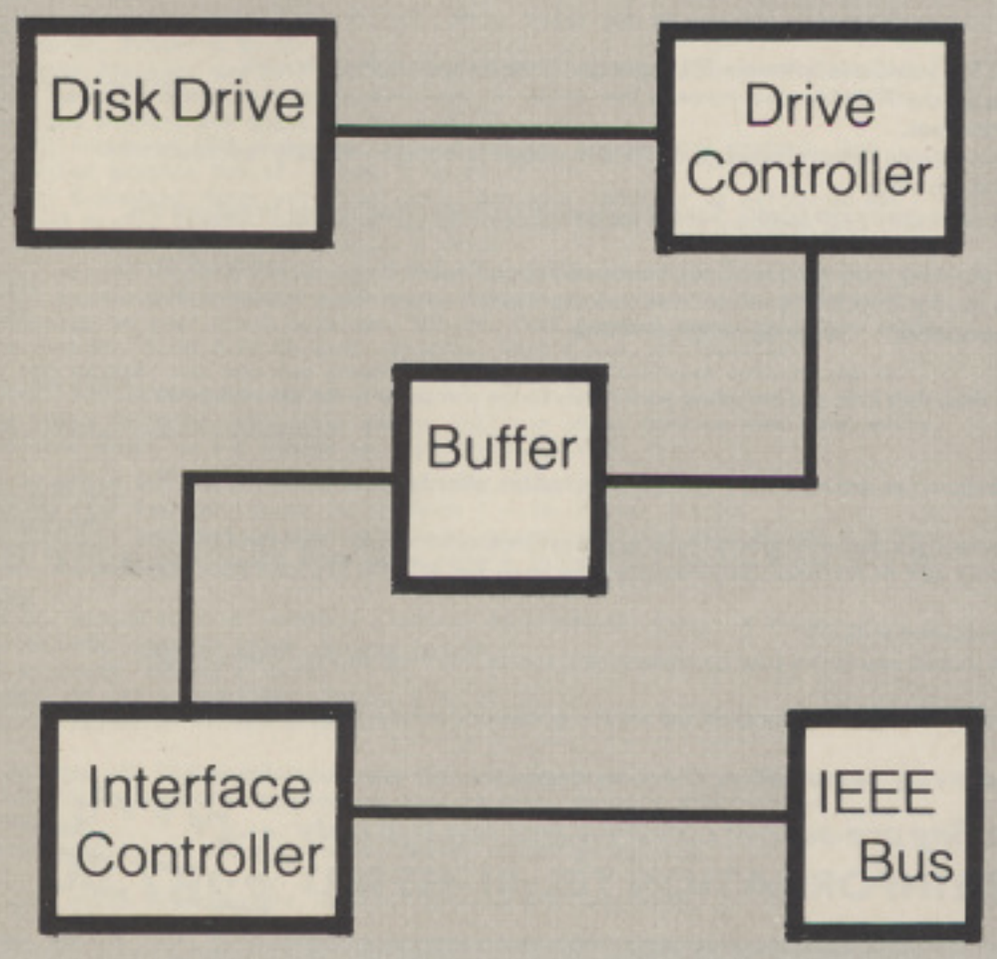
Dear Tommy,
I am writing to ask if you can help me out with what I see as a nasty little bug lurking about in the PET computer.

I am a little perplexed that whilst, for instance, directly dumping on the printer information held in the form of a sequential file on disk, the disk stops revolving for about 30 seconds, and then decides to continue as if nothing has happened.

Also the computer 'freezes' whilst against printing to the printer directly from an array in memory. I have noticed, however, that if one uses LEFT$ in association with formatting and padding, the computer sticks during printout more than if one uses MID$ for the same purpose, and sticks even less often when one uses the TAB functions.

Lionel H. Doy

What you have noticed here is in fact caused by two different effects, neither of which is a bug. Your first query is about the disk stopping every so often when reading data and then printing it. Let us have a look at how the disk drive works. We can draw a simplified diagram of the disk drive like this:



The Disk Drive is the actual drive unit which you put your diskette into. The two Controllers contain a microprocessor each, which make your disk drive more intelligent than the PET! The Buffer is an area of RAM in the disk drive used to hold data from the disk drive until it is required by the PET. Data is read from the disk drive by the Drive Controller in blocks of 256 bytes and stored in the buffer, from where it is read by the Interface MPU and fed to the IEEE bus and so to the PET in response to your INPUT # or GET # statements.

When you have read all the data from the buffer, the Interface Controller sends a message to the Drive Controller asking it for some more data from the disk drive. If enough time elapses between these requests, the Drive Controller turns the drive motor off to save wear and tear on the disks. Now compared with the speed at which data is read off the disk (which for a typical double density disk drive is around 250 kbits/second) even a fairly fast printer is slow at say 180 characters per second, so the disk drive motor stops quite regularly to let the printer catch up.

The other effect is our old friend 'Garbage Collection', which arises whenever you are doing large amounts of string handling, and using large string arrays. As my learned friend Uncle Costan dealt with the matter admirably in October, I shall refer you to that for a full explanation.

The reason that your program works more quickly using MID$ than LEFT$ is that it happens that in this case MID$ generates less garbage. Another program might work more quickly the other way round. The TAB function does not produce any garbage at all so is much better! By the way, the new 4000 and 8000 series PETs uses a much more efficient method of garbage collection which is so fast it's almost undetectable. You can get the advantage of this by upgrading your PET by buying a BASIC 4 upgrade ROM kit, provided that all your existing software will run under BASIC 4. The software supplier should be able to tell you if it will.

Elephantine Memory

Dear Tommy,
I have an 8K PET which has been upgraded to 32K, and I am wondering if I can buy some extra memory to increase the PET's capacity to 64K. Is it possible to replace the existing memory chips with larger ones?

P. Truscott

I am afraid that the answer to both your questions is no. The problem with increasing the memory capacity beyond 32K is that the top half of the 6502 address space, from 32 to 64K, is largely taken up with screen memory, I/O chips and the BASIC and operating system ROMs. There are a few vacant slots (the exact number depends upon which PET you have and whether you have any add-on goodies like the Toolkit fitted), but these are intended for extra ROMs. To fit any extra memory you will need to know quite a lot about the hardware. You cannot replace the existing RAM chips with larger ones. If you have a 1K chip, for example, there will be 10 'address lines', which are used to select one of the 1024 memory 'cells' in the chip (1024 being 2 to the power of 10). A 2K chips will need an extra address line, as it has twice as many cells, and this will not be provided on your machine.

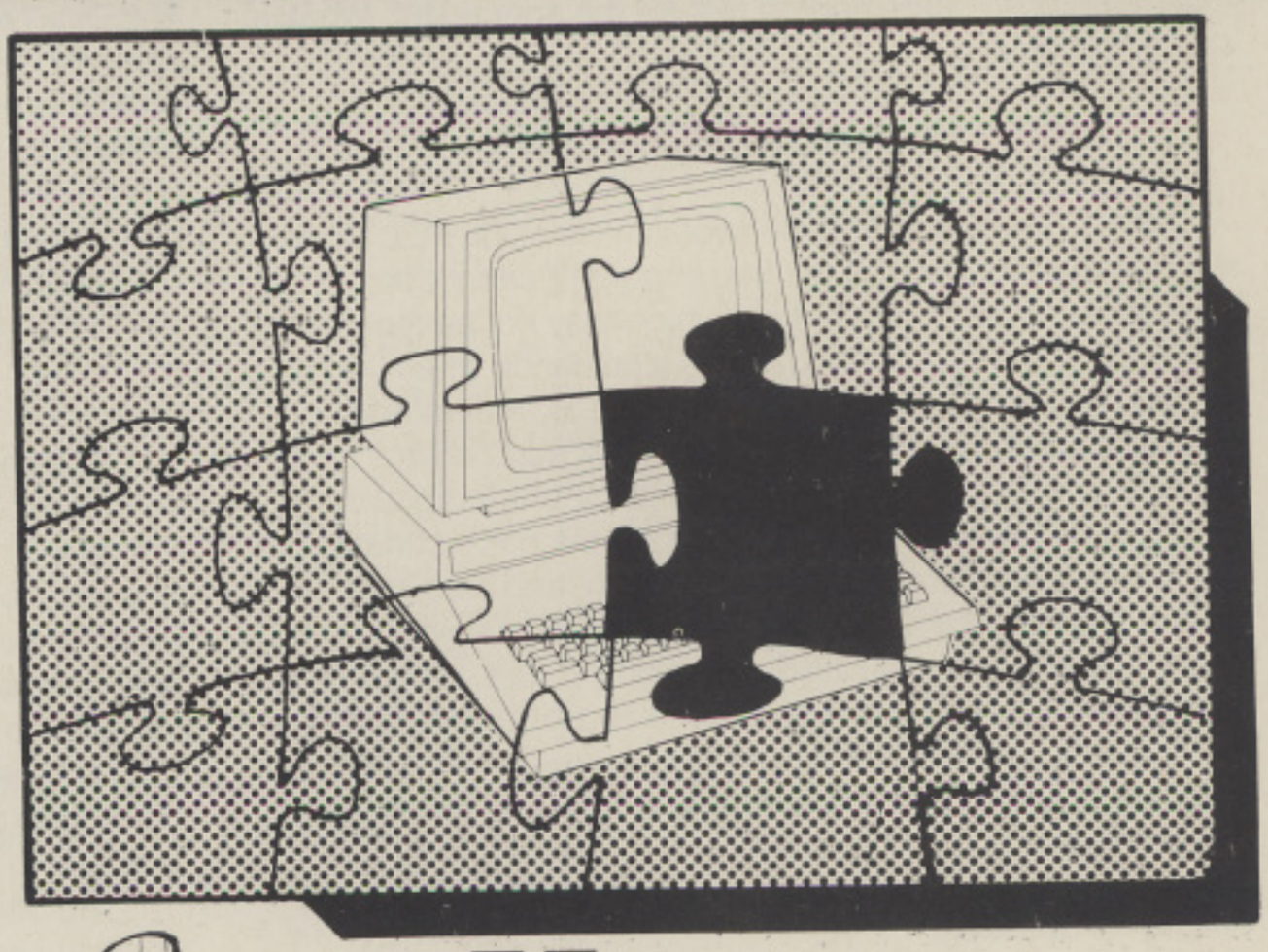
Who holds the missing pieces?

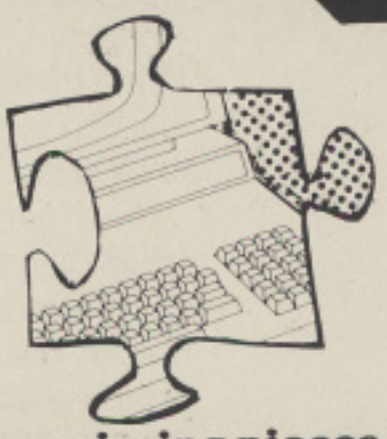
Are you buying with confidence? Be sure. Many so called bargains haven't the ability to grow with your future. Before you sign, we suggest you take a serious look at MASS MICROS' demonstration suite. We can open outside office hours – weekends too!

Come and see the range of business utilities your competitors are using. We have the full TABS integrated accounting system Nominal, Sales, Purchase Ledgers, Payroll, Stock Control, etc, Video Training films, word-processing, automated filing and financial modelling systems *ready to help you*. We are **Authorised Dealers** for several micros and are in business to sell you a solution rather than one manufacturer's specific hardware.

For example a typical business system comprising say, an Apple II, a disk drive, monitor, printer and Visicalc can be installed on your desk and working for you next week for less than £12.00 per week ex VAT and all deductible!

Naturally, we provide full support and after-sales service of the highest level . . .after all we do hold the missing pieces.





MASS MICROS

Wellson House Brownfields,
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.
Tel Welwyn Garden (07073)-31436/7
Telex 298641

TEACH YOURSELF COMPUTING VIA THE BBC SERIES AND HAVE FUN!

Introducing the TEXAS TI99/4A home computer which plugs direct into any T.V. for full colour.

Superior colour, music, sound and graphics – and a powerful extended BASIC – all built in. Plus a unique, new Solid State Speech TM **Synthesizer and TI's special Solid State Software** TM. **Compare it. Pound for pound. Feature for feature. There's a computer in your future. And the future is now . . .**

We've entered a new and exciting era – the age of the home computer. Perhaps you're already quite knowledgeable about computers and are looking for the most programming power and versatility for your money. Perhaps you've just read about it, and want to learn more. Either way, you need to look closely at Texas Instruments TI99/4A Home Computer.

The TI99/4A was designed to be the first true home computer-skilled computer users and beginners alike will be able to put it to effective use immediately.

If you're new to computers, the TI99/4A is for you.

You can begin using the TI Home Computer literally minutes after you unpack it.

Without any previous computer experience or programming knowledge. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software TM Command Modules and touch a few keys.

Step-by-step instructions are displayed on the screen. So you or just about anyone in your family can use the TI99/4A.

Two pioneering technological developments in particular set the TI99/4A apart from the rest.

Solid State Speech TM – This optional speech synthesiser enables the TI99/4A to literally speak-to provide verbal prompts and special messages to the user. Actually reproduces the human voice electronically. Hundreds of words are available, and plug-in word modules will add hundreds more.

TI's exclusive technology lets you call up the words you want by simply typing them in. Outstanding voice clarity and fidelity. Solid State Speech is a proven technology already on the market in TI's unique Speak and Spell TM electronic learning aid for children.

Solid State Software TM Command Modules – Available in a wide range of application areas including many games, (Chess, Blackjack/Poker, Pin Ball, Bingo, Attack From Outer Space,) to name but a few These optional ROM modules actually add application program memory to your TI99/4A. Software now includes Teach Yourself Basic, Extended Basic, Teaching Aids for Young Children etc. etc. ***They let you use the TI Home Computer immediately, with no programming.***

Serious programmers will appreciate the time and effort saved by these pre-programmed modules. Plus, they'll let you introduce your family to the computer in the easiest possible way. Solid State Software was pioneered by TI for use with its powerful programmable calculators.

If you know computers you'll quickly see the difference in the TI99/4A.

Texas Instruments has taken those features you've been wanting-plus some you may not have heard about yet-and included them in one incredible, affordable computer system. The TI99/4A gives you an unmatched combination of features and capabilities, including:

- **Powerful TI-BASIC –** Built-in 13-digit, floating point BASIC. Fully compatible with ANSI Minimal Basic, but with special features and extensions for colour, sound and graphics.
- **Up to 72k total memory capacity –** 16K RAM (Random Access Memory) (Expandable to 48K). 26K ROM (Read Only Memory) plus up to 30K ROM in TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.
- **26K ROM –** Operating system, BASIC, floating point, sound and colour graphics software are contained in ROM.
- **16-colour graphics capability –** Easy-to-access, high resolution graphics have special features that let you define your own characters, create animated displays, charts, graphs . . . and more.
- **Music and Sound effects –** Provides outstanding audio capability. Build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration and volume quickly and simply. You can build notes with short, straightforward commands. Five octaves from 110 Hz (Hertz) to beyond 40,000 Hz.
- **Built-in equation calculator –** Unique convenience feature helps you find quick solutions to every day maths problems, as well as complex scientific calculations. Directly accessible from the keyboard.

Ideal learning aid for every member of your family – including pre-school children and fun too only

FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY OR FURTHER INFORMATION TEL: 01-455 9823

£287.50

MOUNTAINDENE 22 Cowper Street London EC2

Old tricks for new Pets...

COMMAND-O is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom for the 4000/8000 Basic 4 Pets with all the "Toolkit" commands RENUMBER (improved), AUTO, DUMP, DELETE, FIND (improved), HELP, TRACE (improved & includes STEP), and OFF - plus PRINT USING - plus four extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE, and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP, and KILL - plus SET user-definable soft key, 190 characters - plus program scroll up and down - plus 8032 control characters on key. Ask for Model CO-80N for the 8032 or CO-40N for the 4016/4032. £50.00 plus Vat

New tricks for old Pets...

DISK-O-PRO is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom that upgrades 2000/3000 Pets, but lets you keep all your old software - including Toolkit. As well as REPEAT KEYS and PRINT USING, you get all the Basic 4 disk commands CONCAT, DOPEN, DCLOSE, RECORD, HEADER, COLLECT, BACKUP, COPY, APPEND, DSAVE, DLOAD, CATALOG, RENAME, SCRATCH and DIRECTORY - plus extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP and KILL - plus SET user definable soft-key, 80 characters - plus program scroll-up and scroll-down. We recommend the 4040 disk or upgraded 3040 for full benefit of disk commands. Ask for Model DOP-16N for new Pets 2001-3032, and 2001-8 with retrofit Roms & TK160P Toolkit. £50.00 plus Vat, other models available.

PRONTO-PET hard/soft reset switch for the 3000/4000 Pets. We don't think you'll "crash" your Pet using our software, but if you do the Pronto-Pet will get you out! Also clears the Pet for the next job, without that nasty off/on power surge. £9.99 + Vat

and no tricks missed!

KRAM Keyed Random Access Method. Kid your Pet it's an IBM! VSAM disk handling for 3032/4032/8032 Pets with 3040/4040/8050 disks means you retrieve your data FAST, by NAME - no tracks, sectors or blocks to worry about. Over 2,500 users worldwide have joined the "Klub"! Now you can too, at the 1981 price, £75.00 plus Vat.

SPACEMAKER All our Rom products are compatible with each other, but should you want, say, Wordpro with Kram, or Disk-o-pro with Visicalc, then SPACEMAKER will allow both Roms to address one Rom socket, with just the flip of a switch, for £22.50 plus Vat.

We are sole UK distributors for all these fine products. If your CBM dealer is out of stock, they are available by mail from us, by cheque/Access/Barclaycard (UK post paid) or send for details.

Calco Software

Lakeside House Kingston Hill Surrey KT27QT Tel 01-546-7256

YOU DON'T NEED TO BE BIG TO BE GOOD

Norman Audio are one of the few independent authorised Atari dealers in the North of England

Authorised Dealer

We stock the full range of Atari products plus software from the following manufacturers:-
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
AVALON HILL
ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE
C:E. SOFTWARE
CHANNEL 8 SOFTWARE
DATASOFT INC.
DYNACOMP
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM COMPUTERS
THORN EMI VIDEO

NEW FROM CHANNEL 8
SKY SNAKES (needs 16k)
CHANNEL 8 SOFTWARE

"They fall through the clouds hissing" – Now available on cassette only £9.95 inc. VAT & P&P.

MURDER AT AWESOME HALL – The first murder mystery for Atari (cassette £12.95).

NEW LOW PRICE ATARI 800 (16K) **P.O.A.**

32K boards for Atari 400 now available

Write or phone for price list and information

NORMAN AUDIO LTD. Tel: (0772) 53057
51 Fishergate, Preston, Lancs PR1 8BH

PCS

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES

Programming Aids

UN-NEW: If you typed NEW and lost your program without saving it, UN-NEW will let you recover it. Price: £ 10.00
DUMP: You just touch a single key and the entire screen is copied onto the printer. This can happen even while running a program. Price: £ 10.00
DISK UN-NEW 8050: Recover any scratched program on your 8050. Price: £ 12.00
ASSEMBLER: for THE DR WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. Price: £ 5.00
TINY BASIC COMPILER: A true compiler that turns your BASIC programs into fast machine code programs. For old/new/4.0 ROMs. Price: £ 30.00
VIGIL: Exciting, new games interactive language. Easy to learn with 60+ powerful commands. For all PETs. Also available for VIC. Price: £ 30.00

Hardware

CB2-Soundbox: de luxe Soundbox for Arcade games with programming manual. Price: £ 17.50
TV Interface: for both 40 and 80 col. PETs. Video out RF out for connection to home TV. Price: £ 35.00
Telephone Dialler: use your PET to dial your telephone. Stores 40 names and phone numbers. More than one screen page of names and numbers possible. 40 names and numbers per page. Price: £ 25.00
AD-100: 4-channel A/D converter. For joysticks, temperature control, low resolution graphic tablet. Price: £ 55.00
RL-100: 6-channel relay switching unit. Use your computer to switch on and off your Hi-Fi, lights, open your gates, doors. Comes with handbook and free telephone dialling program. Price: £ 50.00
AD-50: single board AD/DA converter for any micro. Comes as a kit. Price: £ 27.50
VC100: random access video controller. Enables your computer to keep index of recordings on your video recorder. Rewind, fast forward your tape under software control. From £ 80.00 excl. program. Send s.a.e. for details.
PET ROM WRITER: now you can program DOS and other utilities into 2K and 4K EPROMs. Price: £ 75.00
DISK POWER ON/ERROR INDICATOR: add-on for your 2040, 3040 or 4040 disk drive. Indicates power-on and bleeps on disk error. £ 17.50

VIC Programs

TALKING VIC: lets VIC speak the numbers 1 - 10. Price: £ 6.50
VIC MONITOR: lets you do machine code programming on the VIC. Price: £ 5.00
MUSIC MACHINE: make music from music sheets using VIC's sound. Price: £ 5.00

Books

THE DR. WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING Price: £ 10.00
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE Price: £ 8.00
PET REVEALED Price: £ 10.00
LIBRARY OF PET SUBROUTINES Price: £ 10.00
THE VIC REVEALED Price: £ 10.00

Please add 15% VAT (except books) + £ 1.50 p&p on all orders. Please add £ 1.50 if you require Programming Aids on disk. Specify 3040/4040 or 80 format.
Please send s.a.e. for catalogue. Dealer enquiries welcome.

We also stock floppy disks, printer ribbons and cassettes.

4 Cowcross Street London EC1 Telephone: 01 - 250 1481

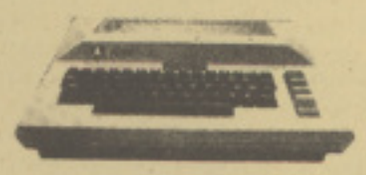
ATARI EXPERTS

400 A new generation micro for family entertainment and education. Amazing sound and graphics direct from your colour T.V.

16K model **£299.95**
32K model **£359.95**
Program recorder **£50.00**

MASSIVE SOFTWARE AND BOOK PRICE LIST SENT FREE.
'De Re Atari' **£17.00+50p p&p.**

800 The advanced, expandable computer with all the features needed on a Business machine plus great colour, sound, graphics and speed.
16K model **£599**
32K model **£654**
48K model **£689**
Cassette Recorder **£50**
Disk Drive **£345**



CALL IN IF YOU CAN, OR USE OUR EXCELLENT MAIL ORDER SERVICE.
Same day despatch. Please write your order carefully or phone us for information/order form. Callers welcome. Open 9.00-6.00. Closed Thursday.

BUY FROM THE PEOPLE WHO CARE.
All prices inclusive of 15% VAT.

All our equipment is covered by the unique Personal Computer Palace Service Scheme, which provides free installation, one years parts and labour guarantee and optional maintenance contracts.

PCP

PERSONAL COMPUTER PALACE
4-6 CASTLE STREET, READING, BERKSHIRE.
Telephone: (0734) 589249

Where to buy your CBM-PET

MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE
Virage Holding Co. Ltd.

28 Sheen Lane, London S.W.14.
Tel: 01-878 7044/5/6/7

DEALERS! TO ADVERTISE
in our PET/CBM guide costs only £20 per month for a box 3.85 x 6cm showing name, address and logo of company.
Tel: Jonathan or Karen on
025671-2724
for further details

AUGHTON
MICRO SYSTEMS
Woodward Road, Kirkby, Liverpool, L33 7UZ
Telephone : 051-548 6060
Telex : 628681

IBEK SYSTEMS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT
437 Stoney Stanton Road,
Coventry CV6 5EA,
West Midlands. Tel: (0203) 86449

EXECUTIVE REPROGRAPHIC and Business Consultants ltd.
2/4 Oxford Road,
MANCHESTER M1 5QA
Tel: 061-228 1637

DATALECT COMPUTERS
32 Chertsey Road,
Woking, Surrey
Tel: Woking 21776/23637
A NEW SHOWROOM IN CROYDON
7 St. Georges Walk, Croydon,
Surrey Tel: 01-680 3581

B&B [Computers] Limited
The Consultants for the North West
SUITE 1,
124 NEWPORT STREET,
BOLTON BL3 6AB,
LANCASHIRE
Tel: (0204) 26644

TAL
(TYTHE AVIATION LIMITED)
COMPUTER DIVISION
Suppliers of alternative cassette decks with counter and audio monitor.
11 HIGH STREET LEIGHTON BUZZARD BEDS
TELEPHONE LEIGHTON BUZZARD - 372114

Microchips [Winchester]
MICROCOMPUTERS AND A GREAT DEAL MORE
66 St George's Street Winchester
Hampshire SO23 8AH Tel 0962 68085

HSV
BASINGSTOKE
(0256) 62444

adda
Adda Computers Ltd.
14 Broadway
West Ealing
London, W13 0SR Tel: 01-579 5845/8

KINGSLEY COMPUTERS LTD
132 DESBOROUGH RD HIGH WYCOMBE
BUCKS. HP11 2PU TEL (0494) 449749

SCAN
Computers and Supplies
Scan House Victoria Way
Burgess Hill West Sussex RH15 9NF
Telephone: (04446) 45211

Preston Computer Centre
6 Victoria Buildings,
Fishergate. Preston.
Tel: 0772 57684

L & J COMPUTERS
192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY, MIDDX HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525
THE PET SPECIALISTS
COME AND SEE THE NEW VIC 20 at £189 (inc VAT)
Available from stock
As well as a full range of Petsoft and Commodore Software, we have some highly reliable "Home Brewed" programs available.

LUTON 'PET SHOP'
Chiltern Computers
56/58 HASTINGS STREET
LUTON LU1 5BE, BEDS
0582–429951

MMS
Computer Systems
Registered Office:
Ketwell House, 75-79 Tavistock Street,
Bedford MK40 2RR
Tel: (0234) 40601

PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.
143/145 Yorkshire Street,
Oldham, Lancs. OL1 3TH
Telephone : 061-624 4065

Sumlock
MANCHESTER.
commodore PET & VIC 20 DEALERS
Complete systems including Maintenance contracts, Software-Consumables & Accessories.
198 Deansgate Manchester Tel 061 834 4233

BUSINESS ELECTRONICS
'The Microcomputer Specialists'.
ROWNHAMS HOUSE, ROWNHAMS,
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 8AH
Telephone:
SOUTHAMPTON (0703) 738248

NORTH EAST
Vic-20
COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED
Osborne House, 28 Osborne Road
Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 2AJ
Telephone (0632) 815157

BUSS STOP COMPUTERS
Photo Acoustics Ltd.
255a St. Albans Road
(entrance in Judge Street)
Watford Herts WD2 5BQ
Tel: Watford 40698

JRW
J. R. WARD COMPUTERS LIMITED
35 Potters Lane
Kiln Farm
Milton Keynes MK11 3HG
Telephone No.
Milton Keynes
562850
(STD 0908)

ALPHA
Business Systems
Church Street,
Industrial Area
Ware
Hertfordshire.
Telephone: WARE (0920) 68926/7

MICRO FACILITIES
127 High Street, Hampton Hill,
Middlesex TW12 1NJ
Telephone: 01-979 4546 & 941-1197

CHROMASONIC electronics
48, Junction Road, Archway,
London N19 5RD, U.K.
Telephone: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495
STOCKISTS OF:
PET 4000 & 8000 SERIES,
APPLE EUROPLUS II SERIES
THE NEW VIC-20

Yorkshire Electronics
COMMODORE APPOINTED
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DEALER
NEW SHOWROOM NOW OPEN
CAXTON HOUSE,
17 FOUNTAIN STREET, MORLEY
WEST YORKSHIRE. TEL: 0532-522181
EYS

CSE
C.S.E. (COMPUTERS)
12 WOKINGHAM ROAD
READING RG6 1JG
Telephone: Reading (0734) 61492

database
MICRO COMPUTER AND BUSINESS SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
101 Cricklewood Broadway,
LONDON NW2 3JG
Tel: 01-450 1388/9
Telex: 299479

FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE on tailor made programs from the PET experts
phone
imPETus
Computer Systems
Freepost, Hendon, London NW4 1YB
on
01-202 2726 or 01-202 9630

MASS MICROS
Wellson House, Brownfields,
Welwyn Garden City Herts.
Tel WGC (07073) 31436
Telex 298641

cytek
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
PET specialists, Commodore appointed
Commercial systems dealers
9 Warwick Road, Manchester 16
Tel: 061-872 4682

COMMUNICATIONS

AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE
FOR THE SIRIUS 1

COME TO THE EXPERTS

millhouse designs limited
WESTBROOKE HOUSE,
76 HIGH ST., ALTON,
HANTS GU34 1EN
Telephone: 0420 84517

SIRIUS COMMUNICATIONS SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING SPECIALISTS
please contact:
B. Desborough,
Millhouse Designs,
76 High Street, Alton, Hants
Tel: 0420 84517

E.L. Mills,
1 Vanessa Way,
Bexley, Kent DA5 2JS

Specialist in designing and implementing systems based on 32K PET with CompuThink drives (400 or 800K).

Hunting Business Systems
3 Brus House,
Mitchell Avenue,
Thornaby,
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland TS17 9ES

(A division of Hunting Computer Services Ltd)

Obtain a FREE quotation

from

NIMROD SOFTWARE

4 Stanley Road, London S.W.14
01 – 878 6498

Chris Preston
Software Consultant

Specialist in assembly language and CompuThink disks
All types of work undertaken

104 Tresham Road, Great Barr,
Birmingham B44 **Tel: 021-360 0981**

GREMLINS

Our apologies to readers for the two errors which crept into the Discounted Cash Flow listing last month. The affected lines are reproduced correctly below:-

```
620 ZZ=0:FORJ=0TOY:Z=0:FORJ1=1TOTE-4
300 F=R*.01:FORJ=0TOY:DF(J)=(1/(1+F))↑J:NEXT:
    R=INT(R*100+.5)/100:RETURN
```

SHARP MZ80K PROGRAMS

Horse Race, Random Selection of Winner £4
Basic Maths, 10 Programs in One £6
Special Programs for Engineering, Maths, Science, etc.
State requirements.

R. Swindells, 28 Rosthwaite Road, Liverpool 12
Tel: 051-220 0963

PROGRAMMERS

To advertise in one of these 4cm x 6cm programmers boxes costs only £20.00 per insertion.

Contact Jonathan Horne on 025671 2724

PET UPGRADE

We can upgrade your large keyboard PET at a fraction of the "New Price" difference.

8K to 16K.....£44.00
16K to 32K.....from £56.00
8K to 32K.....£69.00

No extra charge if expansion area drilled with quarter inch holes.
All new RAMs fitted with sockets
Fast while-U-wait service, normally within 2 hours

Tel: Mick Bignell 01-953 8385

CHANNEL 8 SOFTWARE

If you have written a good program of any type for use on the ATARI computer, then give us a ring. We are looking for good programmers to join our team. Ask for NORMAN or JOHN on PRESTON (0772) 53057. You can ring outside normal business hours if you wish and leave a message on our Ansafone. Don't delay – this could be your chance to make money.

51 Fishergate, Preston, Lancs

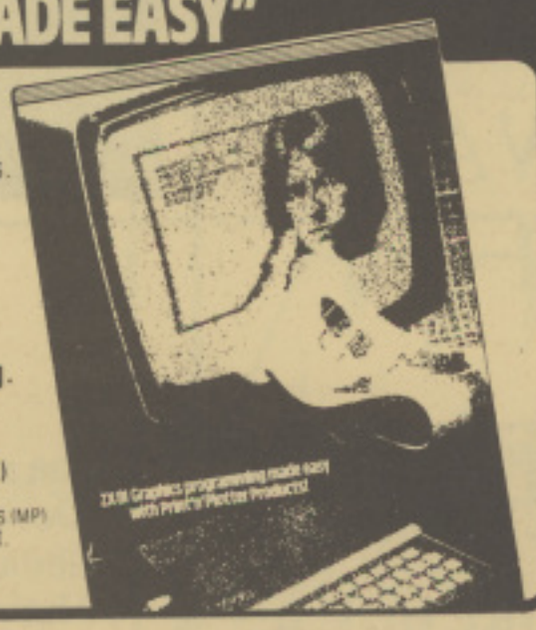
"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual. 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics Sketch Pads. Saving your 'Art'. Making serious programs interesting. Graphics Stringing. ZX Printer Graphics

£1·50
(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products
Print 'n' Plotter Products (MP)
19 Borough High Street.
London SE1 9SE.



PROGRAMMING THE PET/CBM
by RAY WEST

The new book on BASIC and machine-code for all PET/CBMs. Includes explanations and examples of all BASIC keywords and 6502 opcodes; tape, disk, and printer handling, and very much more.
504 pages, with comprehensive contents list, appendices, and index. Paperback, 19 cm x 26 cm.
Only £14.90 (includes post & packing) from
LEVEL LIMITED (P)
P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH

HAVE YOU MOVED?

If you are moving house, please be sure to let us know your new address so that your copies of *MicroComputer Printout* can be redirected. It would be helpful if you could enclose your previous wrapper.

34 ◀ DREAM & REALITY

his Atari just two years ago. Before then, he had no programming knowledge or experience whatsoever, 6 months later he sold his first program, and 12 months after that he'd done "My First Alphabet" which immediately won first prize in Atari's APX for that quarter, and then scooped the $25,000 pool.

The program is intended for young children and draws the most amazing pictures on-screen, accompanied by music. If the child hits the right key for the initial letter of the object in the picture there's a musical reward and another picture. The wrong key produces a gentle disharmony and an invitation to try again.

My test kids loved it!

I've tried it on lots of kits, some of them handicapped, and it's been a pleasure to watch them use it and a winner with them all. If you have a young family, get it and treasure it, for it's a five-star piece of programming.

Unhappily, it's only on disk (because of the random access required) but it only needs 24K so there should be no memory worries. The £22.50 price shouldn't bankrupt you either.

And that brings me neatly to the final word in this article. I hear from Atari that they're running a special promotion aimed at encouraging a higher number of disk drive owners. The plan is simple: buy an Atari 800 computer and get your choice of three free programs from the best of the APX catalogue, which can effectively knock some ten to twenty percent off the price.

An excuse to buy that drive

As this article appears, the promotion should be just about to start. This could therefore be the excuse you've been looking for to persuade the wife that you simply have to have that disk drive, rather than some of those boring old things for the house she keeps going on about.

Certainly now that Atari have arrived in this country, there are going to be a lot of programs available for their computer. A lot will be from Atari, and many more will be those which, in ever-increasing numbers, are being advertised in the American computer magazines (always a reliable barometer to a computer's increasing popularity).

I'll be having a lot more to say about those independent programs in subsequent articles, because I've seen many of them and for the most part they're really quite incredible. I'll try to make sure you get the best, for make no mistake about it, the giant's finally arrived himself; he's here to stay; and it's no overstatement to say things aren't going to be quite the same again.

◀ FINANCIAL MODELLING

The method used to swap information between these packages is quite neat, involving a method of forming all the files into a standard format called DIF for Data Interchange Format. This was developed by Software Arts, originator of VisiCalc, just to anticipate future products and make sure that they could interface with VisiCalc.

So VisiCorp is moving upmarket in modular fashion, while other products like Micro-Modeller are starting right at the top. And the future? Micro packages handling bigger and bigger models at greater and greater speeds with more and more analysing features, squeezing the mainframe packages and bureaux services into a small corner of the very top end of the business. Comshare's Pendse says he is not afraid of the micro versions of his company's giant modelling techniques. "It's all increasing the public's awareness of financial modelling, and it's good for all of us in the business," he says. Sound familiar? It's just what the micro makers are saying about IBM's dramatic entry into the personal computer lists. We'll see, we'll see...

69 ◀ SINCLAIR SPECTRUM

played on the internal speaker. OVER is a method by which text and graphics can be overprinted – making possible vowels with accents, for example. The Spectrum has also been shown with a 40 x 25 Teletext compatible display entirely done in software. A good deal of programming would seem to be involved as characters are reduced to 6 pixels in width, and the subject is *not* documented. It does, however, open up some interesting possibilities for the future.

Documentation

The instructions are of a very high standard – there being two manuals. The 30 page introduction is for the complete beginner, and goes through very simple programming to straightforward colour and sound. The 220 page manual is a complete course in BASIC. It deals comprehensively with the most sophisticated features, and includes a considerable amount of technical information about memory maps and similar esoterica.

Software was pretty well non-existant at the time of the launch, though Sinclair did make a concurrent announcement of their intention to move into software publishing for both models – starting with quite an impressive range for the '81. No doubt as with that machine, though, a large number of small independent companies will soon be tumbling over themselves in a race to develop the first Invaders, Chess, Household Budget planner program (does *anyone* plan their household budget on a computer?) etc.

All of which may leave you with the impression that the Spectrum is so powerful that there is hardly room for competition. Not so.

One weakness is still the keyboard. Though the Spectrum may well end up on the desktops of several small traders, it cannot really be expanded to full business status in the same way as, say, the Commodore VIC 20 can.

Secondly, though the graphics *are* excellent, they don't match up to the Player/Missile graphics of Atari – or "Sprite" graphics on Commodore's newly-announced low-cost VIC-10. With no facility for plug-in ROM packs, the Spectrum is rather less than the bee's knees as far as arcade games go.

Finally, and paradoxically, the machine's very low cost could even turn out to be a minor disadvantage in terms of encouraging independent suppliers to develop quality peripherals and software for it. Well, who is going to offer a 5 megabyte hard disk for a computer costing £125?

No, cancel that last comment. Someone's bound to. And it could well be Sinclair himself. After all, it is only a few months since Inside Trader joked about a Sinclair Microdrive costing £25.

He was only £25 out.

ENHANCING PET BASIC 79 ◀

from the assembler listing. Aim to hit that '20' in $300E.

When you are ready to use it, use 'SYSxxxxx' instead of 'KEYINP', where 'xxxxx' is the decimal address of that fifteenth byte.

If you have any problems with it, or if you want to swap any ideas, we will be glad to help if we can. Try Durham 711380, and we may be able to let you have Hex dumps to save you typing it in, or an EPROM if you want to go fully to the extra BASIC routines.

Next month, we will have a Sort routine for you, which works equally (and quickly) on both strings and on numbers.

Buy our £475* Daisy Wheel Printer for your computer and you have an Electronic Typewriter absolutely FREE

The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

**The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.*

DATARITE

Datarite Terminals Ltd
Caldare House
144-146 High Road
Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT

Tel: 01-590 1155

INSIDE TRADER

Fellow connoisseurs of Fleet Street hyperbole will join me in congratulating *Personal Computer World* Editor Petit Pierre Rodwell on his well advertised "World Exclusive" on the Sinclair Spectrum, which appeared somewhat *after* reports in other journals (this one included). Nonetheless I think their great IBM "scoop" still wins by a nose; that one appeared a full month after ours.

Inflation appears to have struck Silicon Valley in a most improbably spot: the chip numbering departments. The original 8-bit microprocessors rejoiced in designations like 6502 and 8080. With the introduction of 16-bit C.P.U.s, Zilog and Motorola raised the ante to Z8000 and 68000 respectively. Now lest anyone miss the point, the ever-modest Jack Tramiel has ordered that Commodore's new (supposedly secret) 32-bit microchip be designated the 650,000.

'A' for effort to Ealing dealer Dave Whitehead of Adda Computers, for his latest sales idea – computer parties. If Tupperware can sell at parties, why not us, he reasoned. Alas Whitehead's first two soirees suffered disruption from a number of disappointed leather and latex enthusiasts apparently under the impression that computer dating, or possibly, mating, were somehow involved.

Riot and romance, mishap and mystery reigned at our Mid-Summer Ball. Why, for example, did Microsoft Manager and part-time policeman, Matthew Wauchope, get his face slapped in mid-smooch by the lovely Karen Chambers? The absent minded amorist himself remained in ignorance of his transgression until he discovered his truncheon in his pocket.

Congratulations to Burroughs on a neat solution to an awkward problem. To wit, what to do about a personal computer set to retail at the embarrassingly high price of £4000. The answer, and I quote, is that "the B20 is not a personal computer. It is a multi-function business oriented workstation." Like the IBM, er, Personal Computer?

I see that micro manufacturers have now taken to reporting each other to the Advertising Standards Authority. Companies recently to have featured in complaints to this toothless old watchdog include Sinclair and Commodore. Both are said to nurse a shrewd suspicion as to which of their peers was party to their embarrassment. A rash of unwarranted complaints are now expected against Another Purveyor of Personal computers and Like Equipment.

An entertainingly acrimonious row is brewing between *Byte* columnist Sol Libes, doyen of computer freaks, and Silicon Valley gadfly, Hal Hardenbergh of Digital Acoustics Inc. The trouble started when Hardenbergh congratulated Libes on his news report that Chuck Peddle was working on the Sirius 1. The story, even after subtraction of *Byte's* famed four months lead time was then some ten months old. Libes is believed to be sending Hardenbergh a complete set of the ninety odd back issues of Byte, each of which weighs two pounds. Delivery will be by air – from a helicopter hovering 2000 feet above Hardenbergh's office.

I share Intertec's deep sense of outrage at Julian Allason's impertinent, and no doubt libellous, suggestion that their SuperBrain *might be less than 100% reliable. I am therefore suppressing the press release which announces the opening of a vast new maintenance centre near Slough. A spokesman is quoted as being of the opinion that SuperBrain repairs should be worth a cool £100,000 a year.*

Apple, Atari and NEC at hard-checked prices*

*Hardware or software, you don't have to shop around. We continually check all our prices and we're certain they are as competitive as you will find anywhere.

Apple VDU Disk Drives and Processor

Atari 800.

PACKAGE SYSTEMS	NET	VAT	TOTAL
Apple Executive System	1950.00	292.50	**2242.50**
Apple Top Secretary System	2150.00	322.00	**2472.50**
Apple Education System	1425.00	213.75	**1638.75**
APPLE HARDWARE			
Apple 48K Video Output only	625.00	93.75	**718.75**
16K Add on	45.00	6.75	**51.75**
Disk Drive with Controller (16 sec)	345.00	51.75	**396.75**
Disk Drive without Controller	275.00	41.25	**316.25**
ACCESSORIES			
TV Modulator	14.00	2.10	**16.10**
INTERFACE CARDS			
Prototype/Hobby Card	12.00	1.80	**13.80**
Parallel Printer Card	79.00	11.85	**90.85**
Communications Card	100.00	15.00	**115.00**
High Speed Serial Card	90.00	13.50	**103.50**
Centronics Card	100.00	15.00	**115.00**
Integer Card	90.00	13.50	**103.50**
Language Card	95.00	14.25	**109.25**
Controller Card	95.00	14.25	**109.25**
Eurocolour Card	65.00	9.75	**74.75**
IEEE – 48 Card	200.00	30.00	**230.00**
16K RAM Card (48K to 64K)	60.00	9.00	**69.00**
SOFTWARE			
Apple Post Program	27.00	4.05	**31.05**
Apple Writer 1.1	34.00	5.10	**39.10**
Stellar Invader	13.00	1.95	**14.95**
Apple Plot	34.00	5.10	**39.10**
Apple Adventure	19.00	2.85	**21.85**
APPLE DISTRIBUTED SOFTWARE			
Micro Modeller	375.00	56.25	**431.25**
Visicalc 3.3	105.00	15.75	**120.75**
VisiFile	135.00	20.25	**155.25**
VisiPilot	95.00	14.25	**109.25**
VisiTrend/VisiPilot	135.00	20.25	**155.25**
VisiTerm	80.00	12.00	**92.00**
VisiDex	105.00	15.75	**120.75**
Desktop Plan II	105.00	15.75	**120.75**
LANGUAGES			
Pascal Language System	225.00	33.75	**258.75**
Apple Pilot	75.00	11.25	**86.25**
Apple Fortran	95.00	14.25	**109.25**
CIS Cobol with Forms-2	410.00	61.50	**471.50**
PRINTER & ACCESSORIES			
Silentype Printer	170.00	25.50	**195.50**
10 Rolls Thermal Paper	28.00	4.20	**32.20**
VIDEO MONITORS			
BMC 12" Green Screen	120.00	18.00	**138.00**
9" Black & White Monitor	100.00	15.00	**115.00**
Cables	5.00	0.75	**5.75**

OTHER ITEMS	NET	VAT	TOTAL
Z80 Softcard	170.00	25.50	**195.50**
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES SYSTEMATICS			
Sales Ledger	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
General Ledger	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
Purchase Ledger	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
Stock Control	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
Payroll	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
Invoicing	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
Financial Planning	150.00	22.50	**172.50**
ATARI			
400 16K Computer	250.00	37.50	**287.50**
800 16K Computer	500.00	75.00	**575.00**
410 Tape Recorder	42.61	6.39	**49.00**
810 Disk Drive	260.00	39.00	**299.00**
822 Thermal Printer	200.00	30.00	**230.00**
825 80 Column Printer	400.00	60.00	**460.00**
850 RS 232 Interface	110.00	16.50	**126.50**
16K Ram Upgrade	52.13	7.82	**59.95**
Conversational French	28.26	4.24	**32.50**
Conversational German	28.26	4.24	**32.50**
Conversational Spanish	28.26	4.24	**32.50**
Conversational Italian	28.26	4.24	**32.50**
Assembler Editor Rom	30.39	4.56	**34.95**
Visicalc	105.00	15.75	**120.75**
Word Processor	78.22	11.73	**89.95**
Pilot	60.83	9.12	**69.95**
Star Raiders	21.73	3.26	**24.99**
Missile Command	20.86	3.13	**23.99**
Computer Chess	19.09	2.86	**21.95**
Super Breakout	19.09	2.86	**21.95**
Basket Ball	19.09	2.86	**21.95**
Space Invaders	24.30	3.65	**27.95**
Music Composer	26.04	3.91	**29.95**
Video Computer System	**69.56**	**10.43**	**79.99**
NEW — N.E.C. PC 8000 SERIES			
PC 8001 Keyboard	500.00	75.00	**575.00**
PC 8011 Expansion Unit	407.83	61.17	**469.00**
PC 8012 I/O Unit	346.96	52.04	**399.00**
PC 8023 Dot Matrix Printer	326.08	48.91	**375.00**
PC 8031 Floppy Disc Drive	543.48	81.52	**625.00**
PC 8041 12" Green or Amber Monitor	129.57	19.43	**149.00**
PC 8043 12" High Resolution CRT Colour Monitor	477.39	71.61	**549.00**

CONDITIONS OF BUSINESS.

We accept cheques or Access, Barclaycard, American Express and Diners Club Cards. All prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice at the discretion of the management. All offers subject to availability. Prices correct at time of going to press. E. & O. E.

Hardware Post and packaging subject to confirmation.

HARDWARE GUARANTEE

All advertised products are guaranteed one year from date of purchase against defects in materials and workmanship.

During the guarantee period, Metrotech will repair or replace, at no extra charge, components that prove defective – providing that the product is returned, shipping or postage prepaid, stating when bought and enclosing proof of purchase.

This guarantee does not apply if, in the opinion of the Company, the product has been damaged by accident, misuse or misapplication.

HOW TO ORDER

- State disk type and size
- Add 15% VAT
- Include £2 per Software item for Postage and Packing
- Enclose cheque/PO's payable to METROTECH

Mail to **METROTECH MAIL ORDER, WATERLOO ROAD, UXBRIDGE, MIDDLESEX UB8 2YW**

CREDIT CARDS Telephone orders welcome
Tel: 0895 58111 Ext 265 or 206

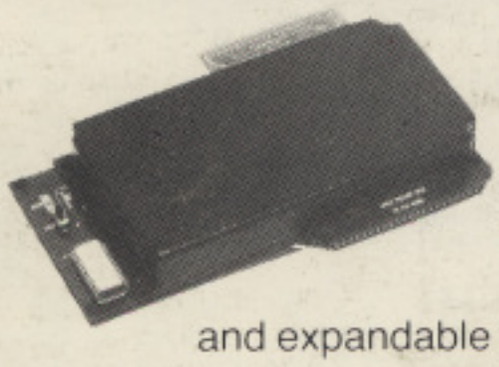
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

METROTECH

A MEMBER OF THE GRAND METROPOLITAN GROUP

VIC-20 ACCESSORIES FROM STACK

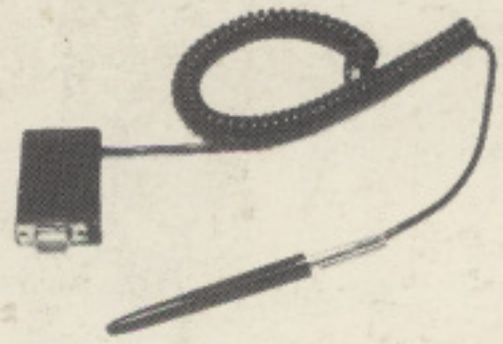
STACK STOREBOARD (memory expansion unit)



Power up your VIC-20 to a MASSIVE 32k COMPUTER!!

only **£49.00** (plus VAT) for 3k and expandable to 27k on the same board.

STACK LIGHTPEN



Allows you to use VIC-20 without keyboard entry by simple programming. Sensor in pen sees the TV screen! Ideal for education, games, menu selection etc.

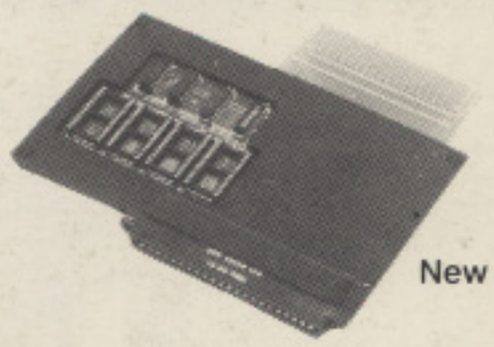
only **£25.00** (plus VAT)

STACK 8k RAMPACK

Use this upgrade pack to increase memory size on Stack Storeboard by 8k a time.

NEW LOWER PRICE!! only £29.00 (plus VAT)

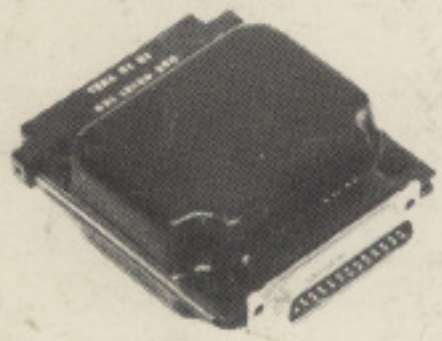
STACK ROM SWITCHBOARD



Use up to 4 ROMs at once! eg. games ROMs, VICKIT, VICKIT II etc.

New Lower Price!! **£29.00** (plus VAT)

STACK LOW COST RS232 INTERFACE



Allows you to use a serial printer with your VIC-20.

£22.99 (plus VAT)

STACK VICKIT SERIES

A series of ROMs which greatly simplifies programming and enhance the qualities of your VIC-20. Fits into Stack ROM SWITCHBOARD or Stack STOREBOARD.

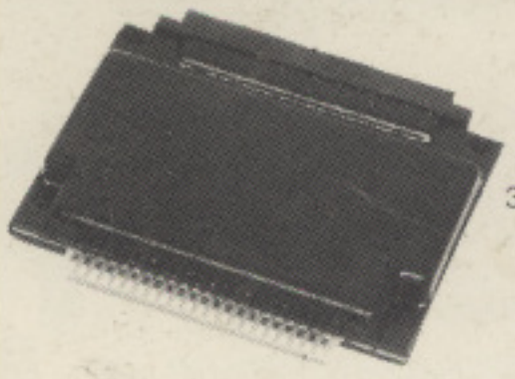
VICKIT

Offers HELP to programmers....it also offers AUTO, DELETE, DUMP, FIND, OFF, RENUMBER, STEP, TRACE.

£25.00 (plus VAT)

Special Offer Price if Purchased with STOREBOARD only **£15.00** (plus VAT)

STACK LOW COST 3k MEMORY



The lowest costing memory addition gives you 6½k of user memory on your VIC-20. Also allows you to use those quality games which demand 3k of Hi-Res Graphics! Socket at rear allows you to stack up further accessories.

only **£25.99** (plus VAT)

VICKIT II

A 4k ROM offering ALL THE FEATURES OF VICKIT plus.....TEXT, GRAPHICS, LINE, CLEAR, DRAW, PUT, FILL, SET, POINT

only **£29.00** (plus VAT)

Other exciting additions to the VICKIT series due soon!

Contact your local Commodore VIC dealer for details.

Stack Computer Services Limited, 290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Merseyside. 051-933 5511. Telex: 627026.